



CX200 SiteXpert

Communications Service Monitor

Operation Manual

This page intentionally left blank.

CX200 SiteXpert
Communications Service Monitor
Operation Manual
22179009 Rev 000



VIAVI Solutions
1-844-GO-VIAVI
www.viavisolutions.com

Notice

Every effort was made to ensure that the information in this manual was accurate at the time of release. However, information is subject to change without notice, and VIAVI reserves the right to provide an addendum to this manual with information not available at the time that this manual was created.

Copyright/Trademarks

© Copyright 2025 VIAVI Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this guide may be reproduced or transmitted, electronically or otherwise, without written permission of the publisher. VIAVI Solutions and the VIAVI logo are trademarks of VIAVI Solutions Inc. ("VIAVI").

All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Patent Information

Patented as described at www.viavisolutions.com/patents

Copyright Release

Reproduction and distribution of this guide is authorized for US Government purposes only.

Terms and conditions

Specifications, terms, and conditions are subject to change without notice. The provision of hardware, services, and/or software are subject to VIAVI's standard terms and conditions, available at www.viavisolutions.com/en/terms-and-conditions.

Declaration of Conformity

VIAVI recommends keeping a copy of the Declaration of Conformity that shipped with the unit with the test set at all times.

Warranty Information

Warranty information for this product is available on the VIAVI website at <https://www.viavisolutions.com/en-us/warranty-information>.

Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Notice

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment was tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case you will be required to correct the interference at your own expense.

The authority to operate this equipment is conditioned by the requirements that no modifications be made to the equipment unless the changes or modifications are expressly approved by VIAVI.



ALERT

- To comply with FCC RF Exposure compliance requirements, a separation distance of at least 20 cm must be maintained between the antenna of this device and all persons.
- This transmitter must not be co-located in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Industry Canada Requirements

This device complies with Industry Canada's license-exempt RSSs. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: 1) This device may not cause interference; and, 2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes: 1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage; et, 2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

EU WEEE and Battery Directives

This product, and the battery used to power the product, should not be disposed of as unsorted municipal waste and should be collected separately and disposed of according to your national regulations.

VIAVI has established a take-back processes in compliance with the EU Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive, 2012/19/EU, and the EU Battery Directive, 2006/66/EC.

Instructions for returning waste equipment and batteries to VIAVI can be found in the WEEE section of [VIAVI's Standards and Policies web page](#).

If you have questions concerning disposal of your equipment or batteries, contact the VIAVI WEEE Program Management team at WEEE.EMEA@VIAVISolutions.com.

EU REACH

Article 33 of EU REACH regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 requires article suppliers to provide information if a listed Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC) is present in an article above a certain threshold.

For information on the presence of REACH SVHCs in VIAVI products, see the Hazardous Substance Control section of [VIAVI's Standards and Policies web page](#).

EU CE Marking Directives (LV, EMC, RoHS, RE)

This product conforms with all applicable CE marking directives. Please see EU Declaration of Conformity for details.

EMC Directive Compliance

This product was tested and conforms to the EMC Directive, 2014/30/EU for electromagnetic compatibility.

UK Declaration of Conformity

This product conforms with all applicable UKCA marking directives. Please request UK Declaration of Conformity for further details.

China RoHS Materials Declaration

The China RoHS Materials Declaration is shipped with the product when required.

California Proposition 65

California Proposition 65, officially known as the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986, was enacted in November 1986 with the aim of protecting individuals in the state of California and the state's drinking water and environment from excessive exposure to chemicals known to the state to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

For the VIAVI position statement on the use of Proposition 65 chemicals in VIAVI products, see the Hazardous Substance Control section of [VIAVI's Standards and Policies web page](#).

Korea Certification

A급 기기 (업무용 방송통신기자재) Class A Equipment (Industrial Broadcasting & Communications Equipment).	이 기기는 업무용(A급) 전자파적합기기로서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기 바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 합니다. This equipment is Industrial (Class A) electromagnetic wave suitability equipment and seller or user should take notice of it, and this equipment is to be used in the places except for home.

Ordering information

This manual is a product of the VIAVI Technical Publications Department, issued for use with the CX200 SiteXpert Communications Service Monitor. The PDF format of this manual is available on the VIAVI product website.

Go to: <https://www.viavisolutions.com/en-us/resources/literature-library>

- Type CX200 to find the manuals and information associated with the CX200 SiteXpert Communications Service Monitor.

Contact Information

Contact the Technical Assistance Center (TAC) for technical support or with any questions regarding this or other VIAVI products.

- Phone: 1-844-GO-VIAVI
- Email: Techsupport.Avcomm@viavisolutions.com

For the latest TAC information, go to:

<https://www.viavisolutions.com/support/technical-product-support>

Software Notifications

DFARS Statement

If software is for use in the performance of a U.S. Government prime contract or subcontract, software is delivered and licensed as “Commercial Computer Software” as defined in DFAR 252.227-7014 (Feb 2014), or as a “Commercial Item” as defined in FAR 2.101(a) or as “Restricted Computer Software” as defined in FAR 52.227-19 (Dec 2007) or any equivalent agency regulation or contract clause. Use, duplication or disclosure of Software is subject to VIAVI Solutions' standard commercial license terms, and non-DOD Departments and Agencies of the U.S. Government will receive no greater than Restricted Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-19(c)(1-2) (Dec 2007). U.S. Government users will receive no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-14 (June 1987) or DFAR 252.227-7015 (b)(2) (November 1995), as applicable in any technical data.

Open Source Disclaimer - IMPORTANT READ CAREFULLY

The CX200 SiteXpert Communications Service Monitor includes third party software licensed under the terms of separate open source software licenses. By using this software you agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the applicable open source software licenses. Software originated by VIAVI is not subject to third party licenses. Terms of the VIAVI Software License different from applicable third party licenses are offered by VIAVI alone.

This page intentionally left blank.

Safety and Compliance Information

Read and follow all warning notices and instructions marked on the product and included in user documentation.

Symbols and Markings

The following symbols and markings are found on the instrument and in product documentation:

Table 1 Symbols and Markings

	This symbol indicates a NOTE that includes important supplemental information or tips related to the main text.
	Attention Symbol This symbol represents a general hazard. It may be associated with either a DANGER, WARNING, CAUTION, or ALERT message. See Table 2 for more information.
	ESD Sensitive Indicates item is static sensitive. Item should only be handled by Qualified Service Personnel.
	Explosive Hazard This symbol represents a risk of explosion. It may be associated with either a DANGER, WARNING, CAUTION or ALERT message.
	Voltage Symbol This symbol represents hazardous voltages. It may be associated with either a DANGER, WARNING, CAUTION, or ALERT message. See Table 2 for more information.
	Toxic Symbol Indicates a toxic hazard. Item should only be handled by Qualified Service Personnel. Dispose of item in accordance with local regulations.
	WEEE Symbol This symbol, located on the equipment or the packaging indicates that the equipment must not be disposed of in a land-fill site or as municipal waste, and should be disposed of according to your national regulations.
	CE Compliant CE Label indicates item meets the requirements of the applicable European Directives.
	Fuse Symbol Indicates a fuse location (AC or DC).

Safety Definitions

This manual uses the following terms to indicate conditions or activities which are potential safety hazards:

Table 2 Safety Definitions

Term	Definition
WARNING	Identifies conditions or activities that, if ignored, can result in personal injury or death.
Avertissement	Identifiez les conditions ou les activités qui, si ignorées, peuvent entraîner des blessures personnelles voire mortelles.
CAUTION	Identifies conditions or activities that, if ignored, can result in equipment or property damage, e.g., Fire.
Mise en Garde	Identifiez les conditions ou les activités qui, si ignorées, peuvent entraîner des dommages à l'équipement ou aux biens, p. ex. un incendie.

Safety Hazards

Toxic Hazards



WARNING

Some of the components used in this device may include resins and other materials which give off toxic fumes if incinerated. Dispose of such items appropriately.

Avertissement

Certains des composants utilisés dans cet appareil peuvent comprendre des résines et d'autres matériaux qui produisent des émanations toxiques lorsqu'ils sont incinérés. Éliminez adéquatement de tels éléments.



WARNING

A Lithium-Ion battery is used in this equipment. Lithium is a toxic substance.

- Do not crush, incinerate or dispose of in normal waste.
- Do not short circuit or force discharge since this might cause the battery to vent, overheat or explode.

WEEE and Battery Statement

This product and the battery used to power the product, should not be disposed of as unsorted municipal waste and should be collected separately and disposed of according to local regulations.

VIAVI has established a take-back processes in compliance with the EU Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive, 2012/19/EU, and the EU Battery Directive, 2006/66/EC.

Information and instructions for returning waste equipment and batteries to VIAVI can be found on the VIAV website in the WEEE section of VIAVI's Standards and Policies web page at: [VIAVI's Standards and Policies](#) web page.

Beryllia



WARNING

Beryllia (beryllium oxide) is used in the construction of some of the components in this equipment.

This material, when in the form of fine dust or vapor and inhaled into the lungs, can cause a respiratory disease. In its solid form, as used here, it can be handled safely, however, avoid handling conditions which promote dust formation by surface abrasion.

Use care when removing and disposing of these components. Do not put them in the general industrial or domestic waste or dispatch them by post. They should be separately and securely packed and clearly identified to show the nature of the hazard and then disposed of in a safe manner by an authorized toxic waste contractor.

Beryllium Copper



WARNING

Some mechanical components within this instrument are manufactured from beryllium copper. Beryllium copper represents no risk in normal use. The material should not be machined, welded or subjected to any process where heat is involved.

Beryllium copper must NOT be disposed of by incineration. Beryllium copper must be disposed of as “special waste” per local regulations.

Lithium-Ion



WARNING

A Lithium-Ion battery is used in this device. Lithium-Ion is a toxic substance, so the battery should in no circumstances be crushed, incinerated or disposed of in normal waste.

- Do not attempt to recharge this type of battery.
- Do not short circuit or force discharge since this might cause the battery to vent, overheat or explode.



CAUTION

This device contains a Lithium-Ion battery and may require special packaging and external labeling when shipping. Contact VIAVI for packaging and labeling instructions.

Electrical Hazards

Input Overload

Refer to product labeling and product specifications for maximum input ratings.



CAUTION

Do not overload input connectors. Refer to product specifications or the product data sheet for maximum input ratings.

AC Power Adapter/Cord

Approved Part: 22154012, AC Power Adapter/Cord.

The base unit with all applications installed can operate supplied by the 19 V DC, 160 W AC power adapter/cord that is shipped with the unit.

The mains supply cord used with the power adapter must be grounded with a connection to protective earth.



CAUTION

- Only use the AC Power Adapter/Cord supplied with the instrument
- Do not use the AC Power Adapter/Cord outdoors or in a wet or damp location
- Only connect the AC Power Adapter/Cord to the correct mains voltage indicated on the ratings label
- Do not use the AC Power Adapter/Cord if it appears damaged or modified



Figure 1 AC Power Adapter Label



CAUTION

- Do not use the power cord if it is damaged or frayed. Replace damaged power cords with cable of the same ratings.
- Do not position the power cord in a manner that makes it difficult to disconnect from the main voltage.
- Do not allow anything to rest on the power cord.
- Do not locate the product where persons can walk on or trip over the power cord.

Mise en Garde

- N'utilisez pas le cordon d'alimentation s'il est endommagé ou effiloché. Remplacez les cordons d'alimentation endommagés par des câbles de même puissance.
- Ne placez pas le cordon d'alimentation de manière à rendre difficile la déconnexion de la tension secteur.
- Ne laissez rien reposer sur le cordon d'alimentation.
- Ne placez pas le produit à un endroit où des personnes pourraient marcher ou trébucher sur le cordon d'alimentation.

Residual Current



WARNING

The supply filter contains capacitors that may remain charged after the instrument is disconnected from the power supply. The residual energy is within the approved safety requirements, however, a slight shock may be felt if the plug pins are touched immediately after removal.

Avertissement

Le filtre d'alimentation contient des condensateurs qui peuvent rester chargés une fois l'appareil débranché de l'alimentation électrique. L'énergie résiduelle est dans les limites des exigences de sécurité approuvées. Par contre, un léger choc électrique peut être ressenti si l'on touche les broches de la prise immédiatement après son débranchement.

Battery Safety Information

One battery is included with the product and should only be used with the VIAVI CX200 SiteXpert.

Battery Storage, Handling and Disposal



CAUTION

- To avoid risk of fire and burns, do not tamper with the battery.
- Do not open, crush, or incinerate the battery.
- Do not use or store the battery in temperatures that exceed product specifications.
- Avoid shorting the battery.
- Never use a battery that appears damaged or abused.
- Only charge the battery with the charger that shipped with the test set.

Mise en Garde

- Ne pas ouvrir, écraser ni incinérer la batterie.
- N'utilisez pas et ne stockez pas la batterie à des températures dépassant les spécifications du produit.
- Évitez de court-circuiter la batterie.
- N'utilisez jamais une batterie qui semble endommagée ou qui a subi des abus.
- Accusez seulement la batterie du chargeur qui a expédié avec le jeu d'essai.

Battery Replacement

Approved Part Number: 22116266, Rechargeable Lithium Ion Battery



CAUTION

The battery supplied with the device should only be replaced with a replacement part that has been approved by VIAVI.

Mise en Garde

La deuxième batterie fournie avec l'appareil ne doit être remplacée que par une pièce de rechange approuvée par VIAVI.

Equipment Usage

This device is designed and tested to comply with the requirements of 'IEC/EN 61010-1, 3rd Edition Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use' for Class I portable equipment and is for use in a pollution degree 2 environment.



WARNING

Operating this device in a manner not specified in accompanying documentation may impair the safety protection built into the device.

Avertissement

Utiliser cet appareil de manière non spécifiée dans la documentation d'accompagnement peut nuire au dispositif de protection de sécurité intégré dans l'appareil.

Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)



CAUTION

Internal components are ESD sensitive and should only be installed, removed and/or serviced by Qualified Service Personnel.

Mise en Garde

Les composants internes sont sensibles au DES et ne doivent être installés, retirés ou entretenus que par du personnel de maintenance qualifié.

Case/Cover Removal

Do not operate this device with the case or covers removed. Opening or removing covers may expose you to dangerous high voltage points and other hazards.



CAUTION

Servicing should only be performed by Qualified Service Personnel.

Mise en Garde

Cet appareil ne contient pas de pièces pouvant être entretenues par l'utilisateur. L'entretien doit seulement être effectué par du personnel de service qualifié.

Ventilation Requirements

The instrument is cooled by internal fans. Failure to provide proper ventilation may result in damage to the instrument. Observe the following precautions when operating the instrument:



CAUTION

- Do not obstruct air flow to the air vents.
- Do not place the instrument on or close to other heat-generating equipment.
- Do not operate device in an enclosure such as the soft-shell travel case.

Mise en Garde

- N'obstruez pas l'écoulement d'air vers les événements.
- Ne placez pas l'instrument sur ou près de tout autre équipement générant de la chaleur.
- N'utilisez pas l'appareil dans un boîtier tel que l'étui de voyage à coque souple.

Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)

This product complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules for a Class A device. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this product may not cause harmful interferences, and (2) this product must accept any interferences received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This product generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.

If this product does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Use properly shielded and grounded cables and connectors in order to meet FCC emission limits.

**CAUTION**

Signal generators can be a source of Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) to communication receivers. Some transmitted signals can cause disruption and interference to communication services out to a distance of several miles. Users of this equipment should scrutinize any operation that results in radiation of a signal (directly or indirectly) and should take necessary precautions to avoid potential communication interference problems.

Mise en Garde

Les générateurs de signaux peuvent constituer une source d'interférences électromagnétiques (IME) pour les récepteurs radio. Certains signaux émis peuvent provoquer des interférences et des interruptions des communications sur une distance de plusieurs kilomètres. Les utilisateurs de cet équipement doivent examiner soigneusement tout fonctionnement provoquant le rayonnement d'un signal (direct ou indirect) et ils doivent prendre les dispositions nécessaires afin d'éviter des problèmes potentiels d'interférences sur les communications.



Table of Contents

Chapter 1	CX200 SiteXpert Overview	1-1
	1.1 CX200 SiteXpert Overview	1-2
	1.2 Principles of Operation	1-3
	1.3 Features and Capabilities	1-4
	1.4 Controls and Connectors	1-6
Chapter 2	Getting Started: Setup and Operation	2-1
	2.1 Upon Receipt	2-2
	2.2 Powering the Test Set	2-4
	2.3 Verify Test Set Operation	2-7
	2.4 CX200 Control and Operation	2-7
	2.5 CX200 SiteXpert Screens	2-7
	2.6 UI Navigation, Control and Layout	2-9
	2.7 Screen Layout	2-11
	2.8 Operating and Navigating the User Interface	2-14
Chapter 3	System Settings Screens	3-1
	3.1 System Settings Screens	3-2
Chapter 4	Configuring System Settings	4-1
	4.1 Configure Battery Saving Mode	4-2
	4.2 Test Set Display Settings	4-2
	4.3 Setting Date and Time	4-4
	4.4 Establishing a Network Connection	4-5
	4.5 Configuring Timing Reference (Clock Source)	4-12
	4.6 Remotely Operating the Test Set	4-14
	4.7 Setting up a Bluetooth® Connection	4-14

	4.8 Using Smart Access Anywhere	4-15
	4.9 Managing System Information	4-21
	4.10 Managing Options	4-22
	4.11 Updating the System Software.	4-23
	4.12 Synchronizing to the StrataSync™ Server	4-27
	4.13 Re-imaging the System	4-28
	4.14 Capturing a Screen Shot.	4-29
Chapter 5	Test and Measurement Functions	5-1
	5.1 Test Modes and Measurements	5-2
	5.2 Overview of Test and Measurement Screens	5-3
	5.3 Accessing Test Controls and Settings.	5-14
	5.4 CX200 Generators	5-15
	5.5 CX200 Receive Functions.	5-21
	5.6 CX200 Meters	5-26
	5.7 Audio Controls and Signal Routing	5-41
	5.8 DVM (Digital Voltmeter).	5-42
	5.9 Tone Decoding	5-43
	5.10 Tone Encoding	5-44
	5.11 Normalize	5-50
	5.12 Frequency List	5-51
	5.13 Channel Analyzer.	5-52
	5.14 Oscilloscope.	5-57
	5.15 Spectrum Analyzer.	5-59
	5.16 AutoTest Mode	5-70
	5.17 Navigation Diagrams.	5-74
Chapter 6	Performing Tests and Measurements	6-1
	6.1 RF Connection Configurations	6-2
	6.2 CX200 Self Test Procedure.	6-5
	6.3 FM Transmitter Testing	6-7
	6.4 AM Transmitter Testing	6-12
	6.5 FM Receiver Performance Tests.	6-16
	6.6 Channel Power Measurements.	6-20
Chapter 7	Managing Files and Reports	7-1
	7.1 Managing Files	7-2
	7.2 File Manager Controls.	7-5
Chapter 8	Care, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting	8-1
	8.1 Storing the Device.	8-2
	8.2 Shipping Instructions.	8-2
	8.3 Operator Level Maintenance.	8-4

	8.4	Charging the Battery	8-5
	8.5	Battery Replacement	8-6
	8.6	Resetting the SiteXpert Base	8-8
	8.7	Updating Software	8-8
	8.8	CX200 SiteXpert Self Test Procedure	8-9
	8.9	Troubleshooting Information	8-9
Chapter 9		CX200 DMR Option	9-1
	9.1	CX200 SiteXpert DMR Option Overview	9-3
	9.2	DMR and DMR Standard	9-3
	9.3	CX200 DMR Option Features and Capabilities	9-4
	9.4	Verifying DMR Option Installation	9-4
	9.5	DMR Test Modes	9-6
	9.6	Accessing DMR Option	9-7
	9.7	DMR User Interface Layout	9-7
	9.8	Test and Measurement Functions	9-8
	9.9	DMR Generate and Receive Functions	9-8
	9.10	DMR Meters	9-10
	9.11	Audio Controls and Signal Routing	9-19
	9.12	Frequency List Controls and Settings	9-19
	9.13	Normalize	9-19
	9.14	DMR Measurements	9-20
	9.15	Testing DMR Phase 1 Transceiver	9-20
	9.16	DMR Receiver Sensitivity Test	9-22
Chapter 10		CX200 P25 Option	10-1
	10.1	CX200 SiteXpert P25 Option Overview	10-3
	10.2	CX200 P25 Option Features and Capabilities	10-3
	10.3	Verifying P25 Option Installation	10-4
	10.4	P25 Test Modes	10-5
	10.5	Accessing P25 Option	10-6
	10.6	P25 User Interface Layout	10-6
	10.7	Channel Analyzer	10-6
	10.8	P25 Test and Measurement Functions	10-7
	10.9	P25 Generate and Receive Functions	10-7
	10.10	P25 Meters	10-9
	10.11	P25 Plots and Graphs	10-13
	10.12	Audio Controls and Signal Routing	10-17
	10.13	Frequency List Controls and Settings	10-17
	10.14	Normalize	10-17
	10.15	P25 Measurements	10-18
	10.16	Testing P25 Phase 1 Transceiver	10-18
	10.17	P25 Receiver Sensitivity Test	10-20

Chapter 11	CX200 Tetra Option	11-1
	11.1 CX200 TETRA Option Overview	11-3
	11.2 CX200 TETRA Option Features and Capabilities	11-3
	11.3 Verifying TETRA Option Installation	11-3
	11.4 TETRA Test Modes	11-5
	11.5 Accessing TETRA Option	11-7
	11.6 TETRA User Interface Layout	11-8
	11.7 Selecting Full Test Settings Button	11-9
	11.8 Selecting Full Profile Mode	11-10
	11.9 Meter/Graph Selection	11-11
	11.10 Test and Measurement Functions	11-13
	11.11 Generate and Receive Functions	11-13
	11.12 TETRA Meters	11-14
	11.13 Audio Controls and Signal Routing	11-20
	11.14 Frequency List Controls and Settings	11-20
	11.15 Normalize	11-20
	11.16 TETRA Calls and Measurements	11-20
	11.17 Testing TETRA MS Transceiver	11-20
	11.18 TETRA Receiver Sensitivity Test	11-22
	11.19 TETRA MST1 and BST1 Systems	11-23
	11.20 TETRA MST1 System	11-23
	11.21 TETRA BST1 System	11-26
	11.22 Audio Controls	11-28
 Chapter 12	 CX200 VNA Option	 12-1
	12.1 VNA (Vector Network Analyzer) Overview	12-3
	12.2 CX200 VNA Option Features and Capabilities	12-3
	12.3 Verifying VNA Option Installation	12-4
	12.4 VNA Test Modes	12-6
	12.5 Accessing VNA Option	12-7
	12.6 VNA User Interface Layout	12-7
	12.7 Using Network Analyzer	12-8
	12.8 VNA Controls and Settings	12-8
	12.9 Display Type	12-11
	12.10 DTF Controls and Settings	12-17
	12.11 Performing Measurements	12-21
	12.12 Selecting measurement mode	12-21
	12.13 Configuring test parameters	12-22
	12.14 Setting frequency	12-22
	12.15 Performing Calibration	12-24
	12.16 Setting distance	12-28
	12.17 Performing Reflection measurements	12-31

	12.18Performing DTF measurements.	12-32
	12.19Performing cable procedures and cable loss measurements	12-34
Chapter 13	CX200 NXDN Option.	13-1
	13.1 CX200 NXDN option Overview.	13-3
	13.2 NXDN and NXDN Standard	13-3
	13.3 CX200 NXDN Option Features and Capabilities	13-4
	13.4 Verifying NXDN Option Installation.	13-4
	13.5 NXDN Test Modes	13-6
	13.6 Accessing NXDN Option.	13-7
	13.7 NXDN User Interface Layout	13-7
	13.8 NXDN Test and Measurement Functions	13-7
	13.9 NXDN Generate and Receive Functions	13-8
	13.10NXDN Meters.	13-10
	13.11Audio Controls and Signal Routing	13-19
	13.12Frequency List Controls and Settings	13-19
	13.13Normalize.	13-19
	13.14NXDN Measurements	13-20
	13.15Testing NXDN Phase 1 Transceiver.	13-20
	13.16NXDN Receiver Sensitivity Test.	13-23
Appendix A	CX200 SiteXpert Specifications.	A-1
Appendix B	Glossary	B-1

This page intentionally left blank.

List of Tables

Table	Title	Page
Table 1-1	CX200 Top Panel Controls and Connectors	1-7
Table 1-2	Power Button/LED - Status	1-8
Table 1-3	CX200 Side Panel Controls and Connectors	1-9
Table 2-1	CX200 SiteXpert Standard Accessories	2-3
Table 2-2	Recommended Optional Accessories	2-3
Table 2-3	Device Toolbar Controls and Indicators	2-12
Table 2-4	Status Bar Indicators	2-14
Table 2-5	Numeric Keypad Controls and Settings	2-16
Table 2-6	Numeric Slider Controls	2-18
Table 2-7	UI Keyboard Controls	2-19
Table 3-1	File Manager Controls	3-2
Table 3-2	File Browser Functions	3-3
Table 3-3	Bluetooth Controls and Settings	3-4
Table 3-4	LAN IPv4 Controls and Settings	3-7
Table 3-5	LAN IPv6 Controls and Settings	3-8
Table 3-6	WiFi Controls and Settings	3-9
Table 3-7	Power Management Controls, Settings, and Indicators	3-11
Table 3-8	Power Indicator Status	3-12
Table 3-9	Date and Time Controls and Settings	3-14
Table 3-10	Display Controls and Settings	3-15
Table 3-11	Remote Controls and Settings	3-17
Table 3-12	Upgrade Screen Controls and Settings	3-19
Table 3-13	System Information	3-20
Table 3-14	System Info Screen Controls and Settings	3-21
Table 3-15	Option Status Indicators	3-22

Table 3-16	Web Browser Controls.	3-23
Table 4-1	Clock Source Selections	4-13
Table 5-1	Test Home Screen Layout Description	5-4
Table 5-2	Test Screen Layout Descriptions.	5-6
Table 5-3	CX200 Test Function Controls.	5-7
Table 5-4	Marker Toolbar Controls and Settings.	5-10
Table 5-5	Marker Reading Pane Data Fields	5-12
Table 5-6	Test Controls and Settings.	5-14
Table 5-7	RF Generator Controls and Settings.	5-15
Table 5-8	Analog Modulation Controls and Settings.	5-17
Table 5-9	AF Generator Controls and Settings.	5-19
Table 5-10	RF Receiver Controls and Settings.	5-22
Table 5-11	Audio In Controls and Settings	5-25
Table 5-12	UI Limit Indicators	5-27
Table 5-13	Analog Demodulation Controls and Settings.	5-32
Table 5-14	RF Power Meter Controls and Settings.	5-34
Table 5-15	Demod SINAD Meter Controls and Settings	5-35
Table 5-16	Demod Distortion Meter Controls and Settings	5-36
Table 5-17	Demod SNR Meter Controls and Settings.	5-36
Table 5-18	Audio SINAD Meter Controls and Settings	5-38
Table 5-19	Audio Distortion Meter Controls and Settings	5-38
Table 5-20	Demod SNR Meter Controls and Settings.	5-39
Table 5-21	Audio Controls and Settings	5-41
Table 5-22	Audio Signal Routing Controls and Settings	5-41
Table 5-23	DVM Controls and Settings	5-42
Table 5-24	Tone Decoding Controls and Settings.	5-43
Table 5-25	Tone Encoding Menus.	5-44
Table 5-26	Tone Encoding DTMF Controls and Settings	5-45
Table 5-27	Tone Encoding DCS Controls and Settings.	5-46
Table 5-28	Tone Encoding CTCSS Controls and Settings	5-47
Table 5-29	Tone Encoding Remote Controls and Settings	5-47
Table 5-30	Tone Encoding Tone Sequential Controls and Settings.	5-48
Table 5-31	Tone Encoding Two Tone Sequential Controls and Settings.	5-48
Table 5-32	Normalize Controls and Settings.	5-50
Table 5-33	Frequency List Content	5-51
Table 5-34	Channel Analyzer Controls and Settings.	5-52
Table 5-35	Oscilloscope Settings and Controls.	5-57
Table 5-36	Spectrum Analyzer Frequency and Span Controls and Settings.	5-59
Table 5-37	Spectrum Analyzer Amplitude/Scale Controls and Settings	5-60

Table 5-38	Spectrum Analyzer Bandwidth Controls and Settings	5-62
Table 5-39	Spectrum Analyzer Trace Controls and Settings	5-64
Table 5-40	Spectrum Analyzer Band Sweep and Trigger Controls and Settings	5-67
Table 5-41	Spectrum Analyzer Measurement Controls and Settings	5-68
Table 5-42	Spectrum Analyzer I/O Controls and Settings	5-69
Table 5-43	AutoTest - Save Profiles Controls and Settings	5-70
Table 5-44	AutoTest - Test Menu Controls and Settings	5-71
Table 5-45	AutoTest - Reports Tab Controls and Settings	5-72
Table 6-1	FM Transmitter Tests - UUT Settings	6-7
Table 6-2	AM Transmitter Tests - UUT Settings	6-12
Table 6-3	FM Receiver Test - UUT Parameters	6-16
Table 6-4	Spectrum Analyzer Channel Power - UUT Parameters Example	6-20
Table 7-1	File Management Controls	7-5
Table 8-1	Battery Replacement Part Number	8-6
Table 8-2	Troubleshooting Guide	8-10
Table 9-1	DMR Modulation Controls and Settings	9-8
Table 9-2	Screen Name Controls and Settings	9-12
Table 9-3	Eye Diagram Controls and Settings	9-18
Table 9-4	Testing DMR Phase 1 Transceiver	9-21
Table 10-1	P25 Modulation Controls and Settings	10-8
Table 10-2	Screen Name Controls and Settings	10-11
Table 10-3	Eye Diagram Controls and Settings	10-16
Table 10-4	Testing P25 Phase 1 Transceiver	10-19
Table 11-1	CX200 Test Function Controls	11-9
Table 11-2	CX200 Main Screen Controls	11-10
Table 11-3	CX200 Main Screen Controls	11-11
Table 11-4	TETRA Modulation Controls and Settings	11-13
Table 11-5	Screen Name Controls and Settings	11-16
Table 11-6	Testing TETRA Phase 1 Transceiver	11-22
Table 12-1	VNA Controls and Settings	12-8
Table 12-2	VNA Controls and Settings	12-9
Table 12-3	VNA DTF Controls and Settings	12-17
Table 12-4	VNA VSWR Controls and Settings	12-19
Table 12-5	Cal Factor Buttons and Descriptions	12-24
Table 12-6	CAL Buttons INFO	12-26
Table 13-1	NXDN Modulation Controls and Settings	13-8
Table 13-2	Screen Name Controls and Settings	13-12
Table 13-3	Eye Diagram Controls and Settings	13-18
Table 13-4	Testing NXDN Phase 1 Transceiver	13-22

This page intentionally left blank.



List of Figures

Figure	Title	Page
Figure 1-1	CX200 SiteXpert Communications Service Monitor	1-2
Figure 1-2	CX200 SiteXpert Communications Service Monitor with Pen.	1-3
Figure 1-3	CX200 Top Panel Controls and Connectors	1-6
Figure 1-4	CX200 Top Panel Controls and Connectors2	1-9
Figure 2-1	System Home Screen	2-8
Figure 2-2	CX200 SiteXpert Screen	2-9
Figure 2-3	CX200 Screen Layout	2-10
Figure 2-4	CX200 SiteXpert Screen Layout	2-11
Figure 2-5	Numeric Keypad	2-16
Figure 2-6	Numeric Slider	2-18
Figure 2-7	Virtual “UI” Keyboard	2-19
Figure 3-1	Files Screen	3-2
Figure 3-2	System Info Screen.	3-5
Figure 3-3	Power Management Screen	3-10
Figure 3-4	Date and Time Settings - Manual Settings	3-13
Figure 3-5	Date and Time Settings - NTP Server.	3-13
Figure 3-6	Display Settings	3-15
Figure 3-7	Remote Controls and Settings	3-16
Figure 3-8	Upgrade Screen	3-18
Figure 4-1	Wired Ethernet Connection Diagram	4-16
Figure 4-2	WiFi Connection Diagram	4-16
Figure 4-3	WiFi Smart-phone Connection Diagram	4-17
Figure 4-4	USB Smart-phone Connection Diagram	4-17
Figure 5-1	Test Home Screen - Layout Diagram	5-3
Figure 5-2	Example of Test and Measurement Main Screen	5-5
Figure 5-3	Marker Controls Toolbar	5-9
Figure 5-4	Marker Controls Toolbar	5-12

Figure 5-5	Limit Check Indicators - Example of Invalid State	5-27
Figure 5-6	Limit Check Indicators	5-29
Figure 5-7	Spectrum Analyzer Screen	5-66
Figure 5-8	Trace Legend Screen	5-66
Figure 5-9	Add Meter	5-74
Figure 5-10	Expand button	5-74
Figure 5-11	Full Test Settings button	5-75
Figure 5-12	Marker Readings button	5-75
Figure 5-13	Marker Controls button	5-76
Figure 5-14	Marker View button and Marker Selection menu	5-76
Figure 5-15	Meter pane	5-77
Figure 5-16	Parameter Editor & Quick Access toolbar	5-77
Figure 5-17	Select Meter-Graph type	5-78
Figure 5-18	Test Function pane & Test Function Settings	5-78
Figure 5-19	Test Home button	5-79
Figure 5-20	Test Settings button	5-79
Figure 6-1	One Port Duplex Test Setup	6-2
Figure 6-2	RF Output/RF Input Two Port Duplex Test Setup	6-3
Figure 6-3	RF Output/RF Duplex Two Port Duplex Test Setup	6-3
Figure 6-4	RF Duplex/RF Input Two Port Duplex Test Setup	6-4
Figure 6-5	Self Test Screen (Example)	6-6
Figure 6-6	Digital Transmitter Test Setup Diagram	6-8
Figure 6-7	Digital Receiver Test Setup Diagram	6-13
Figure 6-8	Receiver Test Setup Diagram	6-17
Figure 6-9	Channel Power Measurements Setup Diagram	6-21
Figure 8-1	Battery Installation	8-7
Figure 9-1	System Info Screen	9-5
Figure 9-2	Import Options Selected	9-6
Figure 9-3	Example of Magnitude Error	9-14
Figure 9-4	Example of Constellation Plot	9-16
Figure 9-5	Example Distribution Plot	9-17
Figure 9-6	Example Eye Diagram	9-18
Figure 10-1	System Info Screen	10-4
Figure 10-2	Import Options Selected	10-5
Figure 10-3	Service Option Field Definition	10-9
Figure 10-4	Example of Constellation Plot	10-14
Figure 10-5	Example Distribution Plot	10-15
Figure 10-6	Example Eye Diagram	10-16
Figure 11-1	System Info Screen Example	11-4
Figure 11-2	Import Options Selected	11-5
Figure 11-3	TETRA Selection	11-7
Figure 11-4	TETRA User Interface (UI) - Example only	11-8

Figure 11-5 . . . Full Test Setting Button Selected Example	11-9
Figure 11-6 . . . Full Profile Selected - Example only	11-10
Figure 11-7 . . . Select Meter/Data	11-11
Figure 11-8 . . . Select Meter/Graph.	11-12
Figure 11-9 . . . Select Meter	11-12
Figure 11-10 . . TETRA MS Constellation Plot - Example 1	11-18
Figure 11-11 . . TETRA MS Constellation Plot - Example 2	11-19
Figure 11-12 . . Modulation MST1 Selected Example	11-24
Figure 11-13 . . TETRA MST1 System Display - Example Only	11-25
Figure 11-14 . . Modulation BST1 Selected - Example Only	11-26
Figure 11-15 . . TETRA BST1 System Display - Example Only	11-27
Figure 11-16 . . Audio Controls Selected - Example Only	11-28
Figure 11-17 . . Audio Controls Selected - Example Only	11-29
Figure 12-1 . . . Example of System Info Screen	12-4
Figure 12-2 . . . Example of Import Options Selected	12-5
Figure 12-3 . . . Example of Network Analyzer Menu	12-7
Figure 12-4 . . . VNA Controls and Settings View	12-8
Figure 12-5 . . . VNA Measurements View	12-10
Figure 12-6 . . . Example of Dual Screen View	12-11
Figure 12-7 . . . Example of Single Screen View	12-11
Figure 12-8 . . . Example of Display using Two Plots	12-12
Figure 12-9 . . . VSWR Measurement Selected in VNA	12-13
Figure 12-10 . . Return Loss Measurement Selected in VNA	12-14
Figure 12-11 . . Insertion Loss Measurement Selected in VNA	12-15
Figure 12-12 . . S-Parameters Selected in VNA	12-16
Figure 12-13 . . Example of DTF Menu	12-18
Figure 12-14 . . Example of DTF Menu 2	12-18
Figure 12-15 . . VSWR Measurement Selected in DTF	12-20
Figure 12-16 . . VSWR Measurement Selected in DTF	12-20
Figure 12-17 . . Example of Hardware Setup	12-21
Figure 12-18 . . Example of Hardware Setup	12-22
Figure 12-19 . . Example of Setting Frequency	12-23
Figure 12-20 . . Cal Factor Buttons	12-25
Figure 12-21 . . Calibration Buttons	12-27
Figure 12-22 . . Calibration Setup with Calibration Kit (Mechanical Y-Cal kit)	12-27
Figure 12-23 . . Example of Setting Distance	12-29
Figure 12-24 . . Example of Adjusting Scale	12-30
Figure 12-25 . . Example of Hardware Setup	12-30
Figure 12-26 . . Example of Hardware Setup	12-31
Figure 12-27 . . Example of Reflection measurement in return loss scale	12-32
Figure 12-28 . . Example of DTF measurement	12-33
Figure 12-29 . . Example of Cable Definition/Cable Velocity	12-34

Figure 12-30 . . Example of Cable List 12-35

Figure 12-31 . . Example of Cable Loss 12-36

Figure 13-1 . . . System Info Screen 13-5

Figure 13-2 . . . Inport Options Selected 13-6

Figure 13-3 . . . Example of Magnitude Error 13-14

Figure 13-4 . . . Example of Constellation Plot 13-16

Figure 13-5 . . . Example Distribution Plot 13-17

Figure 13-6 . . . Example Eye Diagram 13-18



Preface

This section explains how to use this manual. Topics discussed include the following:

- Content Overview ii
 - Purpose and Scope iii
 - Ordering information iii
 - Intended User iv
 - Typographical Conventions iv
- Related Information v
- Product Nomenclature v
- Contact Information v

Content Overview

This manual is composed of the following chapters:

Chapter 1: Overview

Provides an overview of the CX200 SiteXpert's features and capabilities.

Chapter 2: Getting Started: Setup and Operation

Provides instructions for installing, controlling and operating the CX200 SiteXpert.

Chapter 3: System Settings Screens

Provides an overview of System Functions.

Chapter 4: Configuring System Settings

Describes setup procedures and settings for the CX200 SiteXpert.

Chapter 5: Test and Measurement Functions

Provides an overview of the Test and Measurement Functions.

Chapter 6: Performing Tests and Measurements

Provides instructions for performing Test and Measurement procedures.

Chapter 7: Managing Files and Reports

Provides instructions for managing Files and Reports.

Chapter 8: Care, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

Provides an overview of the Maintenance and Troubleshooting procedures.

Chapter 9: DMR Option

Provides general information for the CX200 DMR option.

Chapter 10: P25 Option

Provides general information for the CX200 P25 Option.

Chapter 11: TETRA Option

Provides general information for the CX200 TETRA option.

Chapter 12: VNA Option

Provides general information for the CX200 VNA option.

Chapter 13: NXDN Option

Provides general information for the CX200 NXDN option.

Appendix A: Specifications

CX200 SiteXpert Specifications.

Appendix B: Glossary/Abbreviations

Glossary and Abbreviations.

Index: Operation Manual Index

Provides an Index of this manual.

Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this manual is to help users successfully use the CX200 SiteXpert features and capabilities. This manual includes task-based instructions that describe how to install, configure, and operate the CX200 SiteXpert.

This manual provides instructions for unpacking, setting up, and operating the CX200.

This manual also contains instrument specifications, and contact information for VIAVI's Technical Assistance Center (TAC).

Optional software functions such as P25 are documented in option-specific manuals. Refer to the CX200 website for available publications.

Ordering information

This manual is a product of the VIAVI Technical Publications Department, issued for use with the CX200 SiteXpert Communications Service Monitor. The PDF format of this manual is available on the VIAVI product website.

- The part number associated with this publication is 22179009.
- Type CX200 to find the manuals associated with the CX200 SiteXpert.

Go to: <https://www.viavisolutions.com/en-us/resources/literature-library>

Intended User

This manual is intended for personnel who are familiar with radio test systems and associated equipment and terminology. This manual is intended for users who want to use the CX200 effectively and efficiently.

Read this manual carefully before setting up or operating the instrument.

Typographical Conventions

This manual uses the following typographical conventions:

Table 1 Typographical Conventions

Item(s)	Example(s)
References to terms used to identify key areas of the UI such as screens, panes, menus, or toolbars.	Navigate to the Date and Time screen. Open the RF Receiver Settings Menu . Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar .
Hardware buttons, keys, or switches that you press or flip.	Press the On button. Flip the Power switch to the on position.
Software components such as buttons, menus, tabs, or fields on a PC-based or Web-based user interface	Click Start . Click File > Properties . Type the name of the probe in the Probe Name field.
Directory names, file names, and code and output messages that appear in a command line interface or a UI.	<code>\$NANGT_DATA_DIR/results</code> (directory) – <code>test_product/user/defaultUser.xml</code> (file name) – <code>All results okay.</code> (output message)
Text users must type exactly as shown.	– Restart the applications using the following command: <code>\$BASEDIR/startup/npui_init restart</code> Type: <code>a:\set.exe</code> in the dialog box.
References to other publications	Refer to <i>Newton's Telecom Dictionary</i> .

Related Information

Viavi maintains a webpage where additional product information is available to customers:

- <https://www.viavisolutions.com/CX200>

Use this manual in conjunction with the following publications:

- Product Brochure: provides ordering information for parts and accessories
- Data Sheet: provides technical specifications
- Quick Start Guide, #22179008
- Remote Programming Manual, #22179011
- Maintenance Manual, #22179007

Refer to the CX200 SiteXpert product Web page for this and other product publications:

- <https://www.viavisolutions.com/en-us/product-category/radio-test/communications-service-monitors>

Product Nomenclature

The terms CX200, CX200 SiteXpert and test set are used to refer to the CX200 SiteXpert Communications Service Monitor.

Contact Information

Contact the Technical Assistance Center (TAC) for technical support or with any questions regarding this or other VIAVI products.

- Phone: 1-844-GO-VIAVI
- email: Techsupport.Avcomm@viavisolutions.com

For the latest TAC information, go to:

- <https://www.viavisolutions.com/en-us/support/technical-product-support/technical-assistance>

This page intentionally left blank.

CX200 SiteXpert Overview

This chapter provides a general description of the CX200 SiteXpert. Topics discussed in this chapter include the following:

- CX200 SiteXpert Overview 1-2
- Principles of Operation 1-3
 - SiteXpert Base Overview 1-3
 - RF Application Module 1-4
 - Software and Software Updates 1-4
- Features and Capabilities 1-4
 - SiteXpert Platform and System Functions 1-4
 - RF Features and Capabilities 1-5
- Controls and Connectors 1-6
 - Top Panel Controls and Connectors 1-6
 - Top Panel Controls and Connectors Continued 1-9

1.1 CX200 SiteXpert Overview

The CX200 SiteXpert is a portable communications test set for use in the Land Mobile Radio, Private Mobile Radio, or Two-Way Communications Industry. The CX200 is capable of performing high power measurements as well as fault finding for antennas, power amplifiers, and interconnects.

The CX200 is designed for Field Infrastructure Testing, however, it may also be used for bench testing in the General Communications environment, or in a field test environment. The CX200 is ideal for performing preventative maintenance on two-way radios and their applicable support infrastructure. When used in a bench-top environment, the CX200 can be powered by an external AC Power Supply. The CX200 can also be powered by an internal, rechargeable battery for field test operation.



Figure 1-1 CX200 SiteXpert Communications Service Monitor



Figure 1-2 CX200 SiteXpert Communications Service Monitor with Pen

1.2 Principles of Operation

The CX200 consists of the VIAVI SiteXpert base which supports system functionality and the RF Application Module which supports CX200 RF test and measurement functions.

1.2.1 SiteXpert Base Overview

The SiteXpert base is a modular communications test and measurement instrument designed for indoor and outdoor test environments. The SiteXpert base unit contains a processor, backplane interface, capacitive touchscreen and rechargeable battery. The base processor is responsible for managing system level functions such as network connectivity, file management, and software upgrade procedures. The base processor is also responsible for managing the test set's power consumption/power saving functions and battery charging processes.

Continued on the next page.

The touchscreen display provides the user interface (UI) for local test set control and operation. The platform's Ethernet and WiFi functions support remote operation using an external viewing application or via SCPI remote programming commands. There are two USB connectors for the use of an external USB memory to extend storage capacity or to upgrade the instrument's software. The USB ports can also be used for the "Auto-Test" application control of the radio under test. The SiteXpert base provides access to the test set's USB and Ethernet connectors, as well as the AC/DC Input connectors. The backplane provides the interface between the SiteXpert base unit and CX200 RF Application Module.

1.2.2 RF Application Module

The CX200's RF Application Module supports the test set's RF test and measurement functions and instruments. The RF Application Module's mechanical housing contains the test set's RF and audio input/output connectors. The RF Application Module contains PCB assemblies that are responsible for processing and routing signals through the test set.

1.2.3 Software and Software Updates

CX200 software is a field-upgradeable software which can be updated using a network connection or a USB device. CX200 software also supports field-installed software options. The CX200 SiteXpert ships from the factory with the current version of Software (SW) and Firmware (FW) installed on the test set. The **System Information screen** displays the version of the software and firmware installed on the test set. It is advisable to verify the software is current when it arrives, even when new. See ["System Info Screen"](#), for System Information.

Routine software update checks should be performed to ensure the test set has been upgraded to the latest production software release. Refer to the CX200 product website, or contact VIAVI to check availability of the most current software version. See ["Updating Software"](#), for System Software update procedures, etc.

Software updates are performed from the **System Upgrade screen**. See ["Upgrade Screen"](#) for software update options. StrataSync™ provides an alternative method of updating the test set's software and firmware.

See ["Synchronizing to the StrataSync™ Server"](#) for the upgrade procedures.

1.3 Features and Capabilities

1.3.1 SiteXpert Platform and System Functions

The SiteXpert platform has the following hardware and system features:

- One rechargeable battery supports up to 2 hours of charge based on HW testing
- User-selectable automatic power shutdown and battery saving mode

- Capacitive Touchscreen Display with user adjustable back-light brightness and user configured screen saver
- Field upgradeable software and optional installation
- One Ethernet, two USB Type A connectors, and one USB Type C connector
- WiFi receiver for network connectivity

1.3.2 RF Features and Capabilities

The CX200 RF Module provides test and measurement capabilities that can be used to evaluate the transmit and receive performance of a radio system (radio, antenna, base station) and locate faults in antennas, power amplifiers, filters, combiners, duplexers, and cables.

The following are standard CX200 SiteXpert features and functions. Modes of operation include Communications Test, Spectrum Analyzer, and Auto-Test. Refer to the CX200 SiteXpert data sheet for a complete list of available options.

- Radio, Receive, and Transmit modes of operation
- RF Instrument analyzers and meters
 - RF Spectrum Analyzer, supports up to Standard range of 1 GHZ with Optional 3 GHZ
 - VSWR, Distance to Fault, and Return Loss measurements
 - Audio Analyzer
 - Analog Modulation meters
 - Frequency Counter and RF Error meters
 - RF Power meter
 - Distortion, SINAD, and Signal-to-Noise (SNR) meters
 - AM/FM/PM modulation and demodulation
 - AM USB and AM LSB as supported modulation types
 - Measurement limit checks, user selectable measurement types (maximum, minimum, live, and average) for all meters
- Three internal AF Function Generators
- Test executive for automated test applications
- Self-Test and diagnostics for internal validation and testing
- Remote access and operation using Virtual Network Computing (VNC) viewing application or remote command interface (RCI)
- Dedicated one high power RF Duplex port used as input and output
- Dedicated high sensitivity, low RF input port and low RF output port

1.4 Controls and Connectors

This section describes the CX200's controls and connectors. See product specifications for complete performance specifications and input/output ratings.



CAUTION

Do not overload input connectors. Refer to product specifications or the product data sheet for maximum input ratings.

1.4.1 Top Panel Controls and Connectors

The following CX200 test set identifies the top panel controls and connectors. Refer to Table 1-1 for functions and capabilities.

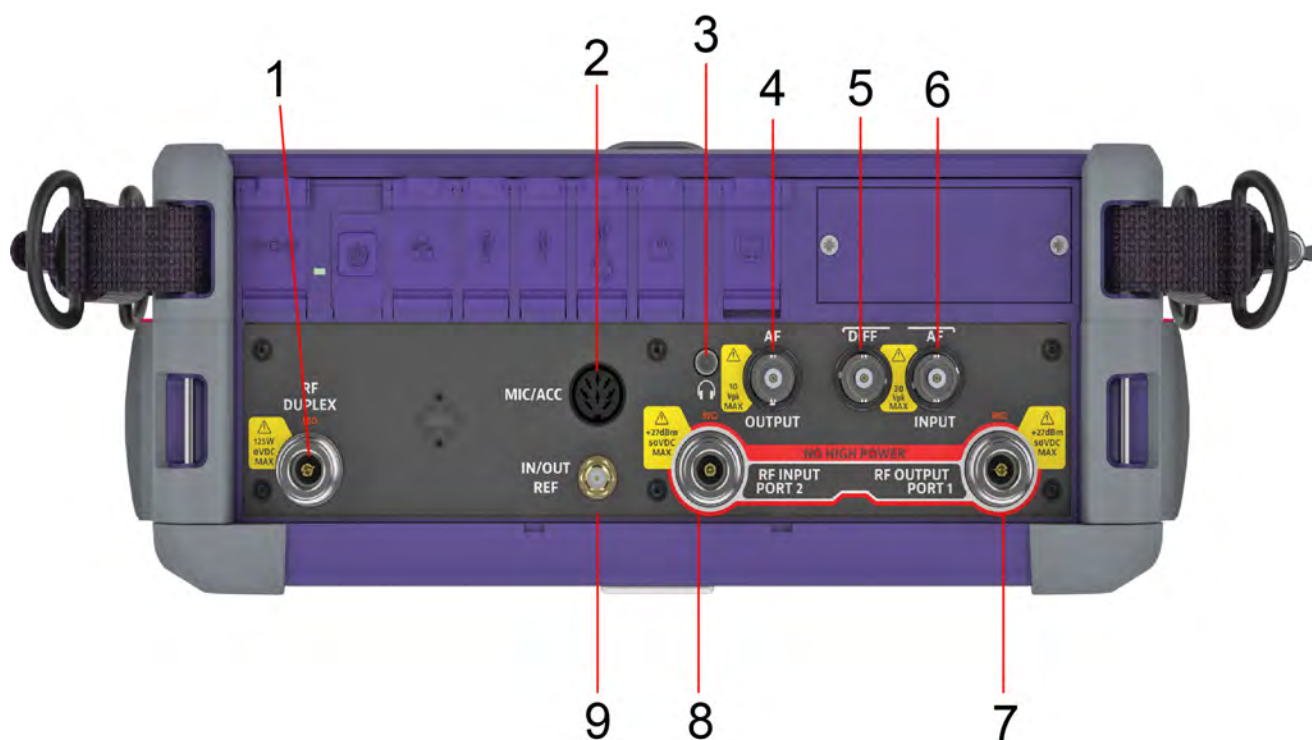


Figure 1-3 CX200 Top Panel Controls and Connectors

Table 1-1 CX200 Top Panel Controls and Connectors

Idx #	Connector	Description
1	RF Duplex Connector	The RF Duplex connector provides low level output and high level input detection.
2	MIC/ACC Connector	The MIC/ACC connector is used to connect an external audio device such as a microphone. Also provides sync in and sync out connections.
3	Audio Connector	The Audio connector is a 3.5 mm size mono jack that supports the use of headphones; connecting a headset that contains an integrated microphone turns off the CX200 internal speaker.
4	AF Output Connector	The AF Output connector is the audio output for the Audio Frequency Generators.
5	DIFF Connector	The DIFF connector is used when a differential voltage input signal is being measured. DIFF is the differential high input and AF is the differential low input.
6	AF Input Connector	The AF Input connector is a low audio input differential power connector used for receiving low power signals and for performing high sensitivity measurements.
7	RF Output / Port 1	The RF Output connector separates VNA measurements and is a dedicated RF output connector. The RF Output connector provides the maximum RF output Level of the RF Generator. Port 1 and Port 2 are used for VNA functionality.
8	RF Input / Port 2	The RF Input connector separates VNA measurements and is a dedicated RF Input connector. The RF Input connector is used for measuring low power RF signals when high sensitivity and/or Over-the-Air (OTA) testing is being performed.
9	IN/OUT REF Connector	SMA-type female connector; receives 1 PPS clock or 10 MHz synchronization signals from an external timing reference. Digital CMOS Input DC Coupled. This is a 10MHz input.

1.4.1.1 POWER BUTTON/LED

The **Power Button/LED** use different colors to indicate the test set's operational status, battery, and AC Power usage.

Table 1-2 Power Button/LED - Status

LED Color	Indicates
Not Illuminated	• Unit is OFF • Battery is not charging
Green	• Connected to AC Power • Unit is ON • Battery is fully charged (not charging)
Amber	• Connected to AC Power • Unit is On or Off • Battery is charging
Red	• NOT connected to AC Power • Battery is low

1.4.2 Top Panel Controls and Connectors Continued

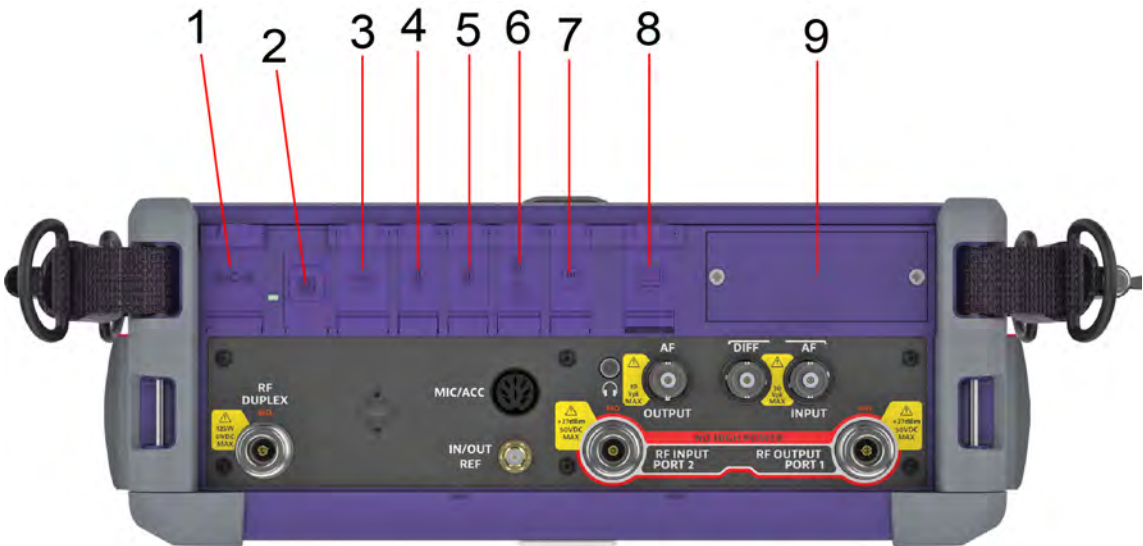


Figure 1-4 CX200 Top Panel Controls and Connectors2

Table 1-3 CX200 Side Panel Controls and Connectors

Idx#	Connector /Controls	Description
1	AC/DC Power Adapter Connector	The AC/DC Power Adapter connector is used to connect the test set to an AC Power Supply. See “Input Overload” and “AC Power Adapter/Cord” for important safety information.
2	Power Button/LED	The Power Button/LED is used to turn the test set on and off. When the CX200 is connected to an AC power supply, the Power Button/LED indicates battery charging status. See “Power Button/LED - Status” for a description of LED color-coded status.
3	Gigabit Ethernet port	1GbE Ethernet Connection
4	USB Type A Connector	The USB Connectors allow for the use of an external USB memory to extend storage capacity or to upgrade the instrument’s software.
5	USB Type A Connector	
6	Future Development and use only. USB Type C Connector/Engineering use only	

Table 1-3 CX200 Side Panel Controls and Connectors (Continued)

Idx#	Connector /Controls	Description
 CAUTION DO NOT block air flow to vents (see “Ventilation Requirements” for important safety information).		
7	Micro SD Port	The Micro SD Port allows a Micro SD card to be used as storage location for instrument data.
8	Micro HDMI Connector	The Micro HDMI Connector is used for connecting smaller, portable devices such as displays or other devices that have a standard HDMI input.
9	Future expansion port Panel	Do not remove

Getting Started: Setup and Operation

This chapter describes how to install and operate the CX200 SiteXpert. The topics discussed in this chapter are as follows:

- Upon Receipt 2-2
 - Unpacking Equipment 2-2
 - Inspect the Equipment 2-2
 - Battery Inspection 2-3
 - Verifying Shipment Contents 2-3
 - Preparing for First Use 2-4
- Powering the Test Set 2-4
 - AC Power Operation 2-4
 - Battery Operation 2-5
 - Turning the Test Set On 2-5
 - Turning Off or Rebooting the Test Set 2-6
 - Forced Shutdown 2-6
- Verify Test Set Operation 2-7
- CX200 Control and Operation 2-7
- CX200 SiteXpert Screens 2-7
- UI Navigation, Control and Layout 2-9
 - Screen Layout 2-10
- Screen Layout 2-11
 - Device Toolbar 2-12
 - Main Display Area 2-14
 - Device Status Bar 2-14
- Operating and Navigating the User Interface 2-14
 - Selecting System and Test Screens 2-15
 - Selecting and Entering Parameters 2-15

2.1 Upon Receipt

This section describes tasks that should be completed when a CX200 SiteXpert is received from the factory.

2.1.1 Unpacking Equipment

VIAVI instruments are shipped using anti-static packing material to stabilize the components inside the shipping container. Use care not to damage the shipping container and packaging materials when unpacking the test set. Materials should be stored for possible future use.

1. Cut and remove sealing tape on top of shipping container.
2. Open shipping container. Remove the top foam insert.
3. Remove the test set and accessories (when applicable) from the shipping container.
4. Remove anti-static packaging material from test set.
5. Unpack the battery.
6. Remove packaging material from the battery.
7. Store packing material and shipping container for possible future use.



NOTE

See [section 8.2, "Shipping Instructions"](#), on [page 8-2](#) for information and instructions for shipping the equipment.

2.1.2 Inspect the Equipment

After unpacking the components, inspect the items for any possible damage that may have occurred during shipment. Report any damages to VIAVI.

- No signs of physical damage, including dents or scratches
- LCD protector – no signs of damage, including scratches or cracks
- Indicators (for example, LEDs) – no chips or cracks
- Ports – should firmly hold attached cable plugs in place
- Cables – no nicks or signs of fraying
- Cable plugs – should not be loose or damaged

2.1.3 Battery Inspection

Inspect the battery for the following:

- battery shows no physical signs of damage
- battery shows no signs of leakage

2.1.4 Verifying Shipment Contents

Verify the shipment is complete according to the items listed on the packing list. Accessories may be shipped in a separate box. Report any discrepancies to VIAVI.

2.1.4.1 Standard Hardware Accessories

The following items are included with the CX200 SiteXpert:

Table 2-1 CX200 SiteXpert Standard Accessories

Part Number	Description	Qty
22154012	Power Supply;AC2DC;100 - 240VAC;19VDC;8.4A / 160W;	1
22022754	AC Power Cord - US / Canada	1
22022744	AC Power Cord - Continental Europe	1
22022751	AC Power Cord - UK/Ireland	1
20327	Conn;Adapter;50 Ohm; N Plug to BNC Jack; Straight;	3
22022742	Legacy Cable	1
FBPP-GC-6	FBPP-GC-6;CASE FOR INSPECTION GUIDES	1

2.1.4.2 Recommended Optional Accessories

The following are optional accessories that VIAVI recommends purchasing for the CX200 SiteXpert. Refer to the product data sheet for a complete list of available optional accessories.

Table 2-2 Recommended Optional Accessories

Part Number	Description
22186607	CX200-ABAT;Spare Battery
22186608	CX200-ABATC;External Battery Charger
22186605	CX200-ACH;Carrying Case Hard Transit
22186606	CX200-ACS;Carrying Case Soft
22186609	CX200-ADC;DC to DC Automotive Charger Adapter

Table 2-2 Recommended Optional Accessories (Continued)

Part Number	Description
Other Optional Accessories	
22165144	ASOL;Accessory - Short Open Load
22153373	AMIC;Microphone
22153358	ACBL;RF Cable
22153374	ACS10;10 AMP Current Shunt 0.01 Ohm



NOTE

Optional accessories may be included as standard accessories with some system configurations. See the packing list for shipment contents.

2.1.5 Preparing for First Use

Perform the following when the test set is received from the factory:

- Remove the protective film from the test set's front panel display.
- Install the battery. [See section 8.5, "Battery Replacement", on page 8-6](#) for the battery installation procedure.

2.2 Powering the Test Set

The CX200 can be powered by one internal battery, or by a grounded AC power supply.

2.2.1 AC Power Operation

The CX200 can be powered externally using an AC power supply. When the CX200 is connected to an AC power supply, and the battery is installed in the test set, the test set automatically charges the battery.



CAUTION

- Only use the AC Power Adapter/Cord supplied with the instrument.
- Do not use the AC Power Adapter/Cord outdoors or in a wet or damp location.
- Only connect the AC Power Adapter/Cord to the correct mains voltage indicated on the ratings label.
- Do not use the AC Power Adapter/Cord if it appears damaged or modified.

To Connect to an AC Power Supply

1. Connect the AC Power Adapter/Cord to the test set's DC Input Connector.
2. Connect the power cord connector to a grounded AC power supply.

2.2.2 Battery Operation

The CX200 is designed to be powered by one internal battery or an external AC power supply. The internal battery support up to 2 hours of continuous operation. After 2 hours of continuous operation the battery will need recharging.

The amount of battery operation time remaining is indicated on the Battery Indicator located in the Device Toolbar and on the **Power Management screen**. The CX200 supports a time-out feature which conserves battery power; this feature is referred to as the battery saving mode. The time-out period is defined on the **Power Management screen**. See section 3.1.5, "Power Management Screen", on page 3-10.



WARNING

Improper grounding of equipment can result in electrical shock. To ensure proper grounding, this device should only be connected to a grounded AC Power Supply.

To Install the Battery

See section 8.5, "Battery Replacement", on page 8-6 for the battery installation procedure.

To Charge the Battery

1. Connect the test set to an AC power supply. See "AC Power Operation".
2. Verify the test set Power button LED flashes amber to indicate the battery is charging.
3. The **Power button** LED turns on and stays green when the battery is fully charged.

2.2.3 Turning the Test Set On

The CX200 is powered on and off using the **Power button** located on the top panel.

To Turn ON the Test Set

1. Press and hold the **Power button** for approximately 1 second, then release.
2. Verify the **Power button LED** illuminates. The **Power button LED** color indicates battery status. See "POWER BUTTON/LED" on page 1-8 for detailed information).

3. An initializing indicator screen is displayed during the boot-up process.



NOTE

An initializing indicator screen is displayed during the boot process which can take ~ 5-6 minutes.

4. The last viewed screen is displayed when the test set is ready for use.

2.2.4 Turning Off or Rebooting the Test Set

The following procedures describe how to turn off or reboot the test set when controlling it remotely:

5. Navigate to **Home**.
6. Press CTRL + Q.
7. Select either **Power off** or **Reboot**, as desired.

The following procedures describe how to Turn OFF the Test Set:

1. Press and hold the **Power** button for approximately 1 second, then release.
2. When prompted, select **Power off** from the **Power Options screen** to power down the test set.
3. Wait while the test set performs a series of reboot processes. Do not interrupt the power-down process or unsaved information may be lost.

The following procedure describes how to REBOOT the Test Set:

1. Press and hold the **Power button** for approximately 1 second, then release.
2. When prompted, select **Reboot** from the **Power Options screen** to reboot the test set.
3. Wait while the test set performs a series of automated processes. Do not interrupt the **Reboot** process or unsaved information may be lost.

2.2.5 Forced Shutdown

To initiate a forced shutdown, press and hold the **Power button** for approximately 7 seconds to reboot process the unit.



NOTE

This method should not be used when routinely powering down the test set. When a forced shutdown is performed, unsaved information will be lost.

2.3 Verify Test Set Operation

The CX200 SiteXpert has an automated Built-in-Test (BIT) procedure. The BIT is referred to as a Self Test. The CX200's Self Test evaluates the general functionality of the test set's generate and receive function, instruments and switches to ensure the device is operating properly.

See [section 6.2, "CX200 Self Test Procedure"](#), on page 6-5 for instructions to run the CX200 self test.

2.4 CX200 Control and Operation



NOTE

The following procedure is used to verify that the CX200 is operating properly. This procedure is not intended to verify that the CX200 is operating to specified performance parameters.

The CX200 can be controlled locally or remotely.

- Local Control and Operation
 - When controlled locally, the CX200 is controlled and operated using the touchscreen display or an external mouse and keyboard.
- Remote Control and Operation
 - When the CX200 is connected to a network, the test set can be controlled remotely using a viewing application or remote programming commands.
 - See [section 4.6, "Remotely Operating the Test Set"](#), on page 4-14 for instructions for configure the test set for remote operation.

2.5 CX200 SiteXpert Screens

The **Home button** and **CX200 SiteXpert button** are used to switch between system screens and test and measurement screens.

System screens contain controls and settings for system functions like network connectivity, system upgrades, timing reference, and power management, etc.

Accessing System Screens

System screens are accessed using the following method:

1. Press the **Home button** on the **Device Toolbar**.
2. Press the **System button** on the left sidebar.

3. Select a system setting button from the **System Home screen**. Selecting a button from the **System Home screen** displays a screen that contains controls and settings for the selected function.



NOTE

Some system functions display a button in the **Device Toolbar** when the function is active. The button can be used to access function's screen.

When a system settings screen is active, selecting the **Home button** displays the **System Home screen**.

When a test and measurement screen is active, selecting the **Home button** displays the last viewed System screen.



Figure 2-1 System Home Screen

Selecting the **CX200 SiteXpert button** displays the last viewed test and measurement screen, or mode measure screen.

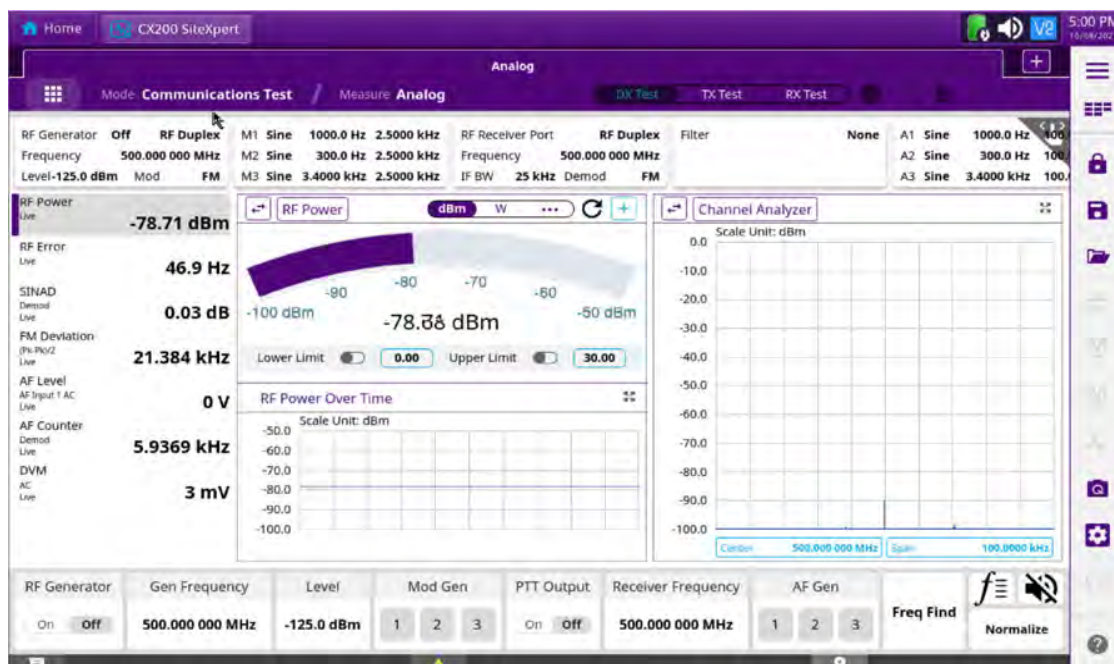


Figure 2-2 CX200 SiteXpert Screen

The **CX200 SiteXpert** screen contains controls and settings for system functions like Radio Test, Spectrum Analyzer, Measurements and AutoTest.

Accessing CX200 SiteXpert Screen

The **CX200 SiteXpert** screen is accessible using the following method:

- Press the CX200 SiteXpert button on the **Device Toolbar**.



Select a control from the **CX200 SiteXpert** screen for desired Test and Measurement Screens, or Mode Measurement Screens. The **CX200 SiteXpert** screen contains the controls and settings for the desired Test and Measurement Screens, for performing Test and Measurements. See [Figure 2-2](#) and [Figure 2-4](#).

2.6 UI Navigation, Control and Layout

This section describes the CX200 User Interface (UI) layout and how to navigate between system and test applications and functions. The CX200 UI is designed to be intuitive and easy to use. The Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) is a capacitive touchscreen that operates similarly to a mobile device. The touchscreen supports gestures such as press to open/select/activate, etc.

2.6.1 Screen Layout

CX200 screen layout and content changes based on factors such as the selected function, user settings and modes of operation. All screens consist of several main areas: a header bar with soft keys, a main display area, a Device Status Bar, a test settings toolbar, a quick access toolbar with controls, and a Test Controls Toolbar on the right side of the screen.

For detailed test screen layout and descriptions, see “[Test Screen Layout](#)”.

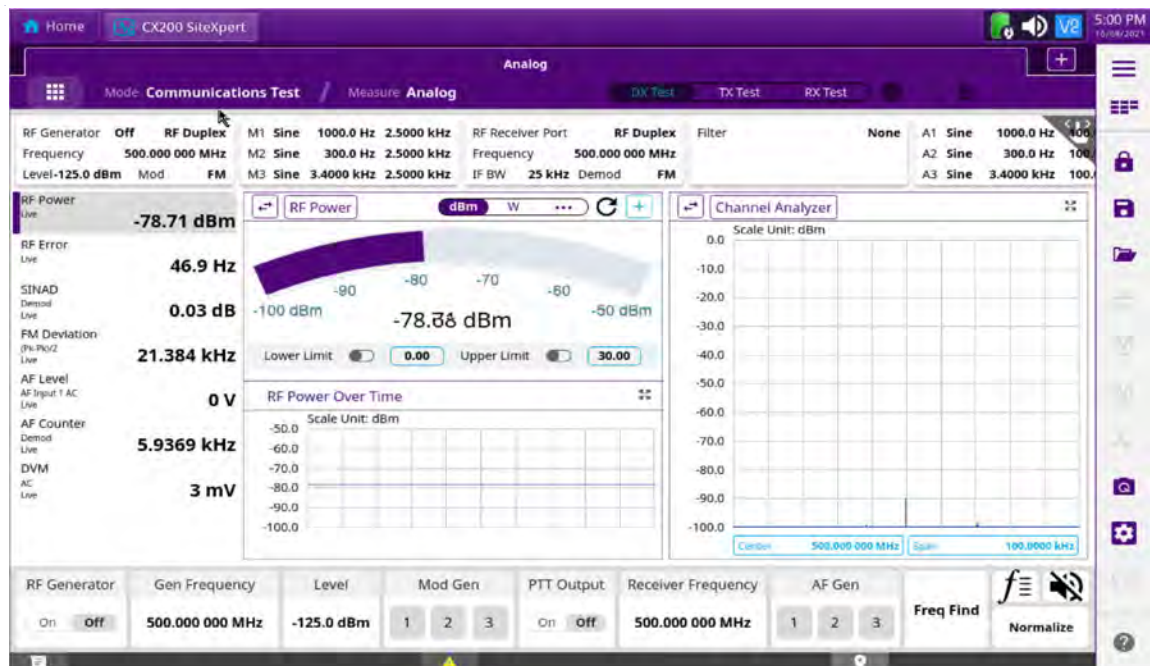


Figure 2-3 CX200 Screen Layout

2.6.1.1 Home Screen

When the CX200 is powered on the **Home screen** is displayed. See [Figure 2-3](#). The **Home screen** contains collapsible menus that expand to provide access to the system and test functions that are available on the device.

When the device is received from the factory, the **Home screen** lists the standard and optional functions that are available on the device. The content displayed on the Home Screen can be changed from the **Home Screen Settings panel**.

The **Home screen** footer area can be used to create short cuts to commonly used functions and applications.

2.6.1.2 Test and System Settings Screens

CX200 test screens contain controls, settings and other UI components applicable to the selected test function. The content of the test screens depends on the selected mode of operation as well as the active test and measurement function. See [Figure 2-3](#) for an example.

See [Chapter 4 “Configuring System Settings”](#) for information about Configuring System Settings.

See [Chapter 5 “Test and Measurement Functions”](#) for information about Test and Measurement Screens.

2.7 Screen Layout

This section provides a general overview of CX200 screen layout. See [Chapter 5 “Test and Measurement Functions”](#) for a detailed description of test and measurement screens and [Chapter 3 “System Settings Screens”](#) for a description of system screens.

The user will encounter a variety of different screen layouts when using the CX200. The layout and contents of the main display area change according to factors such as the selected mode of operation and how the user configures the User Interface (UI). The general framework of the UI consists of the following areas:

- Device Toolbar ([page 2-12](#))
- Main Display Area ([page 2-14](#))
- Device Status Bar ([page 2-14](#))

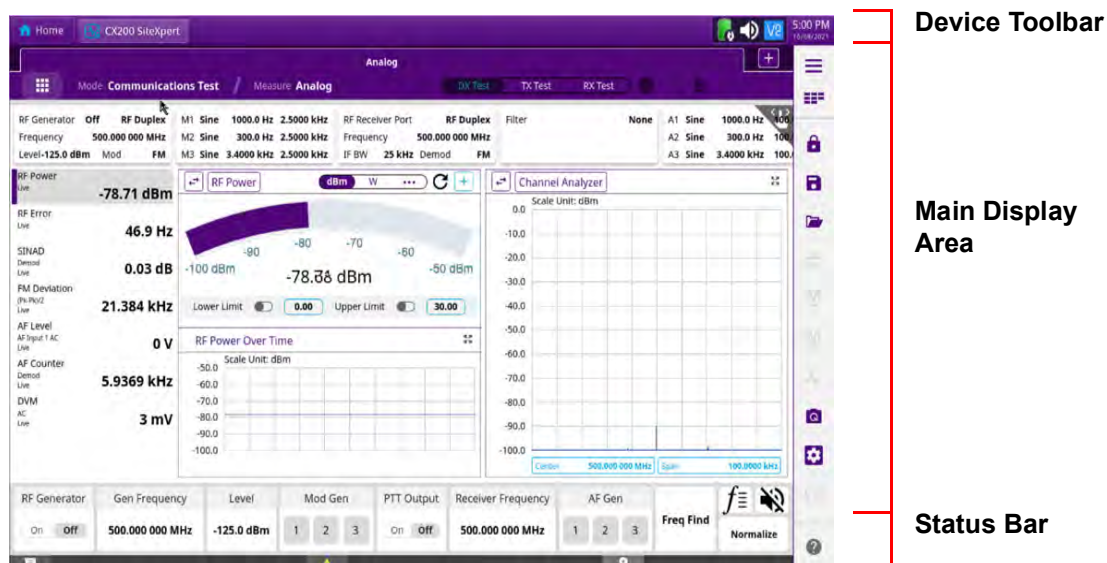


Figure 2-4 CX200 SiteXpert Screen Layout

2.7.1 Device Toolbar

The Device Toolbar contains controls that are used to access CX200 system, test, and measurement screens. Some of the controls are also used to indicate test set status and active functions.

The Device Toolbar is located at the top of the UI. This toolbar is visible on all screens. The following controls are located in the toolbar.

Table 2-3 Device Toolbar Controls and Indicators

Button	Name	Description
	Home (System) Button	The Home (System) button accesses system configuration functions. When this button is pressed, the UI updates to the last viewed system screen. When a system screen is open, pressing the Home (System) button displays the System Home screen . See “System Settings Screens” for detailed descriptions of system functions.
	CX200 SiteXpert Button	The CX200 SiteXpert button accesses CX200 test and measurement functions. When this button is pressed, the UI updates to the last viewed test and measurement screen, or mode measurement screen.
	Web Browser Button	The Web Browser button is displayed on the Device Toolbar when a web browser is open. Pressing the Web Browser button displays the web browser screen. See section 3.1.16, “Web Browser Screen” , on page 3-23 for detailed information about this function.
	File Button	The File button is displayed on the device toolbar when a file has been opened on the test set. If screen focus has changed, pressing this button opens the file on the display. See section 3.1.1, “Files “File Browser” Screen” , on page 3-2 for detailed information about this function.

Table 2-3 Device Toolbar Controls and Indicators (Continued)

Button	Name	Description
	Remote Button	The Remote button is displayed when the test set is being accessed remotely and accesses controls and settings that are used to configure the CX200 for remote access. See section 3.1.9, “Remote Screen”, on page 3-16 for detailed information about this function. See section 4.6, “Remotely Operating the Test Set”, on page 4-14 for instructions to configure the test set for remote operation.
	Clock Source Button	The Clock Source button is displayed on the Device Toolbar when the test set’s timing source is set to something other than Internal. Press the Clock Source button to access controls for selecting the test set’s timing source. see “Clock Source Screen” on page 4-12 for detailed information about this function and see “Configuring Timing Reference (Clock Source)” on page 4-12 for instructions to configure the test set’s clock source.
	WiFi Button	The WiFi button is displayed on the System Toolbar when WiFi functionality has been enabled on the Network screen. - The indicator is red when WiFi is enabled, but a WiFi connection has not been established. - The indicator is green when the CX200 has established a WiFi connection. See section 3.1.4.2, “WiFi Controls and Settings”, on page 3-9 for detailed information about this function. See section 4.8.3.2, “WiFi Connection”, on page 4-16 for instructions to connect the CX200 to a WiFi network.
	Audio Button	The Audio button accesses CX200 audio controls. See section 3.1.12, “Audio Screen”, on page 3-20 for detailed information about this function.
	Power Indicator	The Power Indicator button accesses and displays information about the test set’s power usage configuration and the battery charge state. See section 3.1.5, “Power Management Screen”, on page 3-10 for more information.

2.7.2 Main Display Area

- The contents of the main display area will be updated according to the selected system or test function. The layout and contents of this area are described in detail in the following sections:
- [Chapter 3 “System Settings Screens”](#), provides descriptions of all system functions and system screen controls and settings.
- [Chapter 5 “Test and Measurement Functions”](#), provides descriptions of standard CX200 test and measurement functions.

2.7.3 Device Status Bar

The device status bar contains indicators that provide visual status of test set functions. This status bar displays various status indicators as described below.

Table 2-4 Status Bar Indicators

Indicator	Name	Description
	Alert Indicator	This indicator is visible even when there is no warning condition.
	Message Indicator	When there are messages, this opens a Message Log of the user's actions; the log supports up to 10 messages. When a Message is opened from the Message Log, Messages are displayed in the Message window. If there are no messages, the Message Indicator does not open a message log.

2.8 Operating and Navigating the User Interface

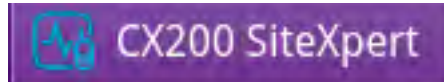
This section provides a general overview of the layout and behavior of the CX200 UI including how to:

- Access functions on the test set
- Operate the UI
- Select and edit data fields

The CX200 UI can be operated locally using the touch-based display or a USB mouse and keyboard. The CX200 can also be controlled remotely using a VNC viewing application or Remote Command Interface (RCI). [See section 4.6, “Remotely Operating the Test Set”, on page 4-14.](#)

2.8.1 Selecting System and Test Screens

The **Home button** and **CX200 SiteXpert button** are used to switch between system screens and test and measurement screens.



- These buttons are located on the left side of the Device Toolbar, at the top of the screen, see [Figure 2-4](#).
- If not already on the **System Home screen**, press the **Home button** to go to the **System Home screen**, see [Figure 3-1](#).

2.8.2 Selecting and Entering Parameters

Screen components such as tabs, menus, and buttons are selected by touching the component on the display, or by selecting the component with a mouse.

2.8.2.1 Toggle Buttons

Toggle buttons are used for settings that have two options such as, ON/OFF, or Enable/Disable. The Toggle buttons are color-coded to provide a visual indication of status.



Selected: Purple background with white text. In this example, On is selected.

Non-selected: White background with purple text. In this example, Off is not selected.

2.8.2.2 Menus and Menu Items

Menus are indicated by a menu indicator  , located on the parameter button.

To select a menu item, open the menu and select the item from the list. When a menu item is selected, the selection is activated.

2.8.2.3 Numeric Entry Controls

When a numeric field is selected, a numeric entry control window is displayed for defining the parameter. Users have two tools for editing numeric parameters, the

- Numeric Keypad ([Figure 2-5](#))
- or the Numeric Slider ([Figure 2-6](#))

The buttons located in the upper right corner of each keypad switch between the **Numeric Keypad** and the **Numeric Slider**.

- See [section 2.8.2.3.1, "Numeric Keypad", on page 2-16](#) for a description of the controls and settings on the **Numeric Keypad**.

- See section 2.8.2.3.2, “Numeric Slider”, on page 2-17 for a description of the controls on the **Numeric Slider**.

2.8.2.3.1 Numeric Keypad

The **Numeric Keypad** allows the user to enter a value and to use the step buttons to increment or decrement the value in the defined **Step** field.

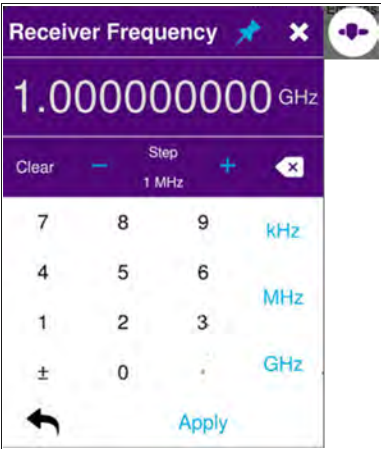


Figure 2-5 Numeric Keypad

The **Numeric Keypad** contains the following controls:

Table 2-5 Numeric Keypad Controls and Settings

Control	Name	Description
	Pin Button	When the Pin button is enabled (blue), the Numeric Keypad remains open after the Apply button is pressed. The Pin button also recalls the last location of the pop-up when closing/opening. De-selecting the Pin button will display the pop-up open in the center like normal.
	Close Button	This button closes the Numeric Keypad . Any changes that have not been applied will be lost when the Close button is pressed.
	Clear Button	This button clears the numerical value that is or has been entered.
	Step Decrease	Pressing this button decreases the parameter by the value in the Step field .
	Step Increase	Pressing this button increases the parameter by the value in the Step field .

Table 2-5 Numeric Keypad Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control	Name	Description
	Step Field	The Step field defines the increment value by which a parameter is decreased or increased when the  and  buttons are pressed.
	Step Backspace	The Step Backspace button undoes the last action.
	Undo Button	The Undo button terminates an edit that has not yet been applied.
	Apply Button	The Apply button confirms and enters the defined settings and closes the Numeric Keypad. Enable the Pin button (see " Pin Button " on page 2-16) to keep the Numeric Keypad open after the Apply button is pressed.
  	Units Buttons	Pressing a unit-of-measure button applies the parameter in the selected unit. The units of measure that are available on the keypad depends on the parameter. The user can also commit with the external keyboard. Example: pressing 'k' will commit the entered value as kHz, 'm' for MHz, etc.

To Define Values using Numeric Keypad

1. Use the number keys on the keypad to enter the desired value.
2. To enter the value using the current unit-of-measurement, press the **Apply button**.
3. To enter the value using a new unit-of-measurement, select the desired unit-of-measurement button. The new value is applied.

2.8.2.3.2 Numeric Slider

The **Numeric Slider** bar allows the user to select and change a defined range of values. The values to be changed are indicated by a bounding box (the light blue highlighted area). [Figure 2-6](#) shows the bounding box around the number '500.' The position of the bounding box adjusts the precision setting.

The **Left** and **Right Arrow buttons** are used to adjust the size of the bounding box, defining the last value selected in the bounding box.

Once the digit range is selected, the value is increased or decreased by dragging the **Slider Bar** or pressing the **Increment Up** and **Decrement Down** arrows. Values are active at the time that they are being changed.

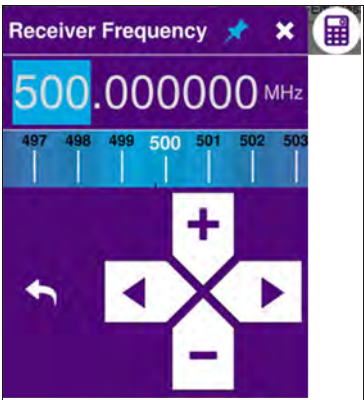


Figure 2-6 Numeric Slider

The **Numeric Slider** contains the following controls:

Table 2-6 Numeric Slider Controls

Control	Name	Description
	Pin Button	When the Pin button is enabled (blue), the Numeric Slider remains open after the Apply button is pressed.
	Close Button	The Close button closes the Numeric Slider . Any changes that have not been applied will be lost when the Close button is pressed.
Slider Bar 		The Slider Bar is used to adjust the value inside the bounding box. The Slider Bar adjusts the value in large increments; use the Increment Up/Decrement Down Arrow buttons to adjust the value in smaller increments.
	Cancel Button	The Cancel button terminates an edit that has not yet been applied.
 	Left / Right Arrow Button	Pressing the Left Arrow decreases the size of the bounding box, moving the right edge one place to the left each time the button is pressed. Pressing the Right Arrow Increases the size of the bounding box, moving the right edge one place to the right each time the button is pressed.
 	Increment Up / Decrement Down Buttons	The Increment Up button increases the last digit selected in the bounding box by one each time the button is pressed. The Decrement Down button decreases the last digit selected in the bounding box by one each time the button is pressed.

To Define Values using Numeric Slider

1. Use the **Left and Right Arrow** buttons to adjust the right edge of the bounding box to define the last digit to be included in the digit range.
2. Once the digit range is defined, use the **Increment Up** or **Decrement Down** buttons or the **Slider Bar** to increase or decrease the value within the bounding box.
3. When the desired setting is reached, use the **Close button**  to close the **Numeric Slider** window.

2.8.2.4 Virtual UI Keyboard

The Virtual “UI” keyboard is displayed when a setting requires the user to enter alpha/numeric information such as a file name.



Figure 2-7 Virtual “UI” Keyboard

The **UI Keyboard** contains the following controls:

Table 2-7 UI Keyboard Controls

Control	Name	Description
	Recent List Button	The Recent List button displays a list of recent entries committed on the virtual keyboard.
	Tags Button	The Tags button is used to create frequently used keywords that are used in file names.
	Close Keyboard Button	The Close Keyboard button closes the UI keyboard. Any un-entered changes are lost when the keyboard is closed.

This page intentionally left blank.

System Settings Screens

This chapter provides a description of the CX200 system functions and the controls and settings located on each screen. This chapter contains the following content:

- System Settings Screens 3-2
 - Files “File Browser” Screen 3-2
 - Removable Storage Screen 3-4
 - Bluetooth® Option 3-4
 - Network Screen 3-6
 - Power Management Screen 3-10
 - Date and Time Screen 3-13
 - Region Screen 3-15
 - Display Screen 3-15
 - Remote Screen 3-16
 - Upgrade Screen 3-18
 - Test Set Lock Screen 3-19
 - Audio Screen 3-20
 - System Info Screen 3-20
 - StrataSync™ Screen 3-22
 - Video Player Screen 3-23
 - Web Browser Screen 3-23



NOTE

See [Chapter 4 “Configuring System Settings”](#) for step-by-step instructions to configure various system settings.

3.1 System Settings Screens

3.1.1 Files “File Browser” Screen

The **Files screen** is used to access and manage files that are stored in the test set’s hard drive. The File tool supports standard file functions such as copy and paste, delete, and rename.

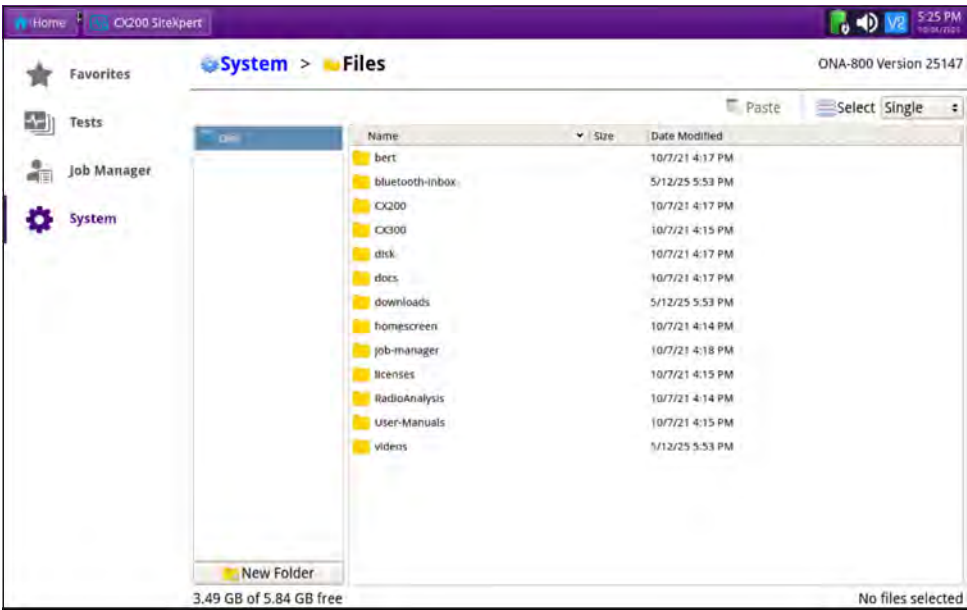
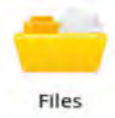


Figure 3-1 Files Screen

The following controls are located on the **Files screen**:

Table 3-1 File Manager Controls

Control	Description
	Files Button
New Folder Button	This button is used to create a new folder. The new folder will be created inside of the currently selected directory. Directories and folders can be moved using the cut and paste, or copy and paste process.
Paste Button	This button is enabled when using the Copy function (see “Copy / Paste Button” description in Table 3-2 on page 3-3).
Select Menu	This menu is used to select and de-select files and directories.

The following controls are enabled when a file or folder is selected:

Table 3-2 File Browser Functions

Open Button	This button displays the selected file. When a file has been opened, the File button is displayed in the Device Toolbar (see “Device Toolbar Controls and Indicators” for a description). Only one file can be opened at any given time. When a file is open, opening another file closes the file that is already opened and displays the newly selected file.
Copy / Paste Button	The copy and paste function is intended to be used to copy and paste a file from one directory to another. Pasting a file in the same directory as the source file does not create a duplicate (copy) file, it overwrites the existing file. The Paste button is activated when Copy has been selected.
Cut	The cut function is used to move a file to a different location. When a file is pasted in a new location the file is deleted from it's previous location.
Delete	This button deletes the selected file. A deleted file cannot be restored.
Rename	This button opens a dialog window that is used to rename a file.

3.1.2 Removable Storage Screen

The **Removable Storage screen** accesses files which are located on external storage devices such as a USB device or SD card.

File storage location is defined as part of the file save procedure. See [section 7.1.1, “Saving Files”, on page 7-2](#) for more information.



Removable Storage Button

3.1.3 Bluetooth® Option

The CX200 contains controls and settings that are used to configure the CX200 for **Bluetooth** connectivity. The CX200 can be configured to initiate pairing with other devices and to allow other devices to pair with the test set. Users can check the status on the Home -> System -> System Info page. See [Figure 3-2](#).

On the remote device, enter a pairing code if prompted, press the Pair button to pair the remote device with the CX200. See [section 3.1.4.3, “Network Certificates”, on page 3-9](#) for instructions for managing the test set’s digital certificates.

The CX200 **Bluetooth** contains the following controls and settings:

Table 3-3 Bluetooth Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
	Bluetooth Button
Enable Bluetooth	Enables and disables the test set’s Bluetooth access. The CX200 is “visible” to other devices when this check box is selected.
Allow other devices to pair with this device	Determines whether or not the CX200 allows a device to pair with the test set.
Device name	Displays the name assigned to the CX200. This name can be changed using the Device Name field located on the Remote screen . See section 3.1.9, “Remote Screen”, on page 3-16 for more information.

Table 3-3 Bluetooth Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
Start/Stop Scanning Button	This button is enabled when Bluetooth is ON. Pressing the button initiates a search for all available Bluetooth enabled devices within range of the CX200. The Start Scanning button changes to the Stop Scanning button when a scan is in process. Pressing the Stop Scanning button halts the scan; any devices that were located during the search remain listed when the scan is stopped.
Paired Devices	This lists devices that have been paired with the CX200. Selecting a device from the list connects the CX200 to the device.
Discovered Devices	When a scan is performed, this area of the screen is populated with a list of Bluetooth enabled devices that are within range of the CX200.

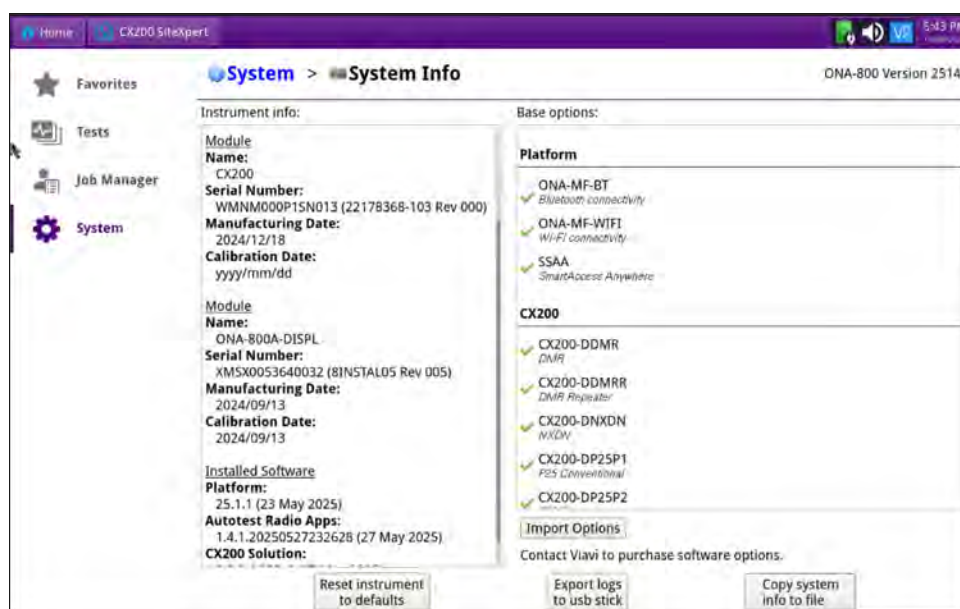


Figure 3-2 System Info Screen

3.1.4 Network Screen

The controls and settings located on the **Network screen** are used to configure the test set for access via a wired Local Area Network (LAN) or WiFi network. Controls are also available for managing network certificates. Once network access is configured, the CX200 can be controlled remotely using a viewing application such as VNC viewer or the Smart Access Anywhere utility. See [section 3.1.9](#) for more information. The test set can also be controlled remotely using remote programming commands.



Network Button

3.1.4.1 LAN Controls and Settings

LAN controls and settings are displayed when the **LAN tab** is selected from the left side of the **Network screen**. The test set can be configured to obtain all IPv4 parameters from a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Profile) server, or configured to use a user-defined Static IP Address. IPv6 is also supported.

See [section 4.6](#) for step-by-step instructions to connect the CX200 to a LAN or WiFi network.



ALERT

Users who are unfamiliar with the parameters on the **LAN tab** should seek technical assistance from their IT department. A network configuration error may cause problems for local network operation.

The following controls and settings are used to configure a wired network connection:

Table 3-4 LAN IPv4 Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
IP Mode	Selects whether the device connects to the network using a DHCP or Static IP Address. Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) - When DHCP is selected, the server of the network to which the device is connecting assigns the network up-link IP address, subnet mask, gateway, and DNS. Static - When Static is used to manually define network IP connections.
Static	IPv4 Address - Enter the device's IP address (which will be used when accessing the provider network). IPv4 Subnet Mask - Enter the subnet mask address to indicate whether the packets are to be routed to other subnetworks. IPv4 Gateway - Enter the address for the gateway that is used to route packets that are not on the same subnet. IPv4 DNS Server - Enter the address of the DNS server.

Table 3-5 LAN IPv6 Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Mode	Selects how the test set connects to the network when using IPv6 mode. Disabled - Disables IPv6 connectivity. Auto - When Auto is selected, the server of the network to which the device is connecting assigns the network setting. Manual - When Manual is used, the network connections must be configured manually.
Manual	IPv6 Global Address - Enter the device's IPv6 address to access the global network. (IPv6) Subnet Prefix Length - Enter the subnet prefix length. (IPv6) Gateway - Enter the address for the gateway that is used to route packets that are not on the same subnet. (IPv6) DNS Server - Enter the address of the DNS server.

Virtual Local Area Network (VLAN)

A VLAN is a group of devices on one or more networks that are configured to communicate as if they were connected to the same wire. VLANs are identified by an identifier (VLAN ID) which is a number between 0 and 4095.

When the **VLAN check box** is enabled, the CX200 can be connected to a VLAN. The **VLAN ID field** defines the VLAN ID assigned to the CX200.

3.1.4.2 WiFi Controls and Settings

The following controls and settings are used to establish a WiFi connection.

Table 3-6 WiFi Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Enable Wireless Adapter	This check box is used to enable the CX200's WiFi function. When WiFi is enabled, the test set initiates a network search for other devices on the wireless network.
WiFi Address List	This list shows all devices on the network that are within range of the test set. A lock icon next to a device indicates a secure network. When a secure network is selected, a settings window is displayed, to allow entering the information necessary to access the selected WiFi network.
MAC Address	This is the MAC (Media Access Control) Address of the CX200's Network Interface Card (NIC).
Status	This field indicates the CX200's WiFi connectivity status. • Disabled • WiFi connectivity is turned off. • Disconnected • WiFi connectivity is turned ON, but the test set is not connected to a WiFi network. • Connected • The test set is connected to a WiFi network.

3.1.4.3 Network Certificates

Digital certificates certify the ownership of a public key by the named subject of the certificate. This allows others to rely upon the digital signature, to verify the owner of a server is trustworthy, and that the server is secure. Trusted certificates can be used to create secure connections to a server, without worry that by accessing the server a user will be exposing themselves to a malicious party on the server network.

The CX200's **Certificate tab** is used to manage the test set's digital certificates.

3.1.5 Power Management Screen

The **Power Management screen** displays information about the test set's battery (when installed in the test set) and indicates if the test set is connected to an AC Power Supply. The fill-color of the battery graphic provides a visual indicator of charge status. The battery's charge level is displayed as a percentage below the battery graphic.

Battery Power Saving Mode

The test set is equipped with a battery power-saving mode that is enabled by selecting the **Enable auto-off while on battery** check box.

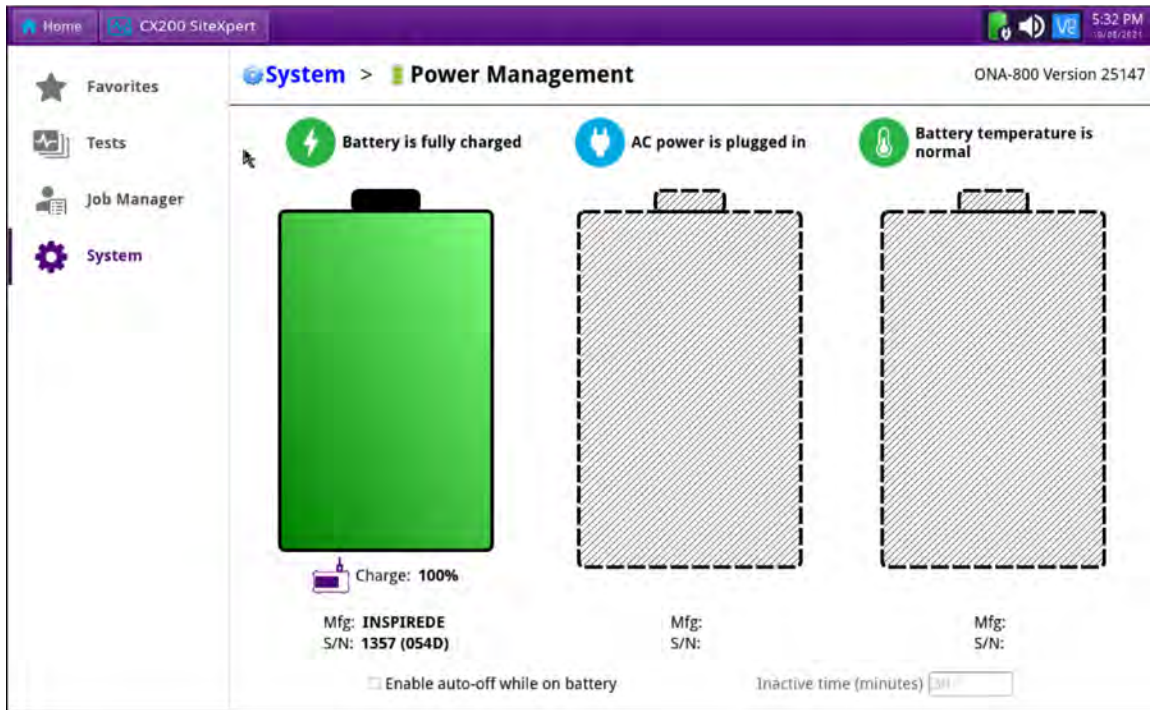
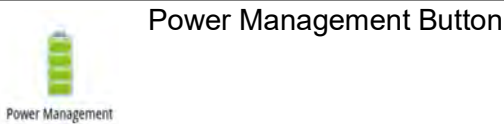


Figure 3-3 Power Management Screen



The following controls, settings, and indicators are located on the **Power Management screen**:

Table 3-7 Power Management Controls, Settings, and Indicators

Icon	Name	Description
	Battery Not Detected Indicator	Displays if no battery is installed.
	Battery Reserve Indicator	Displays the amount of time the device can be operated on the remaining battery charge, at current rate of power consumption. This indicator is not displayed when the test set is connected to an AC power supply.
	Charging Indicator	Appears when the battery is charging.
	Not Charging Indicator	Appears when the battery is not charging.
	DC Power Source Indicator	Displays whether the test set is being powered by external DC power.
	AC Power Source Indicator	Displays when the test set is being powered by the battery.
	Battery Temperature	Provides a visual indicator of the battery temperature. The test set is equipped with a safety feature to ensure the battery stops charging if the test set's thermal temperature exceeds 45°C. In the event the test set's temperature reaches 45°C, the battery ceases charging until temperature reaches or drops below 44°C.
Charge: 83% Mfg: INSPIREDE S/N:	Battery Info	Provides the user helpful info related to each battery, including Charge Level (%), the Manufacturer, and the Serial Number.

Table 3-7 Power Management Controls, Settings, and Indicators (Continued)

Icon	Name	Description
	Enable auto-off while on battery	
	Inactive time (minutes)	
	Enable auto-off while on battery	Enables the battery power saving mode. When this check box is selected, the user can define the length of inactivity that can occur before the test set goes into hibernate mode.
	Inactive Time	Specifies the length of inactivity that can pass before the test set goes into power save mode.



NOTE
The **Power Indicator** is located on the Device Toolbar.

Table 3-8 identifies and describes the different states of the **Power Indicator** a user may encounter when using the test set:

Table 3-8 Power Indicator Status

	Indicates the following: • Connected to an AC power supply (plug icon) • Battery is charging
	Indicates the following: • Not connected to an AC Power supply (no plug icon) • Running on battery power • Green fill level indicates battery charge remaining.
	Indicates the following: • No Battery installed (battery grayed out) • Connected to an AC Power supply (plug icon)

3.1.6 Date and Time Screen

The settings on the **Date and Time screen** configure the CX200's internal calendar and clock. Date and time can be set manually using the time and calendar controls and settings on the screen, or the CX200's date and time can be synchronized with an FTP Server.

See section 4.3, "Setting Date and Time", on page 4-4 for more information about setting the date and time.

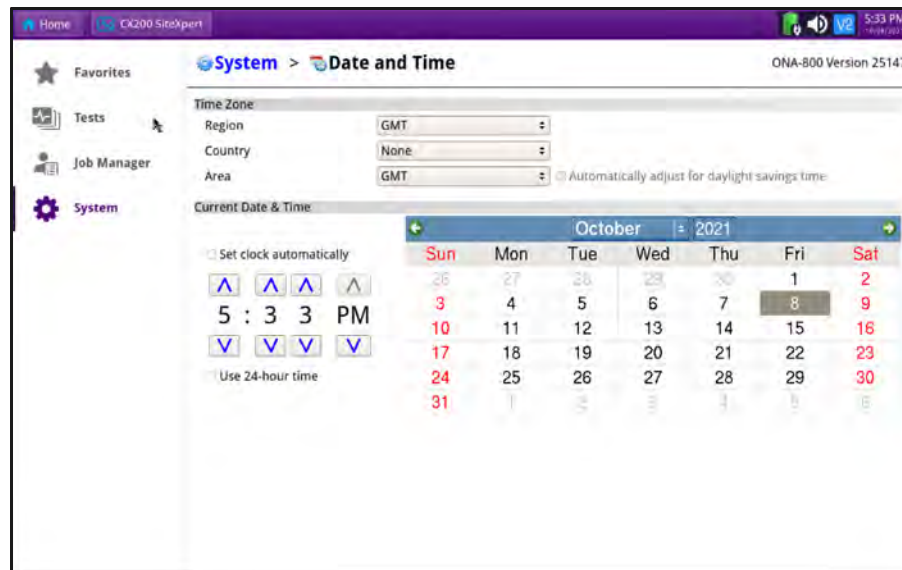


Figure 3-4 Date and Time Settings - Manual Settings

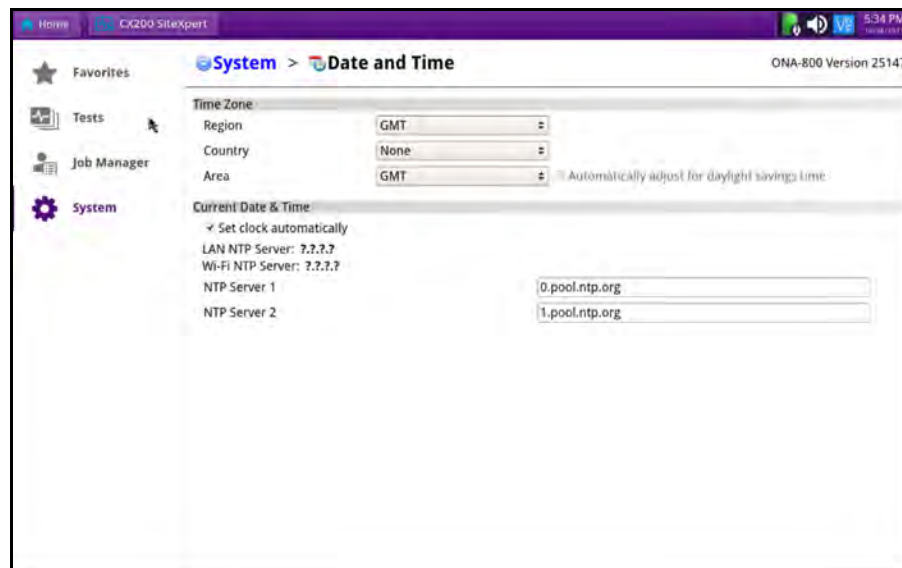


Figure 3-5 Date and Time Settings - NTP Server

The **Date and Time screen** contains the following controls and settings:

Table 3-9 Date and Time Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
	Date and Time Button
Time Zone	
Region	Selects the continent in which the country is located.
Country	Selects the country to be used to define date and time settings.
Area	Selects the geographical areas located within the selected country (when applicable).
Date and Time	
Set clock automatically	This check box is used to synchronize the test set's date and time with the clock of an NTP server. When the test set has successfully synchronized with an NTP Server, the screen updates to show status. See section 4.3.6 for instructions.
NTP Server "X"	These fields are enabled when the Set clock automatically check box is selected. The fields are used to define the primary and secondary NTP Server that the test set uses to synchronize time and date settings.
Clock Controls	The clock controls are used to manually set the test set's clock. These controls are not active when the Set clock automatically check box is selected.
Use 24-hour time	When this check box is selected, time is displayed in 24 hour format hh:mm:ss. This setting is not available or active when the Set clock automatically check box is selected.
Calendar Controls	The calendar controls are used to manually set the test set's date. These controls are not active when the Set clock automatically check box is selected.

3.1.7 Region Screen

The settings on the **Region screen** are used to specify international settings for number and date formats used to display information on the user interface. [See section 4.3.1, “To Set International Settings”, on page 4-4](#) as needed.

3.1.8 Display Screen

The controls and settings located on the **Display screen** allows users to customize the appearance of the display. Users can adjust the brightness of the touchscreen, enable the screen saver, and, when required, calibrate the touchscreen display.

[See section 4.2, “Test Set Display Settings”, on page 4-2](#) as needed for procedures.

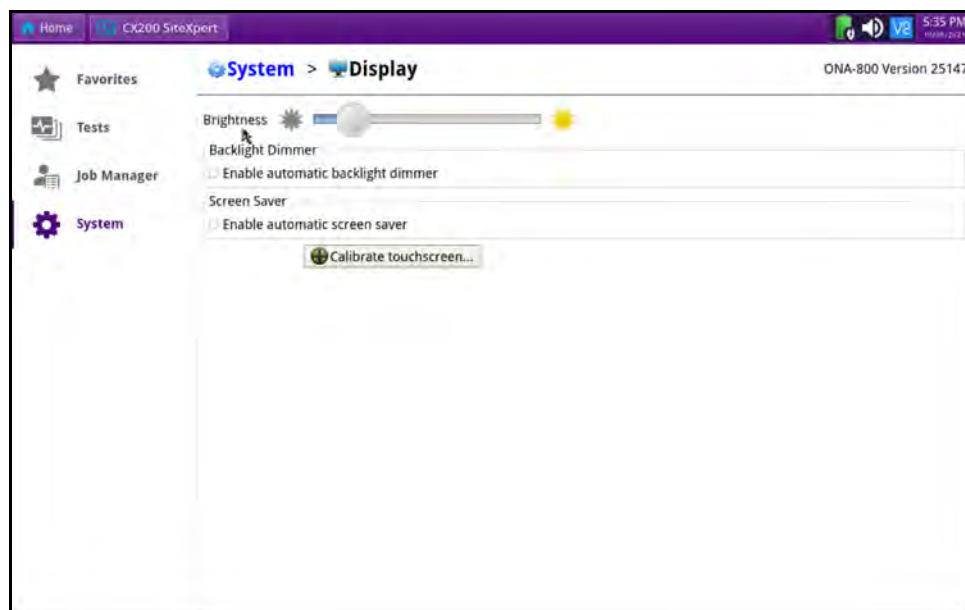


Figure 3-6 Display Settings

The **Display screen** contains the following controls and settings:

Table 3-10 Display Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
 Display	Display Button
Brightness	Adjusts the intensity of the display.

Table 3-10 Display Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
Screen Saver	The CX200 can be configured to display a screen saver which appears when the test set has been inactive for the length of time defined in the Delay field. See section 4.2.4, “Configuring the Screen Saver” , on page 4-3.
Message Field	The message field defines the information that is displayed on the screen saver.

3.1.9 Remote Screen

When the CX200 is connected to a network the test set can be controlled remotely using an external viewing application or remote programming commands. The **Remote screen** contains controls and settings that are used to configure the test set for access from a remote location. See [section 4.6, “Remotely Operating the Test Set”](#), on page 4-14 for instructions to connect to the test set to a network.



NOTE

The test set’s remote default settings are “OFF”; restoring the test set to factory default settings will terminate all remote connections. Remote connectivity cannot be re-established until the test set is reconfigured locally to enable remote access.

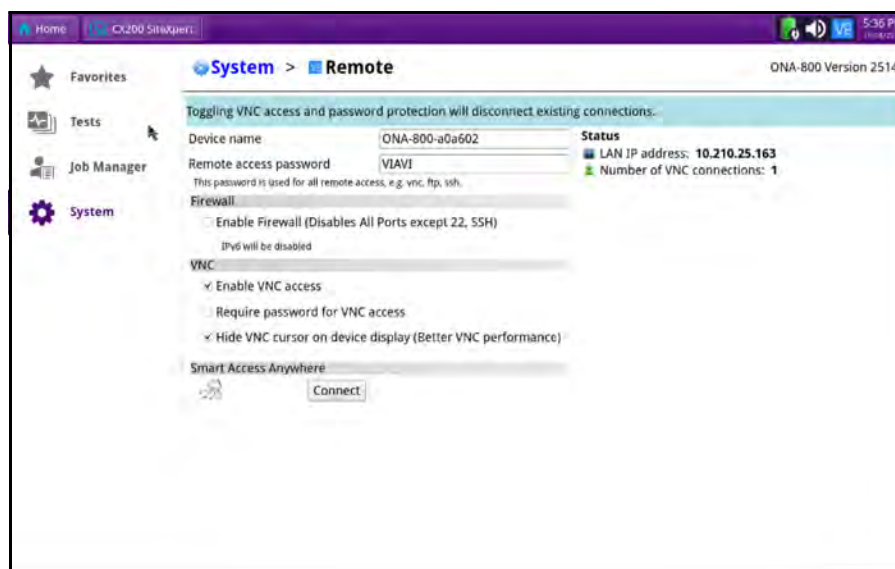


Figure 3-7 Remote Controls and Settings

The **Remote screen** contains the following controls and settings:

Table 3-11 Remote Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
	Remote Button
Device Name	This field defines the name associated with the test set. The device name is associated with the name that is seen when using Bluetooth.
Remote access password	This field defines the password that is used when the Require password for VNC access check box is selected.
VNC Settings	
Enable VNC Access	This check box enables or disables remote access to the test set. When remote access is enabled, the Remote button  appears in the Device Toolbar.
Require password for VNC access	This check box selects if a password is required to remotely access the test set. The password is defined in the Remote access password field.
Smart Access Anywhere	Smart Access Anywhere allows users to view and control the CX200 user interface (UI) from a remote workstation. In addition to configuring the instrument and performing tests, you can transfer files to and from the CX200 using the File Manager. See section 4.8.6, “Transferring Files with Smart Access”, on page 4-20 for information. See section 4.8, “Using Smart Access Anywhere”, on page 4-15 for detailed instructions for installing and using the Smart Access Anywhere utility.

3.1.10 Upgrade Screen



NOTE

On the Upgrade Screen, the **Start Over** button is not active until after you press either the **Network** button or **USB** button, and the Server Address file does not appear until you press the **Network** button.

The CX200 can be updated from files which have been placed on a USB device or from files located on a network server. The software upgrade procedure is an intuitive, guided procedure that can easily be performed in a field environment. The **Upgrade screen** contains controls that are used to update the test set's software and firmware.

This section describes the top-level controls and prompts that users encounter when upgrading the CX200 located on the **Upgrade screen**, and are described as part of the software update. See [section 4.11, "Updating the System Software", on page 4-23](#) for information.

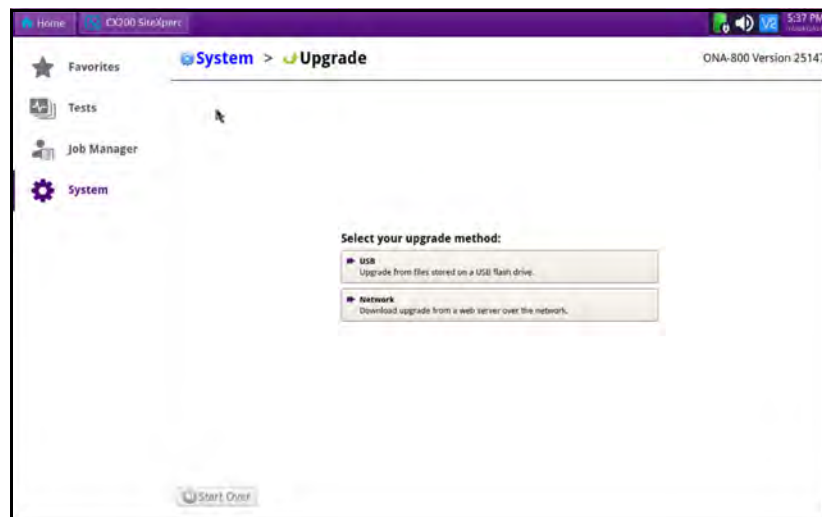


Figure 3-8 Upgrade Screen

The **Upgrade screen** contains the following controls and settings:

Table 3-12 Upgrade Screen Controls and Settings

Control	Description
	Upgrade Button
USB Button	Performs a software update using files that were placed on a USB drive. An error message is displayed when this button is selected and a USB device is not connected to one of the CX200's USB connectors.
Network Button	Updates the test set via a network connection to a server.
Server Address	This field is displayed when the Network button is selected. The field defines the URL address of the server from where the software is being downloaded. The server firewall must be configured to allow the CX200 access to the server.
Start Over Button	Returns to the Upgrade Home screen .

3.1.11 Test Set Lock Screen

The **Test Set Lock screen** contains controls and settings that allow the test set to be locked to prevent unauthorized access to the unit. When locked, a password is required to access the test set.

This function is useful when using the test set remotely to prevent local users from inadvertently interrupting a test.

	Test Set Lock Button

3.1.12 Audio Screen

The controls and settings located on the **Audio screen** are used to manage speaker and microphone volume settings. When test and measurement screens are active, Audio controls are managed from the **Audio and Signal Routing** window. [See section 5.7, “Audio Controls and Signal Routing”, on page 5-41](#) for more information.



Audio Button



NOTE

Connecting a headset that contains an integrated microphone into the CX200 Audio connector turns the CX200's internal speaker off.

3.1.13 System Info Screen

The **System Info (Information) screen** lists the following information:

- Serial numbers for test set components
- Software version information
- Options that are supported and/or enabled on the test set

The **System Info screen** also contains controls to reset the test set to factory default settings, backup the test set's system files, and also shows installation options.



System Info

System Info Button

The following data is key product information which may be required when updating the test set, or when contacting VIAVI for technical support:

Table 3-13 System Information

System Information	Description
CX200 Serial Number	SiteXpert platform serial number.
CX200 Module Serial Number	CX200 RF Application Module serial number.

Table 3-13 System Information (Continued)

System Information	Description
Installed Software	
CX200-bundle-version	CX200 RF Application Module software version.
platform-version	SiteXpert platform software version.

The **System Info screen** contains the following option controls and settings:

Table 3-14 System Info Screen Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Import Options from USB	Imports software options to the CX200. See section 4.10.1, “Enabling Software Options”, on page 4-22 for option installation procedure.
Reset instruments to defaults	Resets CX200 system and test settings to factory default values; process requires rebooting the test set. See section 4.9.2, “Reset Factory Default Settings”, on page 4-22 for information.
Export log to USB device	Saves the generated system information log to a USB device; an error message is generated if the system does not detect a USB device connected to one of the CX200’s USB connectors. See section 4.9.1, “Export System Information File”, on page 4-21 for information.
Copy system info to file	Generates a log file containing system information. The log file name is system-generated and named with the platform serial number. The log file can be exported to a USB device. See section 4.9.1, “Export System Information File”, on page 4-21 for more information.
Secure erase instrument	Initiates a procedure which erases all data stored on the test set.
 NOTE	When Secure erase instrument is performed, the CX200 is not operational until system software is reinstalled in the test set.

3.1.13.1 Viewing Available Software Options

Options that are available for the CX200 are listed in the **Base Options pane** of the **System Info screen**. An icon indicates the status of each option.

Table 3-15 Option Status Indicators

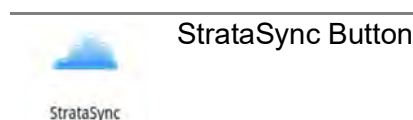
Icon	Status
	Option is enabled.
	Free-trial period for an option is expiring. When the trial period ends, a warning message appears. If a test is running when the trial period ends, the test will continue, but an expiration warning appears continuously until a license code is entered or a reset is performed.
	Option is not enabled. Contact the VIAVI Solutions Sales Office for information about enabling it.

3.1.14 StrataSync™ Screen

StrataSync™ is a hosted, cloud-based solution that provides asset, configuration, and test data management for VIAVI instruments. StrataSync™ simplifies device management by ensuring all instruments are up to date with the latest firmware, licenses, and options.

The following are just a few capabilities and features of StrataSync™:

- Notifies field personnel when firmware upgrades and instrument options are available via proactive, managed, application-aware notifications.
- Performs file storage, printing, and exporting.
- Provides clear dashboards and basic reports, enabling the analysis of network trends for proactive maintenance, improved reliability, and customer satisfaction.
- Intuitive, browser-based interface tracks and upgrades instruments and displays, prints, stores, and exports test results.



Refer to the VIAVI StrataSync™ website for more detailed information:

- <https://www.viavisolutions.com/en-us/products/stratasync>

To ensure the test set has the latest configuration settings, software options, updates, and ownership registration information, the CX200 should be synchronized with a VIAVI server when it is received from the factory, and on a routine basis thereafter.

When the test set is connected to the Internet, and contact has been made with the StrataSync™ server, a message appears asking the user to initiate the syncing process.

See section 4.12, “Synchronizing to the StrataSync™ Server”, on page 4-27 for information.

3.1.15 Video Player Screen

The CX200 contains a built-in video player which allows users to play saved video files such as training videos.



3.1.16 Web Browser Screen

The CX200 contains a built-in Web browser which allows the user to connect to the Internet directly from the test set. When a Web browser window is open, the **Web Browser** () button is displayed in the **Device Toolbar** to indicate that a Web browser window is active, and to navigate between the **Web browser screen** and the system and test and measurement screens.

The Web browser contains back, forward, refresh, stop, and home buttons. Additional functions are available in the drop down menu located in the upper right corner of the screen. When the URL field is selected, a virtual keyboard is displayed on the screen. An external keyboard can also be used for control and navigation.

The Web browser menu accesses the following functions:

Table 3-16 Web Browser Controls

Control	Description
 Web Browser	Web Browser Button
View Downloads	Accesses recently downloaded files. Downloaded files can also be accessed from the System > Files screen .
Zoom In/Out	The Zoom In and Zoom Out buttons adjust screen image size.

Table 3-16 Web Browser Controls (Continued)

Control	Description
Reset Zoom	The Reset Zoom button clears zoom settings and resets the display to default setting.
Close Button	This button is used to close the Web browser screen . When the Web browser screen is closed, the Web Browser button is removed from the Device Toolbar .

Configuring System Settings

This chapter contains step-by-step instructions for configuring various system settings and managing system settings and software. This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Configure Battery Saving Mode](#) 4-2
- [Test Set Display Settings](#) 4-2
- [Setting Date and Time](#) 4-4
- [Establishing a Network Connection](#) 4-5
- [Configuring Timing Reference \(Clock Source\)](#) 4-12
- [Remotely Operating the Test Set](#) 4-15
- [Setting up a Bluetooth® Connection](#) 4-15
- [Using Smart Access Anywhere](#) 4-16
- [Managing System Information](#) 4-22
- [Managing Options](#) 4-23
- [Updating the System Software](#) 4-24
- [Synchronizing to the StrataSync™ Server](#) 4-28
- [Re-imaging the System](#) 4-29
- [Capturing a Screen Shot](#) 4-30



NOTE

See [Chapter 3 “System Settings Screens”](#), for detailed information about system functions.

4.1 Configure Battery Saving Mode

The following procedure describes how to set the battery saving mode:

1. Navigate to the **Power Management screen**.
2. **Enable auto-off while on battery** check box.
3. Define elapsed time in the **Inactive Time** field.
4. Automatic shutdown prompt will display countdown until unit shuts down.

4.2 Test Set Display Settings

4.2.1 Calibrating the Touchscreen

The touchscreen can be calibrated remotely using a mouse, or locally via the screen. The following procedure applies to both local and remote operation.

1. Navigate to the **Display screen**.
2. Press the **Calibrate Touchscreen button**.
3. Follow on-screen prompts, selecting the target points within the time allowed.



NOTE

If targets points are not selected within the time allowed, the touchscreen calibration procedure is closed.

4. The procedure continues through a calibration point in each corner. The procedure is complete when each corner has been calibrated.

4.2.2 Adjust Screen Brightness

1. Change the brightness level by moving the slider left or right, as desired. Changes are effective immediately.



NOTE

- When the test set is on battery mode, it is normal for the screen to dim.
- Changes do not affect brightness of a remote connection to the device.

4.2.3 Change the Test Set Name

The following procedure describes how to change the name used to identify the test set for Bluetooth and remote connections. Change the test set name by using the following steps:

1. Navigate to the **Remote screen**.
2. Select the **Device Name** field.
3. Enter the desired name for the test set.
4. Press the **OK button** to apply the change.

4.2.4 Configuring the Screen Saver

The following procedure defines how to configure the screen saver.

1. Navigate to the **Display screen**.
2. To enable the screen saver, select the check box next to **Enable automatic screen saver**.
3. To change the message displayed as a screen saver, select the **Message** field, and type the message to be displayed.
4. Press the **OK button** to confirm.
5. To specify the time to wait until the screen saver begins:
 - a. Select the **Delay field**. Enter the amount of time to wait before the screen saver is activated.
 - b. Press the **OK button** to confirm.

4.2.5 Enable a screen saver password

The following procedure identifies how too enable a screen saver password.

1. Select the **Screen saver password** check box.
2. Enter a password in the field.
3. Press the **OK button** to confirm.
4. Record password for future reference.



CAUTION

If a screen saver is activated, and the password is lost or forgotten, the test set will have to be re-imaged to restore the test set to operating condition. [See section 4.13, "Re-imaging the System", on page 4-29](#) for instructions.

4.3 Setting Date and Time

The following procedures identify how to set the international settings:

4.3.1 To Set International Settings

1. Proceed to the **Region screen**.
2. In the **Language** box, select the language for the user interface. The formatting standard changes automatically.
3. In the **Samples for selected formatting** box, the date, time, and number formatting appear.
4. To change the formatting standard, click the **Change formatting standard** box and select a country.
5. In the **Customize** box, click the check box next to **Use 24-hour time**.
6. Reboot the test set to apply the changes. The UI is now using the language specified.

4.3.2 To Set the Date

1. Proceed to the **Date and Time screen**.
2. Set the calendar to the desired month, day, and year. Changes are applied when selected.

4.3.3 To Set the Time Zone Proceed to the Date and Time screen.

1. Select the **Region, Country, and Area**.
2. Select the **Automatically adjust for daylight savings time** check box to enable DST.

4.3.4 To Manually Set the Time

1. Proceed to the **Date and Time screen**.
2. Use the **Up** and **Down arrows** to adjust the hour and minutes on the clock. Changes are applied when selected.
3. Select **AM** or **PM**. Changes are applied when selected.

4.3.5 To Set the Time Format

The following procedure describes how to set the date and time.

1. Proceed to the **Date and Time screen**.
2. Select the **Use 24-hour time** check box to display the time in HH:MM:SS format.

4.3.6 To Synchronize Time with Server Clock



NOTE

Requires a valid NTP server address with which to synchronize.

The following procedure describes how to arrange and set up the test set to synchronize time with the server clock.

1. Arrange and set up the test set for network connectivity. [See section 4.6, “Remotely Operating the Test Set”, on page 4-15.](#)
2. Proceed to the **Date and Time screen**.
3. Select the **Set Clock Automatically** check box.
4. Enter the address for NTP Server in the drop down menu (NTP Server 1 or NTP Server 2).
5. Press the **OK button** to confirm.
6. When synchronization is complete, the time and date in the upper right corner of the screen updates to the server time and the message “Time successfully synchronized using NTP” is displayed on the screen.

4.4 Establishing a Network Connection

4.4.1 Establishing an Ethernet Connection



NOTE

When the device is configured for DHCP mode, network information is likely to change when the device is connected, then reconnected to a network. If your procedure requires a known IP, configure the device for Static IP network mode of operation. Bluetooth and WiFi interfaces cannot be ON at the same time.

4.4.1.1 Enable Network Connectivity

Network connectivity must be enabled in order to establish a connection to an Ethernet or WiFi network.

To Enable Network Connectivity

1. Go to the System Screen.
2. Select the **Network button**.

4.4.1.2 Establishing an Ethernet Connection

To Establish an Ethernet Connection to the Device

1. Connect the ethernet cable to the CX200's **Ethernet connector**.
2. Connect the other end of the ethernet cable to an active LAN.
3. Navigate to the **Network panel** from the System Home Screen, Select the **Network button**.
4. Press the **LAN button** located on the left side of the screen. The UI updates to show parameters necessary to configure the CX200 to connect to a LAN.
5. Select desired network mode.
6. Additional settings are required based on the selected Network Mode of operation. See one of the appropriate sections to configure the device's IP settings to match the LAN settings:
 - [LAN IPv4 Controls and Settings 3-7.](#)
 - [LAN IPv6 Controls and Settings 3-8.](#)
7. When all settings have been configured, press the **Network On/Off soft-key** to enable network connectivity. The device establishes an Ethernet connection to the LAN.
8. Additional settings are required based on the selected **Network Mode** of operation. See one of the appropriate sections to configure the device's IP settings to match the LAN settings:
 - [See section 4.4.2, "Establishing a WiFi Connection", on page 4-9.](#)
 - [See section 4.4.1.2.2, "IPv4 Network Mode Settings", on page 4-7.](#)
 - [See section 4.4.1.2.3, "IPv6 Network Mode Settings", on page 4-8.](#)

4.4.1.2.1 IPv4/IPv6 Dual Stack Network Mode Settings

IP Dual Stack Address Modes	Setting
DHCP	No additional settings
Static	See section 4.4.1.2.2, "IPv4 Network Mode Settings", on page 4-7.
Stateless	See section 4.4.1.2.3, "IPv6 Network Mode Settings", on page 4-8

When all settings have been configured, select the **Network On/Off soft-key** to enable network connectivity. The device establishes an Ethernet connection to the LAN.

4.4.1.2.2 IPv4 Network Mode Settings

IPv4 Address Mode	Setting
DHCP	No additional settings.
Static	IPv4 Address Enter the device's IP address (which will be used when accessing the provider network).
	IPv4 Netmask Enter the netmask address to indicate whether the packets are to be routed to other networks or subnetworks.
	IPv4 Gateway Enter the address for the gateway that is used to route packets that are not on the same subnet.
	IPv4 DNS Server Enter the address of the DNS server.
Shared	Share the IP from another interface (for multi interface mode).

When all settings have been configured, select the **Network On/Off soft-key** to enable network connectivity. The device establishes an Ethernet connection to the LAN.

4.4.1.2.3 IPv6 Network Mode Settings

IPv6 Address Mode	Setting
DHCPv6	No additional settings.
Stateless	IPv6 DNS Address Mode - DHCPv6: <i>no additional settings to specify.</i> - Manual: specify the IPv6 DNS Server address.
	IPv6 DNS Server Enter the address of the DNS server.
Static	IPv6 Global Address Enter the device's IPv6 address to access the global network.
	IPv6 Local Address - Manual: Enter the IPv6 Local Address. - Automatic: Address is populated automatically.
	IPv6 Subnet Prefix Length Enter the subnet prefix length.
	IPv6 Gateway Enter the address for the gateway that is used to route packets that are not on the same subnet.
	IPv6 DNS Address Mode - DHCPv6: no additional settings to specify. - Manual: Enter the IPv6 DNS Server address.
	IPv6 DNS Server Enter the address of the DNS server.

When all settings have been configured, select the **Network ON/Off soft-key** to enable network connectivity. The device establishes an ethernet connection to the LAN.

4.4.2 Establishing a WiFi Connection

The WiFi option allows the device to be connected to a wireless network to export reports, screen shots, or job tickets (using FTP), or update the device's firmware.



NOTE

The CX200 supports 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WiFi.

4.4.2.1 Adding a WiFi Network Profile

The CX200 can save up to 32 WiFi network profiles. If an access point does not broadcast a Service Set Identifier (SSID), a WiFi profile can be created manually. The device will save the profile, then automatically authenticate and establish a connection to the network when the following conditions are met:

- Network connectivity is enabled.
- The network's access point is in range.
- The network is determined to provide the best available access point (based on signal strength and/or encryption supported).



NOTE

The CX200 automatically saves a WiFi network profile after successfully connecting to the WiFi network.

To Add a WiFi Network Profile

1. Enable network connectivity on the CX200. [See section 4.4.1.1, "Enable Network Connectivity", on page 4-5](#) for information.
2. Navigate to the **Network panel** (System button > Network button). The **System Network menu** appears.
3. Select the **WiFi button** located on the soft-key panel. The device immediately scans for WiFi networks and lists each network as an item.
4. Select **Add Network**. The Add WiFi Network controls and settings are displayed.
5. Specify the following settings:

Setting	Value
SSID	The SSID (Service Set Identifier) of the WiFi network.
Password	The password required to authenticate to the network. A password is not required if Key Management is set to None.

Setting	Value
Key Management	Select the Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA) key management.
Network Mode	Select the Network Mode.
	Additional settings are required based on the selected Network Mode of operation. See the appropriate section to complete network configuration:
	See section 4.4.1.2.2, "IPv4 Network Mode Settings", on page 4-7.
	See section 4.4.1.2.3, "IPv6 Network Mode Settings", on page 4-8.
	See section 4.4.1.2.1, "IPv4/IPv6 Dual Stack Network Mode Settings", on page 4-6.

6. Return to the **System Network panel**. The network profile just created now appears on the list.

4.4.2.2 Connecting to a WiFi Network

The CX200 can be connected to any compatible WiFi network within range of the device for which you have authorized access (and a password for authentication).

To Connect to a WiFi Network

1. Enable network connectivity on the CX200. [See section 4.4.1.1, "Enable Network Connectivity", on page 4-5](#) for information.
2. Navigate to the **Network panel** (System button > Network button).
3. Select the **WiFi button** located on the soft-key panel.
4. The device automatically scans for WiFi networks and lists each network with the following status:

A lock	Indicates authentication is required to connect to a network.
Saved, In Range	Indicates that a profile for the network has been saved on the device, device is in range of the network and a connection can be established to the device.
Saved, Out of Range	Indicates that a profile for the network has been saved on the device, but the network is out of range and therefore, a connection cannot be established.
Incompatible	Indicates that a connection cannot be established to a network.
Connected	Indicates that the device has established a connection to the network.

The device automatically connects to the network determined to provide the best available access point (based on signal strength and/or encryption supported).

To Connect to a Different WiFi network

1. Select the SSID of the WiFi network.
2. Configure the advanced settings (profile settings), forget a saved network, or connect to the network.
3. Select the **Connect button**.
 - Messages appear briefly indicating that the device is performing a four-way handshake, then authenticating to the network.
 - The status of the connection (Network Up) and details concerning the connection (IP address, netmask, gateway, and DNS server) appear at the top right of the menu.

The device is connected to the WiFi network.

4.5 Configuring Timing Reference (Clock Source)

The following sections describe how to arrange the CX200 to configure the timing reference.

4.5.1 Clock Source Screen

The clock source setting selects the reference frequency and timing source that is used for performing system test and measurement functions. The controls and settings located on the **Clock Source screen** are used to configure the CX200 timing source. When the **Clock Source** is set to **Auto**, or an external reference is selected, the **Clock Source status button** on the **Device Toolbar** updates to display the clock source in use.

To set the clock source it needs to be changed in the Sitexpert application tab under system settings.



NOTE

When selecting an external clock source, ensure that the clock source is connected to the unit and the external clock source is accurate to within +/- 500 ppb.

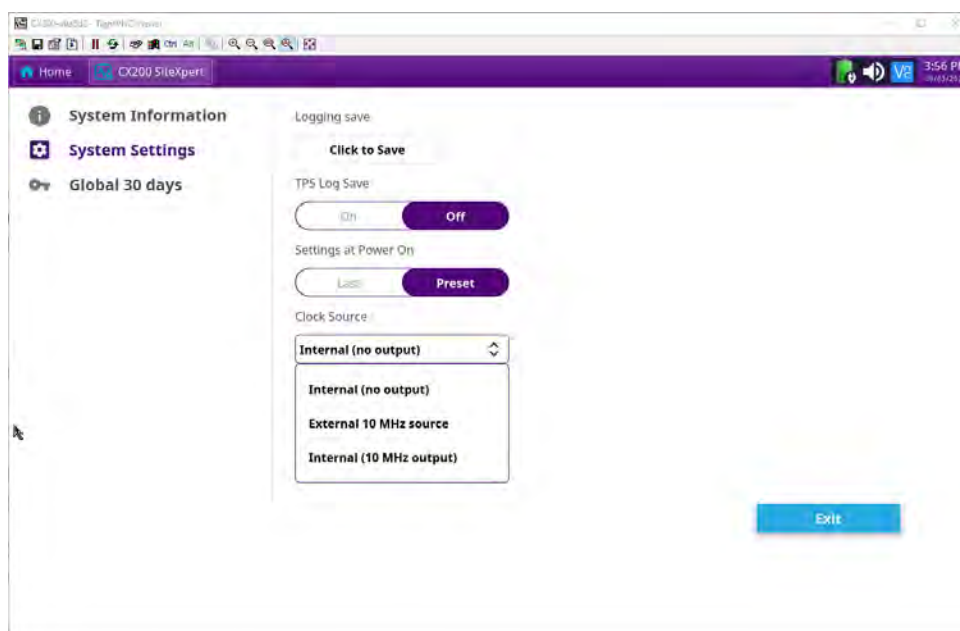


Figure 4-1 System SettingsScreen

When the clock is set to external and not locked you will see a red sine wave over 10M icon next to the test modes section (DX Test TX Test RX Test). See [Figure 4-2](#).

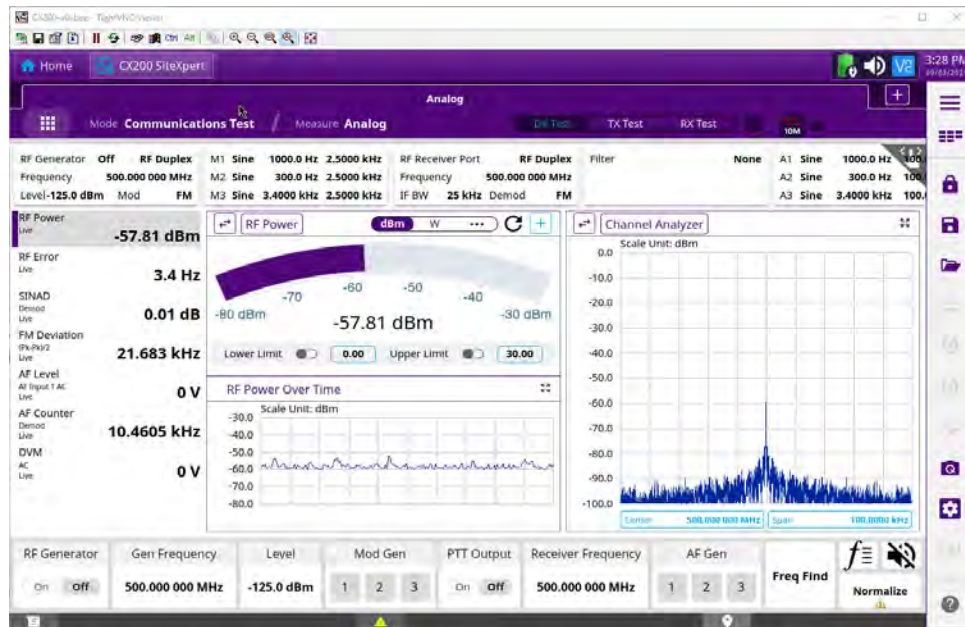


Figure 4-2 Red sine wave over 10M icon

When it is locked the sine wave turns green. See [Figure 4-3](#).

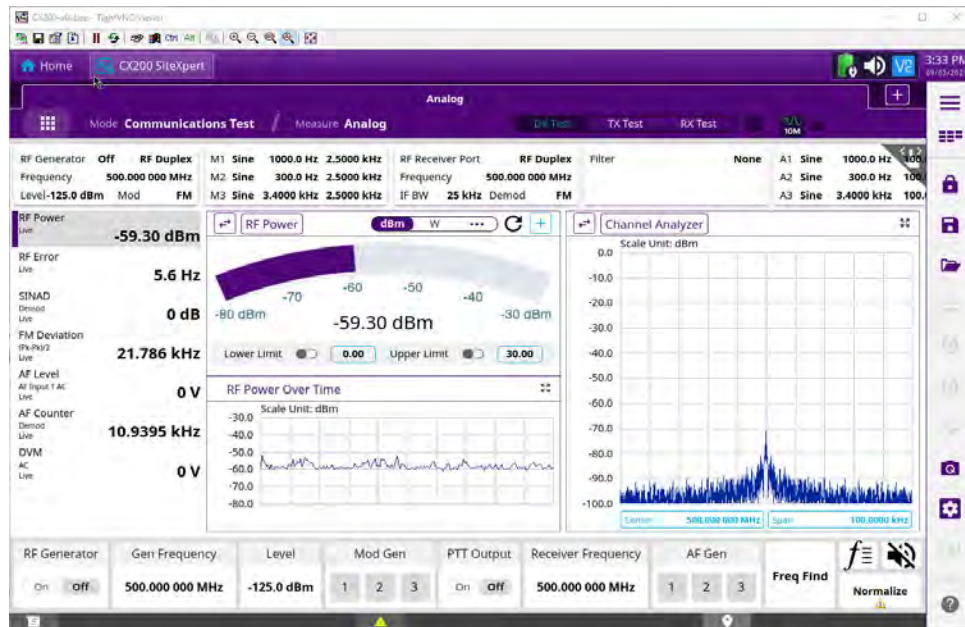


Figure 4-3 Red sine wave over 10M icon turns green

The CX200 supports the following clock source selections.

Table 4-1 Clock Source Selections

Internal	
No Display	When Internal is selected, the CX200 uses the test set's 10 MHz internal clock as the timing source.
External - 10 MHz	
	When External - 10 MHz is selected, the CX200 uses an external 10 MHz frequency reference as the test set's timing source.
External - 13 MHz	
	When External - 13 MHz is selected, the CX200 uses an external 13 MHz frequency reference as the test set's timing source.
External - 15 MHz	
	When External - 15 MHz is selected, the CX200 uses an external 15 MHz frequency reference as the test set's timing source.
Auto Select	
	When Auto Select is selected, the clock source is selected by the system. • No external source detected: the system uses the internal reference. • External source detected: the system uses the external reference and auto-adjusts based on the frequency detected (i.e., 10, 13, or 15 MHz).

4.5.2 Internal Reference

The following procedure describes how to configure the CX200 to use the test set's internal clock as a timing reference:

1. Navigate to the **Clock Source** screen.
2. Select **Internal** from the **Clock Source** menu.

The Clock Source Indicator is not displayed when Internal is selected as the clock source.

4.5.3 External Timing Reference

The following procedure describes how to configure the CX200 to use an external clock source as a timing reference:



NOTE

When selecting an external clock source, ensure that the clock source is connected to the test set and that the external clock source is accurate to within +/- 500 ppb.

1. Navigate to the **Clock Source screen**.
2. Connect the external reference to the CX200's RF Input Connector.
3. Select the external reference from the **Clock Source menu**.

The Clock Source Indicator updates to identify the selected external reference.

4.6 Remotely Operating the Test Set

4.6.1 Establishing VNC Viewer Connection

To View the UI Remotely:

1. Proceed to the **Remote screen**.
2. Select the **Enable VNC Access** check box.
3. To require a password:
 - a. Select the **Require password for VNC access** check box.
 - b. Type a password in the **Remote access password** field.



NOTE

IPv6 Network Mode is disabled when a password is required.
This password applies to all remote-access tools; for example, VNC, FTP, and SSH.

4.6.2 Remote Programming Commands

The CX200 can be controlled over a network connection using remote programming commands. Refer to the *CX200 SiteXpert Remote Programming Manual 22179011* for information and instructions.

4.7 Setting up a Bluetooth® Connection

The following procedures describes how to set up Bluetooth Connection.



NOTE

Bluetooth is a software option that must be enabled to use Bluetooth functionality.
The **Device Name** associated with the CX200 is configured on the **Remote screen**.
[See section 4.2.3, “Change the Test Set Name”, on page 4-3.](#)

1. Navigate to the **Bluetooth screen**.
2. Enable the following check boxes:
 - **Enable Bluetooth**
 - **Allow other devices to pair with this device**
3. Activate Bluetooth on the device that is to be paired with the CX200.
4. On the CX200, press the **Start Scanning button** to locate detectable devices in range:
 - The names of newly detected devices appear in the **Discovered Devices**.
 - The names of previously detected devices appear in the **Paired Devices** list.
5. Select the remote device with which to pair the CX200.
6. On the remote device, enter a pairing code if prompted, press the **Pair button** to pair the remote device with the CX200 Managing Network Certificates.

4.8 Using Smart Access Anywhere

Smart Access Anywhere is a utility function that allows users to view and control the CX200 user interface (UI) from a remote workstation. Click on the following link for information about the Smart Access Anywhere utility.

<https://www.viavisolutions.com/en-us/products/smart-access-anywhere-saa>

The Smart Access Anywhere utility is available for Windows®, iOS®, and Android®. The utility must be downloaded and extracted on the PC or mobile device that will be used to connect remotely to the CX200.

4.8.1 Downloading and Extracting the Utility

The following procedure describes how to download utility to a PC.

1. Open a browser on the workstation.
2. Type the following in the URL field: <http://smartaccess.updatemyunit.net>
3. Click on the **SmartAccessAnywhere_Vxx.xx.xx.zip** link.
4. Press the **Save button**.
5. After the download is complete, the browser can be closed.
6. Go to the download directory, then extract the files from the zip file to the desired destination directory.
7. The utility is downloaded and extracted.

4.8.2 Download Utility to an iOS or Android Device

The following procedure describes how to download utility to an iOS or device.

1. Proceed to the Apple Store or Google Play to download and install the utility.

4.8.3 Establishing a Smart Access Anywhere Connection

The CX200 can be accessed from a remote location/device using a wired Ethernet connection, WiFi connection, or a smart-phone with Data Tethering. Before establishing a connection to the CX200, verify that port 22 (SSH) or 443 (HTTPS) is open on the PC.

4.8.3.1 Wired Ethernet Connection

Figure 4-4 illustrates a CX200 connected to a workstation via a wired Ethernet connection to the Internet. Before establishing a wired connection, determine the CX200's IP address and configure the network proxy (if a proxy is used).

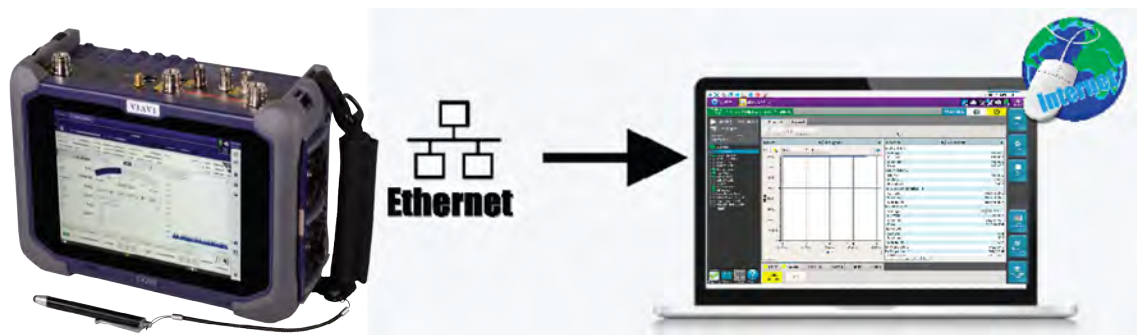


Figure 4-4 Wired Ethernet Connection Diagram

4.8.3.2 WiFi Connection

Figure 4-5 illustrates a CX200 connected to a workstation using a WiFi connection.



Figure 4-5 WiFi Connection Diagram

4.8.3.3 Smart-phone with Data Tethering

The CX200 can be accessed remote from a smart-phone that supports data tethering. The remote connection requires using the smart-phone as a WiFi hotspot, or using a USB cable. [Figure 4-6](#) illustrates a CX200 connected to a workstation using a WiFi hotspot provided by a smart-phone that supports data tethering.



Figure 4-6 WiFi Smart-phone Connection Diagram

[Figure 4-7](#) illustrates a CX200 connected to a workstation using a USB connection to a smart-phone that supports data tethering.



Figure 4-7 USB Smart-phone Connection Diagram

4.8.4 Launching the Smart Access Utility

The following must be completed to use the Smart Access Anywhere utility:

- Establish a connection from a PC or mobile device to the CX200.
- Launch the utility on the CX200 to obtain the required remote access code.
- Launch the utility on your PC or mobile device, then enter the remote access code that was obtained from the CX200.

4.8.4.1 Launching the Utility on the CX200

To launch the utility on the CX200

1. Navigate to the **System screen**.
2. Press the **Remote button**.
3. Press the **Connect button**.
4. The connection to Smart Access Anywhere Server is initiated.
5. After a connection is established to the server, the CX200 displays a message with the code that is required to access to the equipment remotely.
6. Record the code for future use or for other users who require access.

4.8.4.2 Testing the Connection

The following procedure can be used to test the connection between the workstation and target CX200. The following procedure is recommended, but not required:

To Test the Connection

1. Launch the Smart Access Anywhere utility on the workstation.
2. Press the **Test connection button**. The test automatically launches.
3. To display connection log details in real time, press the **See full logs button**. The connection log appears, and provides the following information:
 - Upload and Download speed (in Kbyte/s) from device to server.
 - Latency between device and server (in ms).
4. After analyzing the results, perform one of the following:
 - Press the **Clear test results button** to delete the current table, and retest the connection if desired.
 - If connection is deemed to be valid, enter the access code and establish connection.

4.8.4.3 Launching the Utility on Computer or Mobile Device

After a connection is established with the CX200, launch the Smart Access Anywhere utility to update the device.

Displaying the CX200 User Interface

1. Launch the Smart Access Anywhere utility:
 - On a PC, open the directory where the utility was installed. Launch the **SmartAccessAnywhere.exe** file.
 - On the mobile device, press the **Smart Access Anywhere button**. The utility opens.
2. Enter the access code in the field provided on the upper part of the screen.
3. Press the **Connect button** to validate the code.

The Smart Access Anywhere screen appears.



NOTE

After upgrading or rebooting a remote CX200, please wait at least two minutes before re-establishing the link between your workstation and the device.

4.8.5 Smart Access Utility - Viewing the CX200 UI

After the Smart Access utility has been launched, you can view the CX200 user interface (UI) on the external device's display.

To View the CX200 UI Remotely

1. Select **Remote screen** from the utility's Introduction page.
2. The CX200 UI appears on the external device's display.
3. The **VNC button** located in the CX200 **Device Toolbar** indicates that the remote screen is active.

4.8.6 Transferring Files with Smart Access

A file can be transferred to and from the external device and the CX200.

To Transfer Files using Smart Access

1. Select **Remote screen** from the utility's Introduction page.
2. A two-paned window appears, showing the PC or mobile device directories (or storage devices) in one pane, and the CX200 directories (or storage devices) in the other pane.
3. In the "source" pane (the pane that has the file that you want to transfer), select the directory or storage device, then select the file to be transferred.
4. In the "destination" pane (the pane with the directory that you want to transfer the file to), select the destination directory for the file.
5. Select one of the following:
 - To transfer a file from an external device to the CX200, select **Upload**.
 - To transfer a file from the CX200 to an external device, select **Download**.
6. A dialog box appears asking you to verify the destination that was selected for the transferred file. Press the **OK button** to confirm the selection.
7. Press the **Save button** to transfer the file.

A message will appear at the bottom of the screen providing details concerning the status of the file transfer. After the transfer is complete, the message disappears and the transferred file is underlined in the workstation or instrument's file manager.



NOTE

Files cannot be transferred in multiples; files must be transferred one at a time.

4.8.7 Managing Connection Settings

The following information about the current remote session can be viewed at any time.

To Display Session Information

1. Press the **Session icon** key.
2. Session details appear. This page gives information on the connection in real time.

To Modify Connection Settings

1. Select the **Session icon**.
2. Disconnect the session using the **Disconnect button**.
3. Select the **Network Settings button** from the **Session screen**.
4. The **Connection Settings screen** appears. The default connection is defined as Smart-guess (default).
5. Select Forced settings. Modify **SSL tunnel port** and/or **Internet proxy** as needed.
6. The Internet proxy configuration is available exclusively if the port selected is Alternative port (443) and if HTTPS packing is selected.



NOTE

If the default parameters need to be modified, VIAVI recommends you discuss it with your local network administrator.

7. After configuring the settings, select **Back to main page**.

4.9 Managing System Information

The following procedures describes how to manage system information

4.9.1 Export System Information File

To create a system information file and export the file to a USB device

1. Connect a USB device to one of the test set's USB Connectors.
2. Navigate to the **System Home screen**.
3. Select **System Info**.
4. Select **Copy system info to file**.
5. Select **Export logs to USB stick**.
6. Log export was successful message will appear.

4.9.2 Reset Factory Default Settings

The following procedure resets the test set to factory default settings.

1. Proceed to the **System Home screen**.
2. Select **System Info**.
3. Select **Reset Instrument to defaults**.
4. At prompt, reboot the test set to apply the changes.



NOTE

Remote access default setting is “OFF”; remote access to the test set will be lost when default settings are restored, and until the settings are configured locally.

4.9.3 Erase Test Set Data

This procedure erases all data stored on the test set.

1. Proceed and arrange to the **System Home screen**.
2. Select **System Info**.
3. Select **Secure erase instrument**.



CAUTION

When **Secure erase instrument** is performed, the CX200 is not operational until system software is reinstalled in the test set.

4.10 Managing Options

The following procedures describe how to enable, review, and purchase software options.

4.10.1 Enabling Software Options

Software options may be available on the unit or purchased separately. For information about purchasing software options, contact the VIAVI Solutions Sales Office for your region.

See [section 3.1.13, “System Info Screen”, on page 3-20](#) for details about option information provided on the System Info screen.

4.10.2 Viewing Available software options

To View Software Option

1. Proceed to the **System Info** screen.
2. Available options are listed in the **Base Options** pane.

4.10.3 Enabling Purchased Software Options



NOTE

Before beginning this procedure, ensure that the USB device on which software option files are saved is available.

1. Proceed to the **System Info** screen.
2. Connect the USB device to a USB port on the top panel of the unit.
3. Press the **Import Options from USB** button. A confirmation message appears when the options are installed.
4. Restart the instrument, access the System Info tool, then confirm that each software option appears in the **Base Options** pane and is enabled.

4.11 Updating the System Software

The recommended method of updating the test set's software is via StrataSync™.

- See [“Synchronizing to the StrataSync™ Server”](#), section 4.12, on page 28 for information.

If StrataSync™ is not available, system software and solution firmware can be updated from a storage location, such as a USB device or a network directory.

This section describes the following procedures:

- [“USB Software Update Procedure”](#)
- [“Network Software Update Procedure”](#)

4.11.1 USB Software Update Procedure

Download the system software to a computer, then extract software files to a USB drive. VIAVI recommends that the USB drive have no other content stored on it.

The update process when using a USB drive involves the following procedures:

- [“Downloading and Extracting Software”](#)
- [“Performing the USB Software Update”](#)

4.11.1.1 Downloading and Extracting Software

The following procedure provides instructions to download and extract software to a USB drive.



NOTE

System software files are self-extracting software files

1. Download software from [VIAVI Software Updates and Downloads](#).
2. Select the link for the latest version of software.
3. Save the software file to a location on the computer.
4. Connect a USB device to the computer.
5. Navigate to the software file location. Open the file and select **Run**.
6. In the dialog that appears, click **Browse** to navigate to and select the USB drive.
7. Click **Extract** to initiate extraction of the system software files to the USB drive. Do not unplug the USB device from the computer while the files are extracting.
8. When all the files have been extracted, eject and disconnect the USB device from the computer.
9. Proceed to [“Performing the USB Software Update”, section 4.11.1.2, on page 25](#).

4.11.1.2 Performing the USB Software Update

- The unit must have an uninterrupted supply of power during the software update. If necessary, connect the test set to a grounded AC Power supply.
- Make sure to have a USB drive available on which the extracted system software files are saved.

To Perform the USB Update

1. Plug the USB drive into the USB connector on the top panel of the test set.
2. Navigate to the **Upgrade screen**. Select **USB**.
The release number of the software available on the USB drive appears.
3. To upgrade to a later release, press the **Start Upgrade button**.
A dialog box appears with prompts to either exit all tests that are running, or cancel the update if the tests cannot be stopped.
4. Press the **OK button** to proceed with the software update. Do not disconnect the USB device from the test set during the update.
5. The test set automatically restarts when the update is completed.
6. After the test set has restarted, disconnect the USB device.

4.11.2 Network Software Update Procedure

The test set's system software can be updated over a network connection to a server where the updated software file has been stored. Software must be downloaded and extracted to the network location before proceeding with the update.

Using a network storage location to perform a software update involves the following steps:

- ["Download and Extract Software to Network"](#)
- ["Performing the USB Software Update"](#)

Before proceeding with the update, review the following recommendations:

- Use a wired network connection. [See section 4.4.1, "Establishing an Ethernet Connection", on page 4-5.](#)
- A unit that is behind a firewall might not be able to access the network location where the system software is located. Connect the unit over a public network instead.
- The unit must have an uninterrupted supply of power during the software update. If necessary, connect the test set to a grounded AC Power supply.

4.11.2.1 Download and Extract Software to Network

The following procedure provides instructions to download and extract software to a network directory:



NOTE

System software files are self-extracting software files

1. Download software from [VIAVI Software Updates and Downloads](#).
2. Select the link for the latest version of software.
3. Save the software file to a location on the computer.
4. Navigate to the software file location. Open the file and select **Run**.
5. In the dialog box that appears, click **Browse** to navigate to, and select the network directory for the location where the files will be extracted.
6. Click **Extract** to initiate extraction of the system software files to the network directory.
7. When all files have been extracted, proceed to ["Performing the USB Software Update" on page 4-25.](#)

4.11.2.2 Performing Network Software update



NOTE

The software update can take several minutes, depending on the speed and reliability of the network.

The following information describes how to perform network update.

To Perform the Network Update

1. Navigate to the **Upgrade screen**. Select **Network**.
2. Perform one of the following:
 - a. Enter the server address.
 - b. Enter the address where the software file is located; for example, the FTP address, server IP address or host name, and the proxy server address (if necessary), as well as the access credentials.
3. Press the **Connect button**.
4. After the unit accesses the server, select the link for the software file for the unit.
5. Press the **Start Upgrade button**.
 - A dialog box appears with prompts to either exit all tests that are running or cancel the update if the tests cannot be stopped.
 - The test set automatically restarts when the update is completed.
6. After the test set has restarted, disconnect the USB device.

4.12 Synchronizing to the StrataSync™ Server

To automatically obtain the latest configuration settings, software options, updates and ownership registration information, the unit should be synchronized with a VIAVI server via the Internet using an optional subscription-based service called StrataSync™.

In addition to the latest operating software, synchronization also uploads user files saved on the unit to the StrataSync™ server. A connection to the Internet would be provided upon receipt of the unit, and on a regular (daily) basis thereafter. This also ensures the most currently issued options and updates are available to the unit, and allows all user information to be backed up.

The unit must be able to connect to the Internet over Ethernet or Wi-Fi. When an Internet connection is available and the unit is connected to the StrataSync™ server, a request to initiate the syncing process appears.

4.12.1 Synchronize StrataSync™ Server



NOTE

Ensure that network settings are configured on the unit via the **Network** system tool. VIAVI recommends setting the IP mode to DHCP.

1. Proceed to the **System Home screen**.
2. Press the **StrataSync button**.
3. Verify that the server address appears in the **Server Address** field. The default server address is stratasync.viavisolutions.com.
4. Enter the ID of the unit in the **Account ID** field.

Synchronization cannot occur without the entry of a pre-approved, unique account ID obtained from VIAVI. Ensure that an account ID is available before attempting to access the StrataSync™ server.

5. Optionally, enter an ID in the **Technician ID** field.
A default technician ID is provided. This ID can be modified at any time.
6. Press the **Start Sync button** to initiate a connection to the StrataSync™ server.
Synchronization begins when a connection to the server is established.



NOTE

During Synchronization, icons indicating progress and either the failure or completion of the process are displayed.

When an error or failure occurs, a message appears, detailing the possible issue.

4.13 Re-imaging the System

Re-image the system if the unit has become inoperable and cannot be rebooted.



NOTE

Re-imaging deletes all files stored on the internal flash of the unit and reinstalls the system software.

Perform the following procedure to re-image the System.

1. Ensure that the unit will have an uninterrupted supply of power during the re-image. If necessary, connect the AC Power Adapter/Cord to the unit.



WARNING:

Electrical shock may result in serious injury or death.

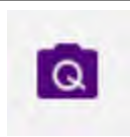
- Be sure the AC Power Adapter/Cord is connected to the correct voltage mains.
 - Do not use the adapter outdoors or in wet locations.
 - Use only the AC Power Adapter/Cord supplied with the unit.
2. Confirm that a USB drive, on which extracted system software files are saved, is available. Connect the USB drive into the USB connector on the top panel of the unit.
 3. Press the **Power button** to turn the CX200 Off, then On.
 - The re-imaging process starts. Do not unplug the USB drive from the unit.
 - The unit automatically restarts when the update is completed.
 4. After the unit has restarted, unplug the USB drive.

4.14 Capturing a Screen Shot

To capture an image of the current screen.

To Capture a Screen Shot

1. Access the **Test Controls Toolbar** and select the **Screen Capture Button**.



Screen Capture Button

2. Enter a name for the screen shot.
3. The PNG file is saved to the internal file manager.



NOTE

The images can be viewed on the test set through the Folder Button on the Test Controls Toolbar.



Folder Button

Test and Measurement Functions

Contents in this chapter are as follows:

• Test Modes and Measurements	5-2
• Overview of Test and Measurement Screens	5-3
• Accessing Test Controls and Settings	5-14
• CX200 Generators	5-15
• CX200 Receive Functions	5-21
• CX200 Meters	5-26
• Audio Controls and Signal Routing	5-41
• DVM (Digital Voltmeter)	5-42
• Tone Decoding	5-43
• Tone Encoding	5-44
• Normalize	5-50
• Frequency List	5-51
• Channel Analyzer	5-52
• Oscilloscope	5-57
• Spectrum Analyzer	5-59
• AutoTest Mode	5-70
• Navigation Diagrams	5-74



NOTE

Analog measurement functions are standard CX200 measurements. Optional measurements, such as P25, are described in option specific chapters.

5.1 Test Modes and Measurements

The CX200 provides several standard test and measurement functions which allow the user to evaluate the transmit and receive performance of an analog communication system. The term “mode of operation” is used to refer to the combined selection of the test mode and measurement type. Each mode of operation contains controls and settings that are used to operate the test and measurement functions that are available in the selected mode of operation. The CX200 contains the following test modes and measurements:

- Communications Test Mode
- Spectrum Analyzer
- AutoTest Mode

5.1.1 Communications Test Mode

Communications Test mode supports full duplex, Transmit and Receive capabilities, providing simultaneous access to RF Generator and RF Receiver functions. Communications test mode would typically be used to evaluate the duplex, transmit and receive performance of radios that are capable of radio operation.

5.1.2 Spectrum Analyzer Mode

Spectrum Analyzer mode provides access to the CX200's Spectrum Analyzer. The Spectrum Analyzer is equipped with controls and settings that allow the user to reliably detect and characterize RF signals over time. [See section 5.15, “Spectrum Analyzer”, on page 5-59](#) for a description of the Spectrum Analyzer.

5.1.3 Auto-Test Mode

AutoTest mode provides access to the CX200 AutoTest function. AutoTest is used to automatically test specific devices for functionality without having to manually set each frequency and/or level. [See section 5.16, “AutoTest Mode”, on page 5-70](#) for a description of Auto-Test.

5.2 Overview of Test and Measurement Screens

This section provides a general overview of how to select modes of operation, how to navigate the user interface (UI), and how to access test screens, controls, and settings.



NOTE

Test and Measurement screen content changes according to the selected mode of operation, the type of measurement, user selections, and options installed in the test set.

5.2.1 Test Home Screen

The **Test Home Screen**, provides access to the device's test and measurement functions.

To Display the Test Home Screen

- From a test screen, press the  **Home button**.
- From a system screen, select the  **CX200 SiteXpert button**, then press the  **Home button**.

The layout of the **Test Home Screen** will resemble the example shown in [Figure 5-1](#). The **Test Home Screen** is divided into the following areas:

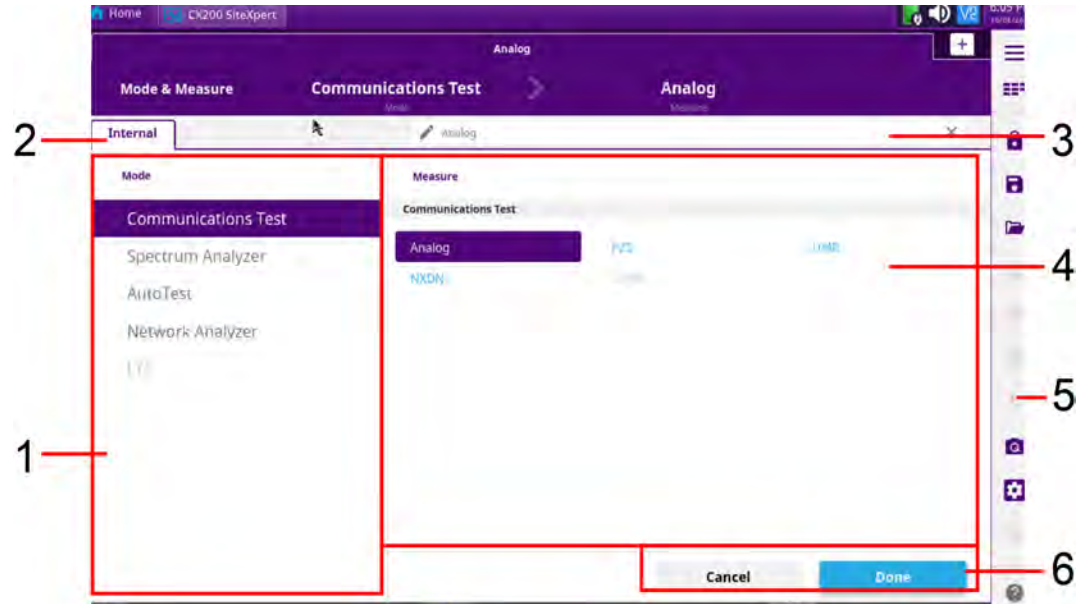


Figure 5-1 Test Home Screen - Layout Diagram

Table 5-1 Test Home Screen Layout Description

#	Name	Description
1	Mode Pane	This pane lists the test modes of operation that are available on the device. The content in the Measurement pane updates based on the item selected in this section. See section 5.1, “Test Modes and Measurements”, on page 5-2 for detailed descriptions of the CX200 modes of operation.
2	Module Tab	This indicates the active hardware module which is currently limited to the CX200 RF Module (Internal).
3	Title Box	The Title Box displays the name of the selected test configuration. - The default name of a test is [name of mode] dash (-) [name of measure] (e.g. Communications Test - Analog). - The test title is edited by pressing the Edit button . The use of custom names could be helpful when creating a UI configuration that will be saved for later use or when multiple measurement tabs are active.
4	Measurement Pane	This section of the screen lists the measurements that are available for the selected test mode. The content in this section updates based on the selected test mode.
5	Test Controls Toolbar	This section of the screen contains buttons that control UI layout, and access test and measurement functions and settings.
6	Done/Cancel Controls	The Cancel button voids the selection and reverts to the last viewed test screen. The Done button confirms the selection and loads the selected mode of operation.

5.2.2 Screen Navigation Diagrams

[See section 5.17, “Navigation Diagrams”, on page 5-74](#) for how to navigate and access test functions, controls, and settings.

5.2.3 Test Screen Layout

The layout of CX200 test screens changes based on factors such as the selected mode of operation, the type of measurement selected (e.g. P25 or Analog), active functions, and user selections. Figure 5-2 provides an example of how a CX200 test screen may appear.

To Select a Mode of Operation

1. Navigate to the **Test Home Screen**.
2. Select the desired **mode** (e.g. Communications Test, Spectrum Analyzer and AutoTest).
3. Select the type of **measurement** (e.g. Analog or P25, if applicable).
4. Select the type of measurement again, or select the **Done** button, to load the selected test and measurement.
5. Use QuickSwitch™ to quickly toggle between Duplex, Transmit, and **Receiver Testing**.



NOTE

QuickSwitch does not appear on all screens, e.g. Spectrum Analyzer, Auto-Test, etc.

The UI updates to display the test screen as it was configured during the last user session for the selected mode of operation. Test Screens are divided into the following areas:

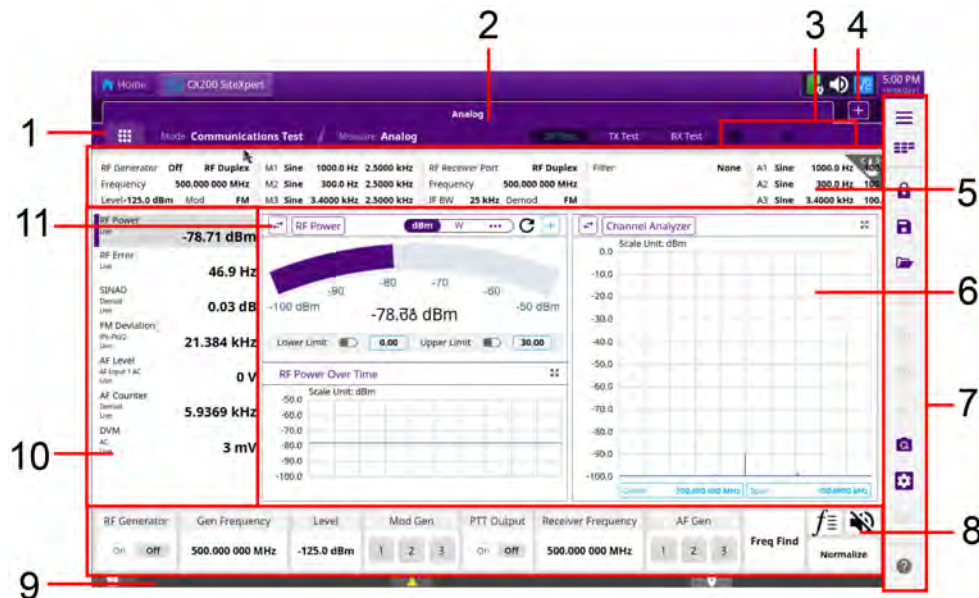


Figure 5-2 Example of Test and Measurement Main Screen

Table 5-2 Test Screen Layout Descriptions

Idx#	Name	Description
1	Home Button	The Home Button displays the Test Home Screen (Figure 5-1).
2	Title Bar	Displays the test title and the measurement that is selected. The test title can be edited on the Test Home Screen .
3	Status Indicators	This area of the display is used to display status indicators. See section 5.2.4, “CX200 Test Controls Toolbar”, on page 5-7.
4	Add Measurement Button	This button is used to create multiple measurement tabs on the display. See section 5.2.5, “Using Multiple Measurement Tabs”, on page 5-9, for information about this function.
5	Test Settings Toolbar	This section of the screen displays the generate and receive functions that are available in the selected mode of operation. Selecting a button from the toolbar opens the Test Settings menu to the controls and settings menu for the selected test and measurement function.
6	Measurement Panes	This section of the display is populated by two user-configurable measurement panes. The meter or graph displayed on each pane is selected using the button in the center of each measurement pane. See “Navigation Diagrams”.
7	Test Controls Toolbar	This section of the screen contains buttons that control UI layout and access test and measurement functions and settings. See section 5.2.4, “CX200 Test Controls Toolbar”, on page 5-7 for a description of these buttons.
8	Quick Access Toolbar	This toolbar provides quick access to controls and parameters that are commonly used in the selected mode of operation. The controls and settings located in this toolbar change based on the selected test mode of operation. See “Navigation Diagrams”.
9	Device Status Bar	The Device Status Bar displays various status indicators as described in section 2.7.3, on page 2-14.
10	Meter Reading Pane	The Meter Reading pane provides a quick view of meter readings. The meters displayed in this area depend on the mode of operation, the demodulation type, and noise meter selections. See “Navigation Diagrams”.
11	Measurement Buttons	These buttons are used to select the meter or graph that is displayed on the Measurement Panes. See “Navigation Diagrams”.

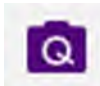
5.2.4 CX200 Test Controls Toolbar

To operate the CX200 efficiently, the user should become familiar with the buttons located in the Test Controls Toolbar. To activate any of these functions, momentarily push and release the button.

Table 5-3 CX200 Test Function Controls

Button	Name	Description
	Home Button	This Home Button displays the CX200 Test Home Screen .
	Test Settings Button	This Test Setting Button opens and closes the Test Settings menu . The Test Settings menu contains buttons that open sub-menus that contain test and measurement controls and settings for the selected test or measurement function.
	Full Test Settings Button	This Full Test Setting Button displays all controls and settings for each test and measurement function that is available in the selected mode of operation. Selecting one of the settings or buttons opens a configuration window or alters the state of the setting.
	Hold Button	Pressing the Hold button halts all measurements from updating to any active plot fields; the plot is frozen and does not update until the measurement is unlocked.  When a measurement is locked, the Hold Indicator is displayed above the Test Settings Toolbar .
	Save Button	Pressing the Save button displays controls and settings that are used to save information or generate reports. See section 7.1.1, "Saving Files", on page 7-2 for information.
	Load File Button	Pressing the Load File button displays controls and settings that are used to display a file on the CX200's UI. Files can be loaded from the device's internal storage or an external storage location. See section 7.1.5, "Loading Files", on page 7-4 for information.
	Auto Scale Button	When the Auto Scale button is selected the system sets the plot scales to a setting appropriate to the characteristics identified in the received signal.

Table 5-3 CX200 Test Function Controls (Continued)

Button	Name	Description
	Marker Reading Button	This Marker Reading Button displays the Marker Readings Toolbar . The information displayed in this toolbar is described in "Marker Readings Pane" .
	Marker Controls Button	This Marker Control Button displays the Marker Controls Toolbar . The toolbar contains controls used to add and delete markers, configure marker readings, and adjust marker position. The controls located in this toolbar are described in "Marker Controls Toolbar" .
	Marker to Peak Button	This is a quick-access button that moves the active marker to the highest peak on the trace. This Marker to Peak Button performs the same function as the Peak Search button located in the Marker Controls Toolbar . When all markers are off, pressing the button adds Marker 1 (M1) and positions the marker at the highest peak on the trace.
	Screen Capture Button	This is a quick-access button that captures and saves the current screen. The status message <code>Quick Saved the Screen</code> is displayed in the System Status bar to confirm the screen was saved. The screen is saved to the CX200's internal storage and named using the following format: Quick__YYMMDDHHMMSS.png See section 7.1.1, "Saving Files", on page 7-2 for additional information about saving screens.
	System Settings Button	This is a quick-access button that allows access to System Information and System Settings.

5.2.5 Using Multiple Measurement Tabs

CX200 Test mode supports multiple measurement tabs. The additional measurement tabs can be configured for different measurement modes.

To Add a Measurement Tab

1. Press the **Add Measurement Tab Button** (). A new tab is created that displays the **Test Home Screen**.
2. Select the desired mode and measurement.
3. Optional: Use the **Edit Button** () to edit the measurement tab Title Bar (recommended when creating multiple tabs with the same measurement mode).
4. Press the **Done Button** to launch the new measurement tab.

Deleting Measurement Tabs

When multiple tabs are active on the display, tabs are closed using the **Close Button** () located in the upper right corner of the tab. Unsaved data is lost when a measurement tab is closed.

5.2.6 Markers

A marker is used to obtain information about a specific point on a trace. The CX200 supports up to six markers; each marker can be configured independently. The X and Y coordinates of the trace are displayed when the marker is placed on any position of the trace. The position displaying the marker's X and Y coordinates may be slightly different for each measurement mode (refer to the description of each measurement).

This section describes marker controls, marker measurements, and how to add, delete and position markers.

5.2.6.1 Marker Controls Toolbar

 The Marker Controls Toolbar is accessed by selecting the **Marker Controls** button located on the Test Functions Toolbar. The following controls and settings are located in the Marker Controls Toolbar:



Figure 5-3 Marker Controls Toolbar

Table 5-4 Marker Toolbar Controls and Settings

Data Field	Description
Marker View Button	Pressing this button opens a pane that contains controls and settings that are used to add and/or select a marker. A marker label is grayed out to indicate that the marker is not active on the display (off). • Selecting an inactive marker from the menu adds the marker to the plot field. • Selecting an active marker displays the marker above the plot field.
Marker Position	Marker position can be set manually to a specific location by entering numeric values, by using the Marker Slider (purple slider bar) to move the selected marker, or by using the Marker Navigation buttons. Marker position on an analyzer indicates the frequency; marker position on the Oscilloscope indicates time. Marker Indicator Line When a marker is displayed on a plot field, the UI displays a red vertical position line that indicates the position of the selected marker.
Marker Measurement Type	Markers can be configured to provide three different types of measurements: Normal, Delta, and Delta pair. Normal Normal marker type provides the reading of a marker position on the trace along with the marker number between one and six. Delta Delta marker type is associated with an active Normal marker. A normal marker must be active before a Delta marker can be set. The following occurs when the Delta Marker button is pressed: • The position set by the Delta marker becomes the reference position of the Normal marker. • The marker's X and Y values display the difference compared with the Delta marker. • The Marker label updates to "D#" to indicate delta measurement is selected.

Table 5-4 Marker Toolbar Controls and Settings (Continued)

Data Field	Description
Marker Measurement Type (cont)	
	Delta Pair Delta Pair marker type is associated with an active Normal marker. A normal marker must be active before a Delta Pair marker can be set. The following occurs when the Delta Pair Marker button is pressed: • The position set by the Delta Pair marker becomes the reference position of the Normal marker. • The marker's X and Y values displays the difference compared with the Delta Pair marker. • The reference position will be varied in accordance with trace change. • The Marker label updates to "D#" to indicate delta pair measurement is selected.
Start Button	Sets the frequency of the active marker to the start frequency of the frequency span.
Center Button	Sets the frequency of the active marker to the center frequency of the frequency span.
Stop Button	Sets the frequency of the active marker to the stop frequency of the frequency span.
Navigation Buttons	
	The following buttons move the selected marker as described below.
Peak Search	Moves the active marker to the highest peak of the trace. The Quick Access Peak Search button  located in the Test Function Toolbar performs the same function.
Min Search	Moves the active marker to the lowest peak of the trace.
Next Peak	Moves the active marker to the second highest peak of the trace.
Left Peak	Moves the active marker to the highest peak to the left of its current position.
Right Peak	Moves the active marker to the highest peak to the right of its current position.
Always Peak	When the Always Peak is set to On , the instrument moves the active marker automatically to the highest peak of the trace every time the trace is refreshed.

Table 5-4 Marker Toolbar Controls and Settings (Continued)

Data Field	Description
Marker Delete Button	Pressing the Marker Delete button () removes the selected marker from the plot field.
Delete All Markers Button	Pressing the Delete All Markers button () turns off all markers displayed on the plot field. Pressing the Marker View button for each marker restores the markers at their previous positions. If a measurement mode is changed, current settings are not restored unless the UI configuration is saved.

5.2.6.2 Marker Readings Pane

Press the **Marker Readings** button () to display the Marker Readings pane. The following data fields are found on the Marker Reading pane:

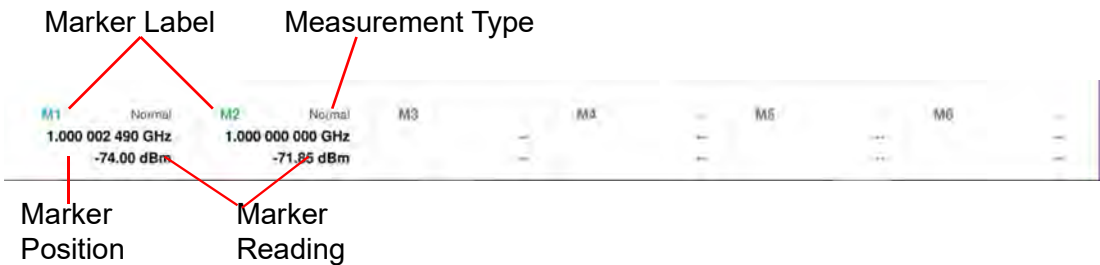


Figure 5-4 Marker Controls Toolbar

Table 5-5 Marker Reading Pane Data Fields

Control/Setting	Description
Marker Label	Indicates the marker number and color associated with each marker.
Measurement Type	Indicates the measurement type selected for the marker reading. "Marker Measurement Type" on page 5-10.
Marker Position	Displays the measurement position. "Marker Position" on page 5-10 or "To Position a Marker" on page 5-13.
Marker Reading	Displays the reading at the marker's position.

5.2.6.3 Configuring Markers

The following procedure describes how to configure markers.

To Add a Marker

1. If the Marker Controls Toolbar is not already visible, press the **Marker Controls Button** () to open the Marker Controls Toolbar.
2. Press the **Marker View** button.
3. Press M1 > M6 to add the desired marker to the plot field.

To Delete a Marker

1. If the Marker Controls Toolbar is not already visible, press the **Marker Controls Button** () to open the Marker Controls Toolbar.
2. Press the **Marker View Button**.
3. Select the marker you want to delete.
4. Press the **Marker Delete Button** () to delete the marker.

To Position a Marker

1. If the Marker Controls Toolbar is not already visible, press the **Marker Controls Button** () to open the Marker Controls Toolbar.
2. Press the **Marker View Button**.
3. Select the marker you want to move.
4. Use the **Marker Position** field or one of the Marker Navigation buttons to move the selected marker.

To Create Delta Measurements

1. Add a marker to the plot field.
2. Press the **Delta** or **Delta Pair Button**.

5.3 Accessing Test Controls and Settings

The controls and settings used to configure the CX200 test and measurement functions are accessed using any of the methods described below. See [“Navigation Diagrams”](#) for how to access test settings menus.

Table 5-6 Test Controls and Settings

Method 1 - Test Settings Menu

1. Press the **Test Settings Menu Button** () to open the **Test Settings menu**.
2. Navigate through the **Test Settings menu** to the desired function.
3. Select the function from the menu to access function controls and parameters.
4. Select the parameter from the **Test Settings menu**.
5. Configure the parameter as desired.

Method 2 - Full Test Settings Menu

1. Press the **Full Test Settings Button** () to open the **Full Test Settings menu**.
2. Select the desired control or setting.
3. Configure the parameter as desired.

Method 3 - Test Settings Block

1. Press the **Test Setting Block** from the **Parameter Toolbar** to open the **Test Settings menu**.
 2. Select the desired control or setting.
 3. Configure the parameter as desired.
-

5.4 CX200 Generators

5.4.1 RF Generator

The RF Generator provides users with a signal source of known parameters which can be used to evaluate the receive performance of the Unit Under Test (UUT). When configuring RF generator settings, configure the characteristics of the RF signal according to the capabilities of the receiver, the test requirements, and the hardware configuration of the Test Set.

RF Generator controls and settings are configured from the **RF Generator settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the **Quick Access Toolbar** or **Test Settings Toolbar**. The following controls and settings are used to configure the characteristics of the generated RF signal:

Table 5-7 RF Generator Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Port	The RF Generator Port should be selected according to the properties of the outgoing signal and to the requirements of the test that is being performed.
	RF Output When RF Output is selected, the RF Generator uses the test set's dedicated RF output connector to output the signal. The RF Output connector provides the maximum RF output level from the RF Generator and therefore, should be selected when test parameters require maximum RF output level.
	RF Duplex When RF Duplex is selected, the RF Generator uses the device's high-power, input/output connector. RF Duplex should be selected when performing high power measurements.
Frequency	This field defines the frequency of the signal generated by the RF Generator. The RF Generator frequency should be set according to the following: • The test being performed. • The frequency range of the receiver.
Enable	The Enable toggle switch turns the RF Generator output ON and OFF.
Level	RF Generator Level should be set to a value appropriate for the receive capabilities of the UUT. When configuring the equipment for testing, use the RF Generator connector best suited to the Level setting.

Table 5-7 RF Generator Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
NOTE The RF Generator Level should not exceed the approved rating for the input port selected on the receiver.	
Level Offset	The RF Generator Level Offset accounts for a loss or gain to be inserted into the RF path between the CX200's generator output connector and the Unit Under Test. The Level Offset field defines the value that is applied to the RF Generator's power level. - The offset value is indicated in +dB for positive (gain) values. - The offset value is indicated in -dB for negative (loss) values.

5.4.1.1 Configuring the RF Generator

The RF Generator should be configured according to the capabilities of the receiver. Refer to the receiver's input ratings to ensure the Generator Output Level does not exceed the operational capabilities of the receiver.

The following information about configuring the RF Generator.

1. Select **Communications Test** mode of operation.
2. Select measurement mode (e.g. **Analog**) and press the **Done** button.
3. Press the **Full Test Settings** button () to open the **Full Test Settings** menu.
4. Select the RF Generator **Port**.
5. Define the RF Generator **Frequency**.
6. Define the RF Generator **Level**.
7. If desired, define the RF Generator **Level Offset**.
8. Set the RF Generator **Enable** toggle switch to **ON**.

The CX200 is now generating an RF signal.

5.4.2 Analog Mod (Analog Modulation) Generator

The CX200 contains three internal modulation generators and uses an external modulation source. The CX200's internal modulation generators can be configured to output signals of various modulation characteristics.

Analog Modulation parameters are used to define the modulation characteristics applied to the outgoing RF signal, or to configure the CX200 to utilize an external modulation generator. The following controls and settings are used to configure the device's modulation generators:

Table 5-8 Analog Modulation Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Mod Type	Selects the type of modulation that will be applied to the generated signal.
Mod Enable	The CX200 supports three internal modulation generators. The Mod Enable toggle switches turn the corresponding Modulation Generator ON and OFF. Each Modulation Generator is controlled independently and can be configured differently.
Mod Shape	This parameter selects the shape of the modulated waveform that is being applied to the carrier frequency for the specified modulation generator.
Mod Frequency	This field defines the frequency of the signal created by the modulation generator.
Mod FM Deviation	The FM Deviation field is enabled when FM Mod Type is selected. This field defines the frequency by which the modulated waveform varies from the carrier frequency.
Mod PM Deviation	The PM Deviation field is enabled when PM Mod Type is selected. This field defines the degree in radians by which the modulated waveform varies from the carrier frequency.
Mod AM Depth	The AM Depth field is enabled when AM Mod Type is selected. This field defines the percent by which the modulated waveform varies the amplitude of the carrier frequency.
Mod Ext Enable	This control enables or disables the CX200's ability to receive and process a modulated signal received from an external modulation source.
Mod Ext Source	This menu selects the CX200 input connector to which the external modulation source is connected. A modulation source must be connected to the selected input connector to obtain a modulated input signal.

Table 5-8 Analog Modulation Controls and Settings (Continued)

Parameter	Description
Mod Ext FM Deviation	The Mod Ext FM Deviation field is enabled when FM Mod Type is selected. This field defines the FM deviation level per Vrms of the modulated signal received from an external modulation source.
Mod Ext PM Deviation	The Mod Ext PM Deviation field is enabled when PM Mod Type is selected. This field defines the PM deviation level per Vrms of the modulated signal received from an external modulation source.
Mod Ext AM Depth	The Mod Ext AM Depth field is enabled when AM Mod Type is selected. This field defines the AM depth per Vrms of the modulated signal received from an external modulation source.



NOTE

The test set's modulation generators are utilized for generating tone encoded RF modulated signals. When Modulation Generator is selected as the signal source for tone encoding, Modulation Generators 1 and 2 are not available. [See section 5.10, "Tone Encoding", on page 5-44](#) for information.

5.4.2.1 Configuring the Modulation Generator

This section provides instructions to configure the CX200 to output a modulated signal.

The following information describes information about configuring the RF Generator.

To Configure Modulation Characteristics

1. Navigate to the **Analog Mod** controls and settings.
2. Select desired modulation type from the **Mod Type** menu.
3. Configure modulation parameters (e.g. **Shape**, **Frequency**).
4. Turn the **Mod Enable** toggle switch to Enabled.

To Output the Modulated RF Signal

5. Set the RF Generator **Enable** toggle switch to Enabled.
6. The CX200 is now generating a modulated signal.

5.4.3 AF Generator

The CX200 contains three Audio Function (AF) generators that are capable of supporting the simultaneous output of three signals of different frequencies, shape, and power. The generated audio signal is output at the test set's AF Output connector. The following controls and settings are used to configure the characteristics of the generated audio signals:

Table 5-9 AF Generator Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
AF Gen Enable	The toggle switches turn the corresponding AF Generator on and off.
AF Gen Shape	This field selects the type of waveform to be generated by the corresponding AF Generator.
AF Gen Frequency	This field defines the frequency of the outgoing waveform. Each function generator can be configured to produce a waveform at a different frequency.
AF Gen Level	This field defines to output level of the signal in either Voltage peak-to-peak (Vpp) or Volts Root Mean Square (Vrms) as selected in the Level Type field.



NOTE

The test set's AF generators are utilized for generating tone encoded audio signals. When Audio Generator is selected as the signal source for tone encoding, Audio Generators 1 and 2 are not available. [See section 5.10, "Tone Encoding", on page 5-44](#) for information.

5.4.3.1 Configuring the Audio Function (AF) Generator

This section provides instructions to configure the CX200 to output an audio signal.

To Configure the AF Generator

1. Select **Communications Test** mode.
2. Select measurement mode (e.g. **Analog**) and press **Done** button.
3. Press the **Full Test Settings** button () to open the **Full Test Settings** menu.
4. Select the AF Generator **Shape**.
5. Define the AF Generator **Frequency**.
6. Define the AF Generator **Level**.
7. Set the AF Generator **Enable** toggle switch to ON.
8. The CX200 is now generating an audio signal at the AF Output connector.

5.5 CX200 Receive Functions

The following procedure describes how the RF Receiver Functions.

5.5.1 RF Receiver

The RF Receiver controls and settings are used to determine how the instrument processes an incoming signal. In order to obtain accurate test and measurement results, RF Receiver parameters must be set according to the known characteristics of the incoming signal.

The RF Receiver PORT, frequency, reference level, and external attenuator parameters apply to all types of incoming signals. There are additional parameters that must be configured depending on the type of modulation that has been applied to the incoming signal.

RF Receiver controls and settings are configured from the **RF Receiver settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the **Quick Access Toolbar** or **Test Settings Toolbar**. The parameters of the modulation type of the incoming signal are configured on the **Analog Demod settings menu**.



INPUT OVERLOAD

Do not overload input connectors. Refer to product labeling or product specifications for maximum input ratings.

Table 5-10 RF Receiver Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Port	The RF Receiver Port selects the input connector at which the incoming signal is being received. This setting should be selected according to the properties of the incoming signal and the requirements of the test being performed. RF Input RF Input should be selected for performing high sensitivity, low power measurements. When RF Input is selected, the RF Receiver's pre-amplifier is available (see Pre-Amp description on page 23). RF Duplex RF Duplex port should be selected for receiving high power signals. If the input power exceeds the input rating of the RF Duplex connector, an external attenuator or adapter is used to adjust the input level. When an external attenuator is used, the RF Receiver Attenuation field is used to adjust for the use of the external attenuator.
Receiver Frequency	The RF Receiver Frequency should be set to match the frequency being transmitted by the radio.
Reference Level	Reference Level defines the signal level in relation to the RF Input of the incoming signal; the field should be set higher than the expected power level of the incoming signal.
Level Offset	The Level Offset accounts for a loss or gain in the RF path between the CX200's RF Receiver input connector and the Unit Under Test. The Level Offset field defines the value that is applied to the RF Receiver's reference level. • The offset value is indicated in +dB for positive (gain) values. • The offset value is indicated in -dB for negative (loss) values.
Intermediate Frequency (IF) Bandwidth (BW)	IF BW (IF Bandwidth) selects the IF detection bandwidth. A lower bandwidth reduces the interference caused by powerful narrow band transmitters, therefore, select the IF bandwidth appropriate for the characteristics of the incoming signal.

Table 5-10 RF Receiver Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Level Control Mode	Level Control Mode selects how the CX200 adjusts the level of the incoming signal. Manual When Manual is selected, the RF Receiver Attenuation and Pre-Amplifier are enabled to allow the user to define how the RF Receiver adjusts for the input level of the incoming signal. Manual would be used in situations in which an external pad or adapter are used in the receive signal path. Auto When Auto is selected, the CX200 Automatic Gain Control (AGC) function optimizes the attenuation or gain. See Attenuation NOTE below for use case.
Attenuation	This field is enabled when Level Control Mode is set to Manual. The Attenuation field sets the test set's internal attenuation.
 NOTE Manual attenuation settings are only intended to be used in test cases in which the attenuation of the UUT is known.	

5.5.1.1 Configuring the RF Receiver



INPUT OVERLOAD

Do not overload input connectors.

To Configure the RF Receiver - Basic Setup

1. Select **Communications Test** Mode of operation.
2. Select measurement (e.g. **Analog**) and press the **Done** button.
3. Connect the incoming RF Signal to the RF Receiver Connector appropriate for the characteristics of the incoming signal.
4. Press the **Full Test Settings** button () to open the **Full Test Settings** menu.
5. Select the RF Receiver **Port** to which the RF signal is connected (step 3).
6. Set the RF Receiver **Frequency** to the frequency of the incoming signal.
7. Set the RF Receiver **Reference Level** to the power level of the generator/radio.
8. Select an RF Receiver **IF Bandwidth**.
9. Set **Level Control Mode** to **Auto**.
10. Navigate to the **Analog Demod** settings. Select the **Demod Type** according to the modulation of the incoming signal.

5.5.2 Audio In

Audio In settings are used to configure how the test set processes incoming audio signals. The Audio In pane contains the following settings:

Table 5-11 Audio In Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Source	The Source setting selects the input connector used to receive incoming audio signals. AF Input Selects the high power audio input connector. This connector should be used for receiving high power signals. Balanced Balanced uses the High and Low AF input connectors for the balanced input signal. The balanced input has an impedance of 600 Ω. MIC/ACC Selects the MIC/ACC connector as the audio source. When this source is selected, an audio source must be received at the connector in order to obtain audio measurements. FGEN Loop back When FGEN Loop back is selected the CX200 uses the internal AF Generator signal as the Audio In signal source.
Psophometric Filter	Psophometric filters are typically used when measuring the residual noise in audio equipment. The Psophometric filter is included in the signal path to emphasize the audible parts of the signal and attenuate signal components that contribute less to perception of loudness. CCITT and C-message (C-MSG) weighting filters are bandpass filters used to measure audio-frequency noise on telephone circuits. None No filter is included in the signal path. C-MSG Filter The C-MSG is used for voice, audio, and telecommunication applications in the U.S. CCITT The CCITT (ITU-T) filter is used for international telephone circuits.
High Pass Filter	A high-pass filter (HPF) passes signals with a frequency higher than a selected cutoff frequency. Not applicable to Psophometric filter type.

Table 5-11 Audio In Controls and Settings (Continued)

Parameter	Description
Low Pass Filter	A low-pass filter (LPF) passes signals with a frequency lower than a selected cutoff frequency. Not applicable to Psophometric filter type.
Audio 1 Impedance	Selects the input impedance of the Audio In connector to a value that matches the output impedance of the audio source.
Range	Selects the valid voltage input permitted on the audio input connector. Input voltage exceeding the range setting is clipped and not included in the measurement.
Coupling	Selects how AC/DC signal components are filtered from the received signal. AC Coupling AC coupling filters the DC signal component out of a signal that contains both AC and DC components. The DC component of a signal acts as a voltage offset so removing the component may increase the resolution of signal measurements. DC Coupling DC coupling does not filter components from the signal; both AC and DC signal components are therefore present in the signal. DC coupling is typically used when any offset voltage present is $\leq \pm 100$ mV or if the DC content of the signal is important.

5.6 CX200 Meters

The CX200 supports a variety of meters that can be used to evaluate the transmit and receive performance of the Unit Under Test (UUT). The types of meters that are displayed in the Meter pane depend on the following:

- Measurement Test Mode currently selected (**Duplex Test**, **Transmitter Test** or **Receiver Test**).
- Modulation type selected from the Analog **Demodulation Type** menu (see ["Demod Type" on page 5-32](#)).
- User selections such as the type of noise measurement, or the type of power measurement to be performed.

This section provides a description of the meters the user will encounter when using **Transmitter Test**, **Duplex Test**, and **Receiver Test** modes of operation.

5.6.1 Meter Limits

Meter limits are used to define pass/fail criteria for measurements. CX200 meters support upper and lower limits as appropriate for each measurement. When limits are enabled for a meter, visual indicators are provided that indicate enabled limits, limit settings, and measurement pass/fail status. [Table 5-12 on page 5-27](#) and [Figure 5-6 on page 5-29](#) provide information and descriptions of the various indicators a user may encounter when using meter limits.

5.6.1.1 Lower Limits

The **Lower Limit** field sets a minimum acceptable reading for a specific measurement. When a measurement falls below the enabled lower limit value, the meter scale changes to blue.

When readings are above a defined lower limit, or within enabled upper and lower limits, the meter scale changes to green.

5.6.1.2 Upper Limits

The **Upper Limit** field sets a maximum acceptable reading for a specific measurement. When a measurement exceeds the enabled upper limit value, the meter scale changes to red.

When readings are below a defined upper limit, or within enabled upper and lower limits, the meter scale changes to green.

5.6.1.3 Limit Indicators

The following are visual indicators a user will encounter when using meter limits:

Table 5-12 UI Limit Indicators

Indicator	Description
Limit Check Indicators	When upper and lower limit values are defined for a meter, and the limit settings may be invalid, the limit controls on the UI update to yellow and an alert symbol is displayed next to the limit controls. The limit check indicators serve as visual indicators that the limit settings may be invalid (i.e. the lower limit value is set to a limit greater than the upper limit value, or vice-versa).

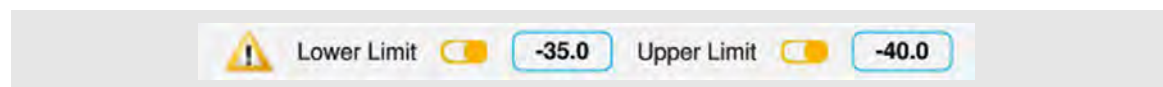


Figure 5-5 Limit Check Indicators - Example of Invalid State

Table 5-12 UI Limit Indicators (Continued)

Indicator	Description
Pass/Fail Text Indicators	Pass/fail indicators are displayed in the meter reading pane and in the Title Bar to provide visual indicators of measurement pass/fail status.
Meter Scale Indicators	When limits are enabled, the color of the meter scale updates to indicate enabled limits and to provide a visual indicator of the limit setting. • Blue for lower limit • Red for upper limit • Green to indicate the measurement range between upper and lower limits.
Measurement Bar	When limits are enabled, the measurement bar is color coded to indicate pass/fail status. • Blue indicates the measurement is below the lower limit • Red indicates the measurement is above the upper limit • Green indicates the measurement passes defined limits

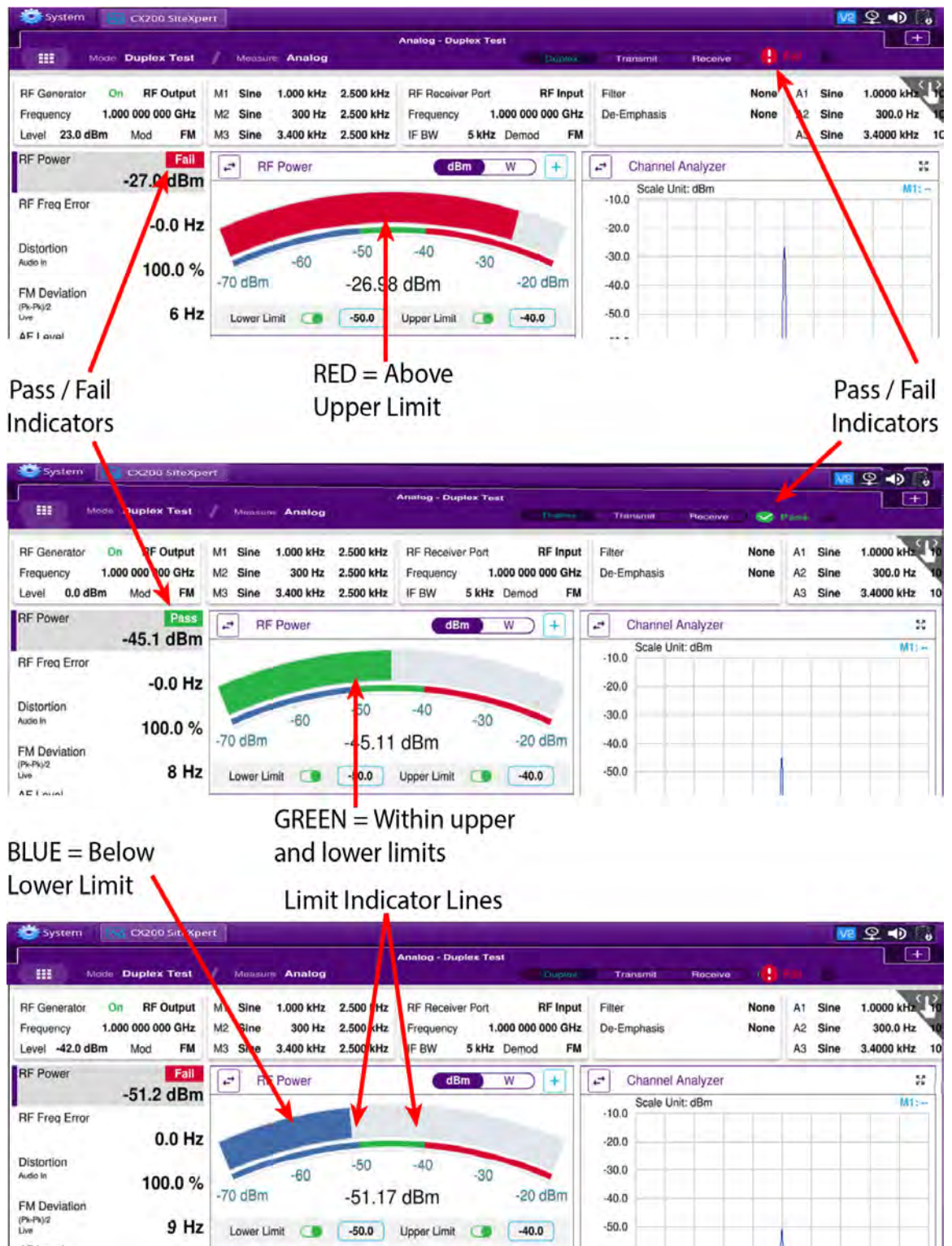


Figure 5-6 Limit Check Indicators

5.6.2 Meter Scale Settings

The upper and lower settings of a meter's scale can be defined by the user. The following methods are supported to define a meter's scale settings:

- Pre-Defined
 - The user can select from a pre-defined list of values which are appropriate for the measurement. The selected value defines the upper scale value; the lower value defaults to a value appropriate for the measurement.
- Custom
 - **Custom** allows the user to define the upper and lower scale settings. When **Custom** is selected, the upper and lower scale fields update to editable data fields. Selecting the upper and lower scale field displays the **Numeric Keypad** which allows you to enter an arbitrary value.
- Auto
 - When **Auto** is selected, the system adjusts the scale to settings best suited to the characteristics of the received signal.

5.6.3 Average Measurements

When appropriate for the measurement type, CX200 measurement meters support average measurements. The **Avg Samples** field is used to define the number of samples that are used to calculate average measurements. Average is calculated as a rolling average.

5.6.4 Refresh Meters

Meter readings are refreshed using the **Refresh button** (). The following are examples of when meters should be refreshed:

- When limits have been triggered and a new measurement is started.
- To restart average measurement calculations.
- When test parameters have been changed.

5.6.5 Analog Demodulation (Meter)

The CX200 Analog Demodulation controls and settings are used to configure the device's RF Receiver to demodulate AM, FM, PM, and SSB analog-modulated signals. The resulting analog modulation measurements can be used to evaluate modulation performance characteristics such as modulation accuracy and to identify any distortion present on the signal.

Modulation Meters

- **AM Depth Meter**

The Amplitude Modulation (AM) Depth meter displays the percentage of modulation of an amplitude modulated signal. The AM Depth meter is displayed when the Analog **Demodulation Type** is set to **AM** (see [Table 5-13 on page 5-32](#)).

- **FM Deviation Meter**

The Frequency Modulation (FM) Deviation meter displays the amount of frequency by which the carrier deviates from center frequency on a frequency modulated signal. The FM Deviation meter is displayed when the Analog **Demodulation Type** is set to **FM** (see [Table 5-13 on page 5-32](#)).

- **PM Deviation Meter**

The Phase Modulation (PM) Deviation meter displays the degree by which the carrier deviates from center frequency on a phase modulated signal. The Phase Modulation (PM) meter is displayed when the Analog **Demodulation Type** is set to **PM** (see [Table 5-13 on page 5-32](#)).

- **SSB Depth Meter**

The Single Sideband (SSB) Depth meter displays the percentage of modulation of an SSB modulated signal. The SSB Depth meter is displayed when the Analog **Demodulation Type** is set to **SSB** (see [Table 5-13 on page 5-32](#)).

The CX200 supports the following Analog Demodulation controls and settings:

Table 5-13 Analog Demodulation Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Demod Type	Selects the type of modulation that has been applied to the incoming signal, enabling the corresponding meter and providing controls and parameters necessary to separate the data from the carrier wave. The demodulation controls and parameters that are available are determined by the following: • The type of signal that is being demodulated • The type of AF Filter (Audio Filter) that is selected • The selected filter characteristics (when applicable) • The De-Emphasis setting (when applicable)
Mod Level Type	This setting selects the type of measurement displayed on the Analog Demod meter. Live When Live is selected, the meter displays the measured value of the signal at that given point in time. The meter updates continuously as long as the device is receiving an incoming signal. Average When Average is selected, the Average field is used to define the number of readings acquired to calculate the average measurement. The meter reading updates when the defined number of measurements has been processed. Maximum When Max is selected, the meter displays the highest reading detected at that point in time. The meter updates when/if a reading is detected that is higher than the currently displayed measurement. Minimum When Min is selected, the meter displays the lowest reading detected at that point in time. The meter updates when/if a reading is detected that is lower than the currently displayed measurement.

Table 5-13 Analog Demodulation Controls and Settings (Continued)

Parameter	Description
Psophometric Filter	Psophometric filters are typically used when measuring the residual noise in audio equipment. The Psophometric filter is included in the signal path to emphasize the audible parts of the signal and attenuate signal components that contribute less to perception of loudness. CCITT and C-message (C-MSG) weighting filters are bandpass filters used to measure audio-frequency noise on telephone circuits. None No filter is included. C-MSG Filter The C-MSG is used for voice, audio, and telecommunication applications in the U.S. CCITT The CCITT (ITU-T) filter is used for international telephone circuits.
High Pass Filter	A high-pass filter (HPF) passes signals with a frequency higher than a selected cutoff frequency.
Low Pass Filter	A low-pass filter (LPF) passes signals with a frequency lower than a selected cutoff frequency.
De-Emphasis Filter	This setting only applies to FM Demodulated Signals. These processes of boosting high frequencies before transmission, then reducing the frequencies at the receiver to reduce noise on high frequencies, are known as pre-emphasis and de-emphasis. The De-Emphasis filter must match the pre-emphasis value applied at the transmitter in order to obtain accurate measurements.

5.6.6 RF Power Measurements

The RF Power meter is used to evaluate the RF transmit performance of a UUT, most commonly to determine if the UUT's output power is meeting specification.

The RF Power meter supports limits which are described in [section 5.6.1, on page 5-27](#), user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#), and average measurements which are described in [section 5.6.3, on page 5-30](#).

The RF Power meter also contains the following controls and settings:

Table 5-14 RF Power Meter Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Unit	Selects the unit-of-measurement used to display the RF Power reading.

5.6.7 Transmitter Frequency Measurements

The CX200 provides users with the ability to choose between either RF Error meter or RF Counter for evaluating RF signal accuracy. The type of measurement is selected using the **Frequency Measurement toggle switch** located on the RF Error meter pane.

Frequency Measurement Toggle Switch

This switch is accessed from the RF Error/RF Counter meter pane.

The Frequency Measurement toggle switch selects either the RF Error meter or the RF Counter as the active radio frequency measurement.

When **Error** is selected, the measurement pane updates to display a Frequency Over Time plot field which provides a visual representation of the measurement.

5.6.7.1 RF Error Meter

The RF Error meter measures the frequency error of the received signal in relation to the defined RF Receiver **Frequency**. RF Error controls and settings are accessed from the **RF Freq Error settings menu**.

The RF Error meter supports limits which are described in [section 5.6.1, on page 5-27](#), user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#), and average measurements which are described in [section 5.6.3, on page 5-30](#).

- A positive error indicates that the transmitter signal's frequency is too high.
- A negative error indicates that the transmitter signal's frequency is too low.

5.6.7.2 RF Counter

The RF Counter displays the frequency of the received RF Signal. The RF Counter is used to perform tasks such as measuring the frequency of a carrier signal or measuring the frequency accuracy of the incoming RF signal.

RF Counter controls and settings are accessed from the **RF Freq Error settings menu**. The RF Counter supports limits which are described in [section 5.6.1, on page 5-27](#), user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#), and average measurements which are described in [section 5.6.3, on page 5-30](#).

5.6.8 Demod Noise Meters

The CX200 supports SINAD, Signal-to-Noise Ratio (SNR) and Distortion noise measurements. The type of noise measurement to be performed is selected from the **Type menu**.

- Demod Noise meter controls and settings are accessed from the **Noise (Demod) settings menu**.
- Demod Noise meter signal routing is configured on the Audio Controls window (see [See section 5.7, “Audio Controls and Signal Routing”, on page 5-41](#)).

5.6.8.1 Demod SINAD Meter

SINAD measurements are typically used to determine receiver sensitivity, but they can also be used to determine how a transmit signal is degraded by noise and distortion. The SINAD meter displays the ratio Signal + Noise + Distortion divided by the sum of Noise + Distortion, the result of which is displayed in dB.

The SINAD meter supports limits which are described in [section 5.6.1, on page 5-27](#), user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#), and average measurements which are described in [section 5.6.3, on page 5-30](#). The SINAD meter also contains the following controls and settings:

Table 5-15 Demod SINAD Meter Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Notch BW	This field sets the notch filter bandwidth used when performing noise measurements.
Notch Frequency	This field defines the frequency that is being measured when performing noise measurements.

5.6.8.2 Demod Distortion Meter

The Distortion meter is used to detect and isolate any frequencies that are causing distortion on the incoming RF signal. The distortion meter displays the difference between the incoming modulation and an ideal sine wave. The differences detected are a result of extraneous signals present in the RF signal (i.e. noise, external signals).

The Distortion meter supports limits which are described in [section 5.6.1, on page 5-27](#), user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#), and average measurements which are described in [section 5.6.3, on page 5-30](#). The Distortion meter also contains the following controls and settings:

Table 5-16 Demod Distortion Meter Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Notch BW	This field sets the notch filter bandwidth used when performing noise measurements.
Notch Frequency	This field defines the frequency that is being measured when performing noise measurements.

5.6.8.3 Demod Signal to Noise Meter

Signal-to-noise (SNR) is a measurement that compares the level of a desired signal to the level of background noise. SNR is used to evaluate the receive performance of the Unit Under Test (UUT) by identifying how well signal frequency components stand out from noise interference in the signal.

The SNR meter supports limits which are described in [section 5.6.1, on page 5-27](#), user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#), and average measurements which are described in [section 5.6.3, on page 5-30](#). The SNR meter also contains the following controls and settings:

Table 5-17 Demod SNR Meter Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Type	Selects the type of SNR measurement to be performed. This setting is enabled when SNR noise measurement is selected. Hum & Noise The Demod SNR Hum & Noise reading measures the transmitter of the radio under test. SNR Hum & Noise is a measurement of the level of the audio signal that is demodulated by the test set when the radio sends a modulated signal, versus when the signal is not modulated.

Table 5-17 Demod SNR Meter Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Type (cont)	
	Normal When the Normal Demod SNR meter is selected, the test set transmits an audio signal to a radio under test in an ON/OFF cycle. The internal signal of the radio under test is modulated with the audio signal it receives from the test set. The radio under test then sends this modulated signal back to the test set. The test set receives and demodulates the signal received from the radio under test. The SNR reading is the ratio of the level of the demodulated audio signal when the Modulation Generator is ON versus the level when the Modulation Generator is OFF.
Notch BW	This field sets the notch filter bandwidth used when performing Hum & Noise SNR Measurements.
Notch Frequency	This field defines the frequency that is being measured when performing noise measurements.
Notch Enable	Selects whether or not a notch filter is used for performing Hum and Noise & SNR Measurements. When Hum & Noise SNR Notch Filter Mode is enabled, the notch filter removes the sub audible CTCSS or CDCSS tone.

5.6.9 Audio Noise Meters

The CX200 supports SINAD, Signal to Noise (SNR) and Distortion noise measurements. The type of noise measurement to be performed is selected from the **Type menu**.

To Configure Audio Noise Meters

Audio Noise meter controls and settings are accessed from the **Noise (Audio) settings menu**.

Audio Noise meter signal routing is configured on the Audio Controls Window (see [See section 5.7, "Audio Controls and Signal Routing", on page 5-41](#)).

5.6.9.1 Audio SINAD Meter

SINAD measurements are typically used to determine receiver sensitivity, but they can also be used to determine how a transmit signal is degraded by noise and distortion. The SINAD meter displays the ratio Signal + Noise + Distortion divided by the sum of Noise + Distortion, the result of which is displayed in dB.

The SINAD meter supports limits which are described in [section 5.6.1, on page 5-27](#), user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#), and average measurements which are described in [section 5.6.3, on page 5-30](#). The SINAD meter also contains the following controls and settings:

Table 5-18 Audio SINAD Meter Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Notch BW	This field sets the notch filter bandwidth that is used when performing noise measurements.
Notch Frequency	This field defines the frequency that is being measured when performing noise measurements.

5.6.9.2 Audio Distortion Meter

The Distortion meter is used to detect and isolate any frequencies that are causing distortion on the incoming audio signal. The Distortion meter displays the difference between the incoming audio signal in relation to the signal generated by the CX200. The differences detected are a result of extraneous signals present in the audio signal (i.e., noise, external signals).

The Distortion meter supports limits which are described in [section 5.6.1, on page 5-27](#) and user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#). The Distortion meter also contains the following controls and settings:

Table 5-19 Audio Distortion Meter Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Notch BW	This field sets the notch filter bandwidth used when performing noise measurements.
Notch Frequency	This field defines the frequency that is being measured when performing noise measurements.

5.6.9.3 Audio Signal to Noise Ratio Meter

Signal-to-Noise Ratio (SNR) is a measurement that compares the level of a desired signal to the level of background noise. SNR is used to evaluate the receive performance of the Unit Under Test (UUT) by identifying how well signal frequency components stand out from noise interference in the signal.

Supports limits which are described in [section 5.6.1, on page 5-27](#) and user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#). The SNR meter also contains the following controls and settings:

Table 5-20 Demod SNR Meter Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Type	Selects the type of SNR measurement to be performed. Hum & Noise The Audio SNR Hum & Noise reading measures the receiver of the radio under test. Audio SNR Hum & Noise is a measurement of the level of the audio signal that is demodulated by the radio when the test set sends a modulated signal versus when the signal is not modulated. Normal When the Normal Audio SNR meter is selected the test set transmits a user defined, modulated RF signal to a radio under test. The test set transmits the signal, cycling the modulation ON and OFF while the signal is being transmitted. The radio under test demodulates the signal it receives from the test set and sends an audio signal back to the test set (via the Audio In connectors). The SNR reading is the ratio of the level of the audio in the modulated signal versus the level of audio in the demodulated signal.
Notch BW	This field sets the notch filter bandwidth used when performing Hum & Noise SNR Measurements.
Notch Frequency	This field defines the frequency that is being measured when performing noise measurements.
Notch Enable	Selects whether or not a notch filter is used for performing Hum and Noise & SNR Measurements. When Hum & Noise SNR Notch Filter Mode is enabled, the notch filter removes the sub audible CTCSS or CDCSS tone.

5.6.10 AF Level Meter

The AF Level meter indicates the amplitude of the received audio signal. The measurement is used to evaluate the output power performance of the transmit device.

AF Level controls and settings are configured from the **AF Level settings menu**. The AF Level meter supports limits which are described in [section 5.6.1, on page 5-27](#), user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#), and average measurements which are described in [section 5.6.3, on page 5-30](#).

5.6.11 AF Counters

AF Counter is a dynamic meter that changes according to the selected input source.

- When **Audio In** is selected, the AF Counter updates to display the AF Audio Counter.
- When **Demod** is selected, the AF Counter updates to display the AF Demod Counter.

AF Counter input source is selected on the Audio In window. [See section 5.5.2, “Audio In”, on page 5-25](#).

5.6.11.1 AF Counter (Demod)

The AF Demod Counter displays the frequency of the modulation on the received RF signal. The AF Demod Counter is used to measure the frequency accuracy of the incoming signal.

The AF Demod Counter supports limits which are described in [section 5.6.1, on page 5-27](#), user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#), and average measurements which are described in [section 5.6.3, on page 5-30](#).

5.6.11.2 AF Counter (Audio)

The AF Audio Counter displays the frequency of the audio signal received at the selected audio input connector. [See section 5.5.2, “Audio In”, on page 5-25](#).

The AF Audio Counter supports limits which are described in [section 5.6.1, on page 5-27](#), user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#), and average measurements which are described in [section 5.6.3, on page 5-30](#).

5.7 Audio Controls and Signal Routing

The test set's audio signal routing, volume and squelch settings are configured on the Audio Controls window. The Audio Controls window is used to configure settings such as speaker routing, the signal source for performing noise measurements, and the Oscilloscope input signal.

The Audio Controls window is displayed by selecting the **Audio Controls button** from the **Quick Access Toolbar** (see [Table 5-2](#)). The **Audio Controls** window contains the following controls and settings:

Table 5-21 Audio Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Audio Volume	The audio slider bar adjusts the volume of the speaker's audio.
	The Audio Control button is used to mute/un-mute the audio signal.
Audio Squelch	The squelch slider bar is used to adjust the audio squelch level. Squelch adjusts the threshold above which the CX200 receiver recognizes a signal and starts measurements.

Table 5-22 Audio Signal Routing Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Signal Routing	This control selects the signal source used by the Speaker, Oscilloscope, Noise meters or AF Frequency Counter.
	Audio When Audio is selected, the test set function uses the signal being received at the audio input connector as the signal source. Audio Input is selected in the Audio In pane. See section 5.5.2, "Audio In", on page 5-25.
	Demod When Demod is selected, the test set function uses the signal being received at the RF input connector as the signal source. The RF input source is selected in the RF Receiver pane. See section 5.5.1, "RF Receiver", on page 5-21.
	AF Gen When AF Gen is selected the test set routes the signal being generated by the test set's internal AF Generator to the speaker.

Table 5-22 Audio Signal Routing Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Signal Routing (cont)	
Speaker	This control selects the source of the signal being received by the speaker.
Oscilloscope	This control selects the source of the signal being received by the Oscilloscope.
Noise	This control selects the source of the signal being used to perform noise measurements.
AF Freq Counter	This control selects the source of the signal used by the AF Frequency Counter.

5.8 DVM (Digital Voltmeter)

The Digital Voltmeter (DVM) measures the electrical potential difference between two points in a circuit, either Direct Current Voltage (VDC) or Alternating Current Voltage (VAC). The DVM meter displays the results of this measurement. The **AF Input Connector** can be selected as the input connector used for performing DVM measurements.

The DVM meter pane contains a plot field that displays measurement as voltage (vertical scale) over time (horizontal scale). DVM controls and settings are configured from the **DVM settings menu**. The DVM supports user-configurable meter scales which are described in [section 5.6.2, on page 5-30](#). The DVM also contains the following controls and settings:

Table 5-23 DVM Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Measurement Peak	This setting selects the type of measurement being displayed on the meter. Positive Peak When Positive Peak is selected, the meter displays the highest positive value measured.
	Negative Peak When Negative Peak is selected, the meter displays the lowest negative value measured.

Table 5-23 DVM Controls and Settings (Continued)

Parameter	Description
Measurement Peak (cont)	
	RMS When RMS is selected, the meter displays the Root-Mean-Squared (RMS) value. RMS is the square root of the (average) value of the squared function of the instantaneous values.
	Mean When Mean is selected, the meter displays the average voltage value. The number of measurements used to calculate the mean is defined in the Average field.

5.9 Tone Decoding

Tone Decoding provides users with the ability to decode received audio and modulated signals. The Tone Decoding pane is viewed on the Measurement Pane ([See Table 5-2](#)).

Table 5-24 Tone Decoding Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Decode Type	The type of tone to be decoded is selected from the Type drop-down menu. The type of generator is selected from the Generator drop-down menu. Available parameters update according to the type of tone selected.
Source	Selects the source of the encoded signal.
DCS Mode	This parameter applies to DCS Decode Type . Normal When Normal is selected, DCS is encoded using a positive polarity. Inverted When Inverted is selected, DCS is encoded using a negative polarity.
Tone Sequence Protocol	This parameter applies to Tone Sequential Decode Type . This setting selects the type of protocol that is expected in the received Tone Sequential signal.
Clear	Clears decoded data from Tone Decode screen.

5.10 Tone Encoding

Tone Encoding provides users with the ability to test the performance of tone-activated pagers and control systems. The Tone Encoding pane selected on the Measurement Pane (See [Table 5-2 on page 5-6](#) for Measurement Pane).

5.10.1 Encoding Type

The type of encoding selected from the **Encoding Type** menu determines the controls and settings that are displayed on the **Tone Encoding window**. The CX200 supports the following types of tone encoding:

- Dual-Tone Multi-Frequency (**DTMF**) (see [“Tone Encoding - DTMF”](#))
- Digital Coded Squelch (**DCS**) (see [“Tone Encoding - DCS”](#))
- Continuous Tone-Coded Squelch (**CTCSS**) (see [“Tone Encoding - CTCSS”](#))
- **Tone Remote** (see [“Tone Encoding - Tone Remote”](#))
- **Tone Sequential** (see [“Tone Encoding - Tone Sequential”](#))
- **Two Tone Sequential** (see [“Tone Encoding - Two Tone Sequential”](#))

5.10.2 Tone Encoding Source

The CX200 supports audio and modulated signal encoding. The **Source** field selects whether or not the CX200 applies tone encoding to an outgoing audio signal or modulated signal. The encoded signal is applied to the signal generated by the test set’s modulation or audio generators. When a tone type is selected that contains multiple tones, the test set disables the generator used for each tone.

Table 5-25 Tone Encoding Menus

Modulation Generator
"Modulation Generator 2 is used for generating all single tone signals. When DTMF is generated, both Modulation Generator 2 and Modulation Generator 3 are used to generate dual tones. When modulation generators are selected, tone encoding is applied to the signal generated by the test set’s modulation generator and transmitted out of the selected RF Output connector (RF Output or RF Duplex). Modulation Tone Encoding controls and settings are accessed from the Tone Encoding window or from the Tone Encoding (Demod) settings menu .
Audio Generator
When Audio Gen is selected, the tone encoding is applied to the signal generated by the test set’s audio generator and transmitted out of the AF Output connector. Audio Tone Encoding controls and settings are accessed from the Tone Encoding window or from the Tone Encoding (Audio) settings menu .

5.10.3 Tone Encoding - DTMF

Dual-Tone Multi-Frequency (DTMF) is a tone composed of two sine waves of given frequencies. DTMF is widely used for telecommunication signaling between telephone handsets and switching centers over analog telephone lines in voice-frequency bands. DTMF signal definition includes strict limits for timing (minimum duration and inter-digit spacing), frequency deviations, harmonics, and amplitude relation of the two components with respect to each other.

Table 5-26 Tone Encoding DTMF Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
DTMF Mode	A DTMF code consists of two user 1 and 2 simultaneous frequencies mixed together. The higher of the two frequencies may have higher amplitude; this is referred to as a twist. If the twist is equal to 3 dB, the higher frequency is 3 dB louder. If the lower frequency is louder, the twist is negative. Twist When Twist is selected, one of the frequencies will have a higher amplitude than the other. • Positive twist = higher frequency will be louder • Negative twist = lower frequency will be louder Normal When Normal is selected, both frequencies are transmitted at the same volume.
DTMF State	State selects how DTMF pulses are sent. Off DTMF Encoding is OFF. Continuous In continuous DTMF mode, the digits/symbols in the DTMF Sequence field are generated continuously.
DTMF State (cont)	Burst In the burst DTMF mode, the digits/symbols in the DTMF Sequence field are generated once each time the Start button is pressed. Live When Live is selected, and when the DTMF Sequence field is selected, a keypad is displayed on the UI to manually enter tones. Each time a digit/symbol is entered into the keypad, that digit/symbol is generated.

Table 5-26 Tone Encoding DTMF Controls and Settings (Continued)

Parameter	Description
DTMF Sequence	The Sequence field defines/indicates the DTMF sequence of the DTMF waveform.
DTMF High Tone Level	This field defines the output level used for the higher of the two sine waves used in the DTMF tone.
DTMF Low Tone Level	This field defines the output level used for the lower of the two sine waves used in the DTMF tone.
DTMF Mark Duration	This field defines the length of time a tone is emitted.
DTMF Space Duration	This field defines the length of time between tones.
DTMF Pause Duration	This field defines the pause between tones in the encoded signal.

5.10.4 Tone Encoding - DCS

Digital Code Squelch (DCS) is digital data or a code word that is transmitted with voice audio and decoded by the receiver.

Table 5-27 Tone Encoding DCS Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
DCS State	This setting selects how the data or code word is encoded in the audio signal. DCS coded signals are transmitted and received in non-return to zero (NRZ) format, therefore polarity is important. Off Disables tone encoding. Normal When Normal is selected, DCS is encoded using a positive polarity. Inverted When Inverted is selected, DCS is encoded using a negative polarity.
DCS Code	The field defines/indicates the DCS codeword of the generated signal.
DCS Level	This field defines the level of the encoded tone; CTCSS encoder levels are usually set for 15% of system deviation.

5.10.5 Tone Encoding - CTCSS

Continuous Tone-Coded Squelch (CTCSS) is a system where a continuous, sub-audible tone is encoded into the transmit audio of a radio to control the squelch opening of a receiver. The receiver will only decode the signal when it receives that specific tone. The CX200 supports the following CTCSS settings.

Table 5-28 Tone Encoding CTCSS Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
CTCSS Tone	This field defines the audio tone that is applied to the carrier signal.
CTCSS Level	This field defines the level of the encoded tone; CTCSS encoder levels are usually set for 15% of system deviation.

5.10.6 Tone Encoding - Tone Remote

Tone Remote signaling generates three independent tone sequences that the CX200 uses for Tone Remote Encoding. The ability to define three separate components provides users with the ability to determine if the UUT is properly processing the received audio tone remote sequences.

Table 5-29 Tone Encoding Remote Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Tone Remote Level	Tone remote levels are relative to a fixed level of one portion of the signal. This field defines the fixed level of the encoded signal.
Tone Frequency	This field defines the modulation frequency for each Tone Remote component.
Tone Level	This field defines signal Level for each Tone Remote component.
Tone Duration	This field defines the length of time each Tone Remote component is emitted.
Start Button	This button begins sending the defined tone sequence.

5.10.7 Tone Encoding - Tone Sequential

Tone Sequential signaling allows the user to select a tone sequence protocol and a tone sequence code to emit. This functionality provides the user with ability to determine if the UUT is properly processing the received sequential tone sequence.

Table 5-30 Tone Encoding Tone Sequential Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Tone Seq Protocol	This menu selects the type of protocol used in the encoded signal.
Tone Sequence	This field defines the code sequence emitted by the test set.
Tone Seq Call Delay	This field defines how long the Modulation Generator extends the first tone in the tone sequence.
Tone Seq Pause	This field defines how long the Modulation Generator pauses before sending the first tone.
Tone Seq Freq Shift	This field defines the frequency shift applied to the frequency of tones transmitted by the Modulation Generator.
Tone Seq Level	This field defines the level for each tone component.
Start Button	This button begins sending the defined tone sequence.

5.10.8 Tone Encoding - Two Tone Sequential

Two Tone Sequential signaling allows the user to configure the CX200 to generate two tones at a specified frequency for a defined length of time. The ability to define different tones allows the user to determine if the UUT is properly processing the received audio tone sequence.

Table 5-31 Tone Encoding Two Tone Sequential Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Two-Tone Level	This field defines the deviation value for each tone.
Space Duration	This field defines the length of time between each tone.
Tone Frequency	This field defines the Tone 1 and Tone 2 frequency for the generator.
Tone Duration	This field defines the length of time Tone 1 and Tone 2 are emitted.
Start Button	This button begins sending the defined tone sequence.

5.10.9 Generating an Encoded Signal

This section provides step-by-step instructions for outputting an encoded signal.

To Generate an Encoded Audio Signal

1. Select **Communications Test** mode of operation.
2. Select the **Full Test Settings** button () to open the **Full Test Settings** menu.
3. Navigate to the **Tone Encoding (Audio)** controls and settings.
4. Select the desired **Encoding Type**.
5. Configure encoding parameters for selected type. Refer to the appropriate encoding parameters at the beginning of this section.

To Generate an Encoded Modulated Signal

1. Select **Communications Test** mode of operation.
2. Press the **Full Test Settings** button () to open the **Full Test Settings** menu.
3. Navigate to the **Tone Encoding (Demod)** controls and settings.
4. Select the desired **Encoding Type**.
5. Configure encoding parameters for the selected type. Refer to the appropriate encoding parameters at the beginning of this section.

5.11 Normalize

The Normalize function performs a series of internal measurements and corrections to reduce measurement inaccuracies which may occur due to environmental conditions such as temperature change. Normalize optimizes various performance parameters, including carrier leakage, IQ gain and balance, Third Order Intercept (IP3), and level correction.



NOTE

To ensure accurate alignment, the CX200 must be operating at a stable thermal temperature, therefore, the **Normalize button** is not enabled until after the test set has been powered on for a short time.

Normalize can be set to run automatically when the test set's temperature drifts by more than 5 degrees.



NOTE

To ensure proper normalization, prior to running the Normalize procedure, remove all external connections from the test set's RF Input, RF Output, and RF Duplex connectors. Failure to remove external signal sources may introduce inaccuracy in the normalize procedure due to leakage of the incident signal adding or subtracting in phase with the internal normalization source signal.

Table 5-32 Normalize Controls and Settings

Parameter	Description
Full	Runs across all frequencies.
Spot	Runs for a specific frequency.
Start	Runs the normalize procedure selected, either a Full or Spot.
Erase	Clears out the normalize factors of compensation.

5.12 Frequency List

The Frequency List tool allows users to define frequency list tables which can easily be loaded and applied via the CX200 UI. The CX200 supports.csv formatted files. File contents must be in the order shown below:

Generator Frequency, Receiver Frequency, Generator State, Generator Level

Frequency List pane is accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar by pressing the **Frequency List button**. When this button is pressed, the **Quick Access Toolbar** updates to display a pane that contains the frequency list controls and settings.

The **Frequency List pane** displays stored frequency list files. Files can be stored locally in the test set's hard drive or accessed from an external storage device. The Frequency List pane contains the following controls and settings:

Table 5-33 Frequency List Content

List Component	Description
Open File	Opens file browser window to selected frequency list file. When a file is selected, the RF Generator and/or Receiver update to the settings defined in the loaded frequency list file.
Previous	Loads the previous frequency defined in the frequency list file.
Next	Loads the next frequency defined in the frequency list file.
Index Button	Displays a frequency from the frequency list file.
Name Button	Displays or selects a frequency from the frequency list file.
Generator Frequency	Frequency to which RF generator will be set. UOM: MHz
Receiver Frequency	Frequency to which RF receiver will be set. UOM: MHz
Set Button	Loads the selected frequency settings.
Generator State	On/Off state of the RF generator Text Format: On or Off.
Generator Level	Output level to which RF Generator will be set. UOM: dBm

5.13 Channel Analyzer

The Channel Analyzer is an asynchronous, Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) based analyzer that displays the spectrum of the RF signal received by the test set up to a 8MHz bandwidth, centered on the receive frequency. The source of the signal for the Channel Analyzer is in the receiver chain of the test set, therefore the Channel Analyzer is dependent on the receiver for connector selection, global attenuation and center frequency.

The Channel Analyzer can be viewed in default size, or as an expanded pane. When the Channel Analyzer pane is expanded, frequently used analyzer controls and settings are available on the measurement pane; other controls and settings are accessed from the **Channel Analyzer settings menu**.

5.13.1 Channel Analyzer Settings and Controls

This section describes the settings, controls, and indicators located on the Channel Analyzer screen.

Table 5-34 Channel Analyzer Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Span	The signal span can be adjusted by selecting the Span field and entering an arbitrary value. The frequency span of the display must include the RF Frequency being examined.
RBW	Resolution Bandwidth (RBW) menu selects how the Spectrum Analyzer's RBW is defined. Auto When Auto is selected, the system sets RBW to a value appropriate for the signal type. Manual When Manual is selected, RBW can be set manually by selecting a pre-defined value from the RBW menu.

Table 5-34 Channel Analyzer Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
Window	The window setting selects the shape that is used for processing the received signal, optimizing the signal for different analysis functions such as more accurate amplitude, or a lower noise floor. The main benefit of choosing the proper analysis window is the minimization of side lobes. Select the window according to test analysis requirements and goals. Blackman The Blackman window is used to minimize side-lobe level, resulting in slightly wider central lobes and less sideband leakage than equivalent length Hamming and Hanning windows. The Blackman window has good characteristics for smoothing in the frequency domain. Flattop The Flattop window has a better amplitude accuracy in frequency domain and a wider frequency range when compared to the Hanning window. However, drawbacks of the broad bandwidth are poor frequency resolution and high noise bandwidth. For this reason, the Flattop window is typically used on signals with distinct, separated frequency peaks. Hamming The Hamming window has a sinusoidal shape that stops just short of zero, causing the signal to have a slight discontinuity. The Hamming window cancels the largest side lobe near the main lobe, but fails to address other side lobes. Hanning The Hanning window has a sinusoidal shape that touches zero at both ends, removing any discontinuity. Hanning window is typically used when performing operational noise and vibration measurements because it is less likely to cause individual peaks to be lost in the spectrum. Triangle The Triangle window shapes the signal so that the main lobe is twice as wide as the length of the signal without windowing, and the first side lobe twice as far down as the signal without windowing.

Table 5-34 Channel Analyzer Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
Mode	The Mode button opens a menu that selects the type of trace(s) to be displayed on the plot field. Multiple traces can be selected at any given time on each plot. Live Displays live signal trace. MinHold Displays lowest signal received. MaxHold Displays highest signal received.
Vertical Scale	Allows user to set the range of one division on the vertical scale.
Top of Scale	The Top of Scale field sets the top value on the display graph. Power levels can be measured at any point on the trace in conjunction with the Vertical Scale setting. The top of scale can be set to any value within the specified range. The top of scale of the display must be set so that the RF signal level falls within the display area.
Center Freq	Sets the center frequency of the plot.
Averaging	Sets the number of measurements to be averaged for the trace presentation. A maximum of 100 times of averaging can be set.
Select Trace	Selects active trace to be represented on the analyzer.
Trace View	This toggle button turns the signal trace on or off.

Table 5-34 Channel Analyzer Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
Trace Type	This setting selects how trace data is processed and displayed in the Trace Reading Block. Clear Write Clears current data and display with new measurements. Capture Captures the selected trace and compare traces. Max Displays the input signal's maximum response only (unlimited or for a certain amount of time). Min Display the input signal's minimum response only (unlimited or for a certain amount of time). Load Loads a saved trace.
Detectors	The Channel Analyzer uses detectors in order to accurately map the correct signal power to the correct frequency point on the display. The Detector Type selects the type of math that is used to identify specific information in a received signal. The CX200 Channel Analyzer provides the following detector selections: Positive Peak When Positive Peak is selected, the Channel Analyzer displays the maximum value of data sampled within the corresponding time interval for each trace point. Positive Peak would typically be used to measure the peak power of a signal. Negative Peak When Negative Peak is selected, the Channel Analyzer displays the minimum value of data sampled within the corresponding time interval for each trace point. Negative Peak could be used to help identify CW and pulsed signals by comparing positive and negative peak values.

Table 5-34 Channel Analyzer Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
	Normal When Normal is selected, the Channel Analyzer displays the maximum value and the minimum value of the sample data, coinciding with odd versus even numbered data points. • Maximum value (+peak): even-numbered data point • Minimum value (-peak): odd-numbered data point
	Mean When Mean is selected, the Channel Analyzer displays the power level corresponding to the data point of the corresponding time interval. A sample detector provides a sample for each trace point on the plot field; each trace point represents a single sample evenly spaced across the Span of the frequency domain. A sample detector is effective for measuring noise-like signals or low power continuous wave (CW) signals that are near the analyzer's noise floor.
	NOTE A sample detector can show an inaccurate reading for the amplitude of a CW signal if the resolution bandwidth (RBW) is set too narrow (reading will be too low).
Trace Clear All	Pressing this button clears all traces from the plot field.

5.14 Oscilloscope

The CX200 provides a basic Oscilloscope that can be used to evaluate an electrical signal as it changes over time in order to examine waveform properties such as amplitude, frequency, rise time, time interval, and distortion.

Practical uses of the Oscilloscope are:

- Determining the frequency and amplitude of a signal assists with troubleshooting and debugging a circuit's input and output for identifying a component malfunction.
- Identifying amount of noise in a circuit.
- Identifying waveform shape.

The Oscilloscope can be viewed in default size, or as an expanded window. When the Oscilloscope window is expanded, frequently used controls and settings are available on the measurement window; other controls and settings are accessed from the Oscilloscope test settings menus.

5.14.1 Oscilloscope Controls and Settings

The following controls and settings are used to configure the Oscilloscope.

Table 5-35 Oscilloscope Settings and Controls

Control/Setting	Description
Sweep	This field defines how quickly the trace sweeps across the Oscilloscope screen. The sweep speed of an oscilloscope is represented by time (seconds) per division.
Source	This toggle switch selects between a demodulated signal or an audio signal as the trace signal source. Audio In Audio In routes the incoming audio signal from the Audio Input connector to the Oscilloscope. The audio input source is selected in the Audio In pane. See section 5.5.2, “Audio In”, on page 5-25. Demod Demod routes the demodulated signal from the RF Input connector to the Oscilloscope. The RF input source is selected in the RF Receiver pane. See section 5.5.1, “RF Receiver”, on page 5-21.
	NOTE Signal routing can also be configured on the Audio Controls window.

Table 5-35 Oscilloscope Settings and Controls (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
 WARNING	Do not overload input connectors. Refer to product labeling or product specifications for maximum input ratings.
Vertical Scale	This setting controls the amplitude of the displayed signal by adjusting the number of Volts per division or modulation units per division displayed between the vertical graticules on the plot field.

5.14.2 Configuring the Oscilloscope

The following procedure provides instructions on how to setup the oscilloscope.

To Use the Oscilloscope

1. Open to the **Oscilloscope settings menu**.
2. Select the **Source (Audio In or Demod)**.
3. Select the desired **Sweep Time** setting.
4. Select the desired **Vertical Scale** setting.

5.15 Spectrum Analyzer

The CX200's Spectrum Analyzer is a full-featured spectrum analyzer which utilizes the RF Input or RF Duplex connector. The span is user selectable, as is a wide range of resolution bandwidth (RBW) values. The RBW filters are realized entirely in the CX200's digital IF, providing ideal bandwidth accuracy and shape factor. Video bandwidth (VBW) and sweep time settings can be auto-coupled or manually adjusted for maximum flexibility and ease of use.

The Spectrum Analyzer supports a variety of detectors which allows for accurate power measurements of wide-band and noise-like signals. Up to six traces can be displayed on the screen, each specifiable as clear/write, max hold, min hold, average, blank, or view. The number of trace points and number of trace averages are also user-configurable.

Marker functionality includes peak and next peak functions, with specified level thresholds, delta markers, and frequency counter and noise markers. The Spectrum Analyzer also provides zero-span functionality, allowing time domain analysis.

5.15.1 Spectrum Analyzer Controls and Settings

The following controls and settings are used to configure the Spectrum Analyzer:

5.15.1.1 Frequency and Span Controls and Settings

Frequency and span settings define the frequency range used to evaluate signals. If you know the frequency of the signal being evaluated, the center frequency should be set to match the signal's frequency. If you are investigating signals that are within a particular frequency range, it is best to enter a start and stop frequency to define the span.

Table 5-36 Spectrum Analyzer Frequency and Span Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Center Freq	This field sets the horizontal center of the display to a specific frequency. The left and right sides of the graticule correspond to the start and stop frequency values.
Span	This setting defines the frequency range around the center frequency. The span frequency readout describes the total displayed frequency range. To determine span frequency per horizontal graticule division, divide the frequency span by 10.
Start Freq	This field sets the lower end of the frequency span which is the lower range frequency starting at the left side of the plot.
Stop Freq	This field sets the upper end of the frequency span which is the upper range frequency on the right side of the plot.
Full Span	Pressing this button sets the span to full span showing the full frequency range of the instrument.

Table 5-36 Spectrum Analyzer Frequency and Span Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
Zero Span	Pressing this button sets the frequency span to zero. In Zero Span mode, the current center frequency is displayed in the time domain.
Last Span	Pressing this button reverts the span to the previous span setting.

5.15.1.2 Amplitude and Scale

The Amplitude and Scale settings configure how the signal appears on the plot field.

Table 5-37 Spectrum Analyzer Amplitude/Scale Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Input Source	This toggle switch selects the input connector at which the incoming signal is being received.
	WARNING Do not overload input connectors.
Reference Level	This field defines the signal level in relation to the RF Input of the incoming signal; the field should be set according to the expected power level of the incoming signal.
Level Offset	This field defines the value by which to offset the Reference Level value. The Level Offset does not affect RF Attenuation .
Level Offset Enable	This toggle switch is used to apply the Level Offset value to the Spectrum Analyzer Reference Level .
RF Attenuation Mode	This setting selects how the CX200 adjusts the level of the incoming signal. Auto When Auto is selected, the CX200 sets the RF Receiver frequency to the strongest signal detected at the active RF Input connector.

Table 5-37 Spectrum Analyzer Amplitude/Scale Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
RF Attenuation Mode (cont)	
	Manual When Manual is selected, the RF Attenuation field is enabled to allow the user to define how the RF Receiver adjusts for the input level of the incoming signal. Manual would be used in situations in which an external pad or adapter are used in the receive signal path.
RF Attenuation	This field is enabled when RF Attenuation Mode is set to Manual. The RF Attenuation field makes adjustments in signal processing to account for the use of an attenuator pad or adapter. RF Attenuator should be set to a value appropriate to the attenuator pad or adapter being used.
Scale/Div	This setting selects the range of one division of the vertical scale.

5.15.1.3 Bandwidth Controls and Settings

The Bandwidth controls and settings are used to define the Resolution Bandwidth (RBW), Video Bandwidth (VBW), and the proportional VBW based on the designated RBW. Selecting Auto changes the value to correspond to your frequency span setting for RBW and to the current RBW and VBW/RBW settings for VBW.

Table 5-38 Spectrum Analyzer Bandwidth Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
RBW Mode	This toggle switch selects whether or not the Resolution Bandwidth (RBW) is configured manually by the user or automatically by the system. Auto When Auto is selected the system sets RBW the best appropriate setting based on detected signal characteristics and the Span/RBW setting. Manual When Manual is selected, the RBW field is enabled which allows the user to define the RBW value to a specific setting.
RBW	This setting is enabled when RBW Mode is set to Manual. RBW filters are the bandpass filters in the IF path that determine the RF Noise floor and how close two signals can be and still be viewed separately on the analyzer. A narrower RBW setting more clearly displays close signals as separate signals, however, a narrower bandwidth setting results in a longer sweep time. An RBW setting that is too wide causes signals that are closed together to appear as one signal.
 NOTE Values can be set within the range of 25 Hz to 6 MHz.	
Span/RBW	When RBW Mode is set to Auto; this setting is used by the system to determine the RBW setting based on the Span setting.

Table 5-38 Spectrum Analyzer Bandwidth Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
VBW Mode	This toggle switch selects whether or not the Video Bandwidth (VBW) is configured manually by the user or automatically by the system. Auto When Auto is selected the system sets VBW the best appropriate setting based on detected signal characteristics and the RBW/VBW setting. Manual When Manual is selected, the VBW menu is enabled which allows the user to define the VBW value to a specific setting.
VBW	This setting is enabled when VBW Mode is set to Manual. The Spectrum Analyzer includes a low pass filter, called the video filter, in the signal path following the detector. The video filter reduces high frequency noise on the detected signal and allows low level signals to be identified which would otherwise be buried in the noise. The bandwidth of the video filter is called the video bandwidth, or VBW. VBW helps improve resolution of weak signals in the presence of the noise signal. The narrower the VBW, the less noise there is in the output signal; however, the narrower the bandwidth, the longer the sweep time.
 NOTE	Values can be set within the range of 25 Hz to 6 MHz.
VBW/RBW	When VBW Mode is set to Auto; this setting is used by the system to determine the VBW setting based on the RBW setting.

5.15.1.4 Trace Settings

Trace controls and settings define how traces are displayed on the Spectrum Analyzer plot field.

Table 5-39 Spectrum Analyzer Trace Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Select Trace	Tap to select trace from the following options: Trace 1 , Trace 2 , Trace 3 , Trace 4 , Trace 5 , or Trace 6 . See Figure 5-7 and Figure 5-8 .
Trace View	Select the Trace View to On of Off . Once On is selected, you can see the selected trace with its dedicated color on the chart. See Figure 5-7 and Figure 5-8 .
Trace Mode	Selects the mode used to calculate and display trace data on the plot field. NOTE When Max Hold or Min Hold are selected, the instrument compares newly acquired data with the active trace, and displays larger maximum values or smaller minimum values on the plot.
	Clear Write Clears current data and display with new measurements, and once selected, W is indicated beside the trace in the Trace Legend.
	Capture Capture the selected trace and compare traces, and once selected, C is indicated beside the trace in the Trace Legend.
	Max Hold Displays the input signal's maximum response only (unlimited or for a certain amount of time), and once selected, M is indicated beside the trace in the Trace Legend.
	Min Hold Display the input signal's minimum response only (unlimited or for a certain amount of time), and once selected, m is indicated beside the trace in the Trace Legend.
	Load Loads a saved trace, and once selected, L is indicated beside the trace in the Trace Legend.

Table 5-39 Spectrum Analyzer Trace Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
Detectors	The Spectrum Analyzer uses detectors in order to accurately map the correct signal power to the correct frequency point on the display. The Detector Type selects the type of math that is used to identify specific information in a received signal. The Spectrum Analyzer provides the following detector selections: Normal This setting displays random noise better than the peak without missing signals. Peak This setting displays the highest value in each data point. Negative Peak This setting displays lowest value in each data point. Sample This setting displays the center value in each data point.
Average Count	This field sets the number of measurements used to calculate average trace.
Trace Math	The trace math shows the difference of Trace 1 and Trace 2 measurement results. If Trace 1 and Trace 2 are active, the menu, T1 – T2 -> T5 or T2 – T1 -> T6 become available and you can perform trace math. When performing the trace math, the scale is automatically set and the display of scale for the trace math is on the right side of the screen as below.
T1 - T2 > T5	If Trace 1 and Trace 2 are active, this menu is activated.
T2 - T1 > T6	If Trace 1 and Trace 2 are active, this menu is activated.
Trace Clear All	This button clears all plot traces.

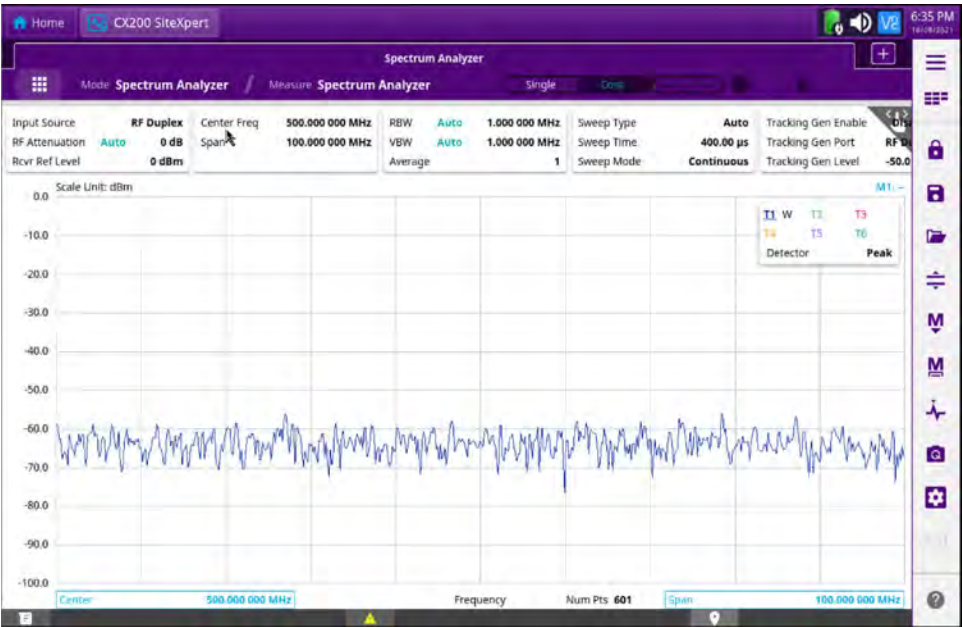


Figure 5-7 Spectrum Analyzer Screen

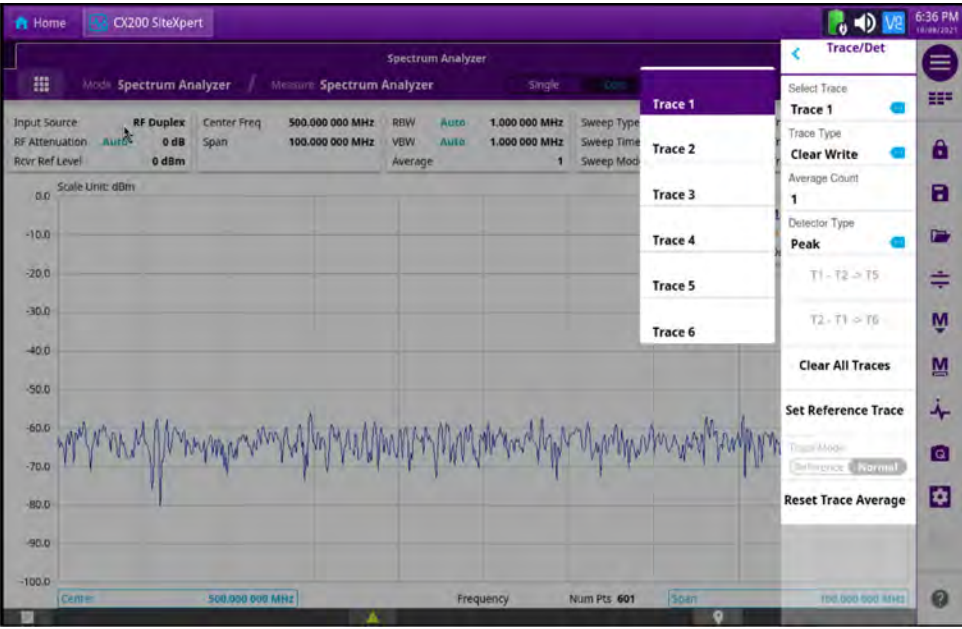


Figure 5-8 Trace Legend Screen

5.15.1.5 Setting Sweep and Triggers

Sweep settings are used to define the length of time that the instrument takes to sweep the displayed frequency span (or, in zero span, the time that the instrument takes to sweep the full screen). To perform measurements using certain signal conditions, use trigger settings to configure specific trigger events. When using a trigger source, the CX200 starts to sweep only with the selected trigger conditions are met. The test set can be configured to use an external or internal trigger source.

Table 5-40 Spectrum Analyzer Band Sweep and Trigger Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Sweep Mode	This toggle switch selects whether the analyzer performs signal sweeps continuously, or if the analyzer performs a single sweep before being switched off. Single In single sweep mode, the measurement is stopped after a single signal sweep. Continue (Cont) In continuous mode, the analyzer measures continuously, repeating the signal sweep as long as the analyzer is ON.
Sweep Type	This setting is not applicable to Zero-Span Analyzer Mode. Manual When set to Manual, the Sweep Time setting is used to define the Spectrum Analyze sweep time. Auto When set to Auto, the instrument optimizes the sweep time based on the characteristics of the incoming signal.
Sweep Time	The Sweep Time field is enabled when Sweep Type is set to Manual. The Sweep Time defines how quickly trace data is acquired (the length of time an analyzer takes to sweep the defined frequency span) and to update the display. This setting must be fast enough to provide quick measurement results, but slow enough to allow the power values at each point to be measured. Reducing the sweep time increases the sweep rate.
Trigger Source	Zero Span Trigger Source is enabled when Analyzer Mode is set to Zero-Span. This menu selects the signal source that the CX200 uses for trigger events. Free Run When Free Run is selected triggering occurs immediately after the a measurement sweep is started.

Table 5-40 Spectrum Analyzer Band Sweep and Trigger Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
	External When External is selected, the sweep starts when the level of the external trigger source is greater than or equal to the value defined in the Trigger Level field. When External is selected a valid trigger source must be connected to one of the CX200's Trigger Input Connectors.
Trigger Level	This field defines the level at which a trigger event occurs.
Trigger Offset	This field defines the offset relative to the Trigger Level setting.
Sweep Num Points	This field the number of data points that the Spectrum Analyzer gathers during a single measurement sweep. A higher setting results in more accurate measurement, however, however, a higher number of data points may result in longer acquisition time.

5.15.1.6 Measurement Controls and Settings

The following controls and settings enable and configure Spectrum Analyzer Occupied Bandwidth (OBW) and Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) measurements.

Table 5-41 Spectrum Analyzer Measurement Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
OBW Enable	This toggle switch turns OBW measurements on and off. When OBW readings are turned ON, a meter block is displayed in the upper left corner of the plot field.
% Power BW	This field is enabled when OBW Enable is ON. This field defines the percentage of total power in the displayed frequency range, which defined the OBW.
ACLR Enable	ACLR is the power contained in a specified frequency channel bandwidth relative to the total carrier power. ACLR may also be expressed as a ratio of power spectral densities between the carrier and the specified offset frequency band. The Enable ACLR toggle switch turns ACLR measurements on and off. When Enable ACLR is set to ON, a meter block is displayed in the upper left corner of the plot field.

Table 5-41 Spectrum Analyzer Measurement Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
Channel Bandwidth	This field is enabled when Enable ACLR is set to ON . This field defines the channel power integration bandwidth as indicated by the vertical bars. The analyzer's span is adjusted automatically based on the combined settings of Channel Spacing and Bandwidth.
Channel Spacing	This field is enabled when Enable ACLR is set to ON . This field defines the channel spacing as indicated by the vertical bar spacing between the reference and adjacent channels.

5.15.1.7 Input/Output Controls and Settings

The following input and output controls and settings are used to configure how the Spectrum Analyzer receives and processes an incoming signal:

Table 5-42 Spectrum Analyzer I/O Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Input Source	This setting selects the input connector at which the incoming signal is being received.
	WARNING Do not overload input connectors. Refer to product labeling or product specifications for maximum input ratings.
Auto Alignment	The Spectrum Analyzer contains an auto alignment function that makes adjustments when the test set's internal temperature drifts >5°C over a 30 minute warm-up period. This toggle switch enables or disables the Spectrum Analyzer's auto alignment function.
Align Now	Pressing this button runs the alignment routine.
Reference Input	The Reference Input setting selects the timing source that will be used as a reference frequency and timing source. see "Clock Source Screen" on page 4-12 for detailed information about references.
Reference Output	This toggle switch enables the frequency reference output at the test set's REF Out connector.

5.16 AutoTest Mode

AutoTest mode is an optional automated test environment that allows users to automatically test and / or test and align their radios.

5.16.1 AutoTest - Save Profiles Controls and Data

The Save Profiles tab contains controls that are used to select and manage test set files. The Save Profiles tab contains the following controls and indicators:



NOTE

Selections that are available within AutoTest depend on the AutoTest options enabled on the test set.

Table 5-43 AutoTest - Save Profiles Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Manufacturer	This menu contains a list of manufacturers for which radio specific optional auto test scripts are supported. Self Test selects the CX200's automated self test procedure which verifies that the test set is operating properly. See section 8.8, "CX200 SiteXpert Self Test Procedure", on page 8-9.
Model	This menu contains a list of radios that are supported for the selected manufacturer.
Test Type	This menu contains the list of Test Sequences that are available for the selected radio.
Set Default Button	Pressing this button resets all AutoTest controls and settings on the Test Menu screen back to default settings.
Edit/Save Button	Opens a dialog window to edit and save the loaded test script.
Import Button	Pressing this button opens a file browser window that is used to select and import an auto test file from an external location to the test set.
Export Button	Pressing this button opens a file browser window that is used to select and export a file from the test set to an external storage location.
Test Name Column	This column identifies the names of test modules that are included in the selected test script.
Test Data Column	This column contains a list of measurements that are included in the selected test type. Selecting a measurement from the list displays the settings that are defined for the selected measurement. Parameters can be edited and saved to the existing file or using a new file name.

5.16.2 AutoTest-Test Menu Controls and Setting

The Test Menu tab contains controls for running the test sequence for the selected radio. The Test Menu tab also provides visual indicators that show test status when a test is running. The Test Menu tab contains the following controls and settings:

Table 5-44 AutoTest - Test Menu Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Test Status Data Block	This block indicates AutoTest status, progress and result summary. Status This status field provides notes on test activity (Inactive, Aborted, Testing, Start, Stop Requested) Test Progress The number of test files and test functions are counted, this field displays a progress of test activity. Result Summary This will provide a summary judgment of testing last performed (Pass/Failed).
Manufacturer	Table 5-43, “AutoTest - Save Profiles Controls and Settings,” on page 5-70 for a description of this control.
Model	Table 5-43, “AutoTest - Save Profiles Controls and Settings,” on page 5-70 for a description of this control.
Test Type	Table 5-43, “AutoTest - Save Profiles Controls and Settings,” on page 5-70 for a description of this control.
Read Device	This button triggers the device driver to query the attached radio for model information. This model selection will trigger the model data to update. If the driver is unable to communicate then a dialog will indicate the failure. This is optional - not required for testing.
Run (Start/Abort) Button	This button starts the defined test scripts. When a test is in process, this button updates to an Abort button.
Test Setup Button	Selecting this button opens a window that provides information about how to configure the test set for the selected test.
Test Controls Button	Selecting this button displays the Test Controls window . The controls and settings located in the Test Controls window configure how the AutoTest system manages events such as loop activity, logging, messaging, and audible beep notifications.

Table 5-44 AutoTest - Test Menu Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
Enable Tick Boxes	This tick box is used to select and deselect all tests.
Test Name	This field identifies the test module.
Status	This field provides pass/fail status for each of the test modules.
Result Button	This button opens a window that displays test data for the selected test module.
Log Data Pane	The Log Data Pane display pass-fail information from test operations. The pane updates continuously as tests are run.
Clear Log Button	Pressing this button clears logged data on the screen. NOTE: The data still remains in the saved test results.

5.16.3 AutoTest - Reports Tab

The **Reports tab** provides access to stored test data and the controls necessary to generate report files. The **Reports tab** contains the following:

Table 5-45 AutoTest - Reports Tab Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Test Report Meta-Data	The three entry fields on the left (Customer , Technician ID , and Test Location) allow the user to better identify the test data.
 NOTE	These fields must be defined before the test is started.
File Directory	Displays all available test data. The model and test time are built into the file name to better identify the appropriate file.
Delete Button	This button is used to remove unnecessary test data files.
View Report Button	Pressing this button will allow the user to view the selected test results on the screen for fast viewing.

5.16.4 Using AutoTest

The following procedure describes how to use the AutoTest.

To Run an AutoTest Script

1. Navigate to the **AutoTest Menu Tab**.
2. Select the desired OEM from the **Manufacturer menu**.
3. Select the OEM radio from the **Model menu**.
4. Select the test type from the **Test Type menu**.
5. Select the test check boxes to enable the test segments to be performed.
6. Press the **Run Start button**.

To Generate a Report

1. Enter **Customer**, **Technician ID** and **Test Location** data in data fields.
2. Highlight the appropriate test data files.
3. Press the **Create Report button**.



NOTE

Generated report can be uploaded to StrataSync™ by syncing with the StrataSync™ server.

5.17 Navigation Diagrams

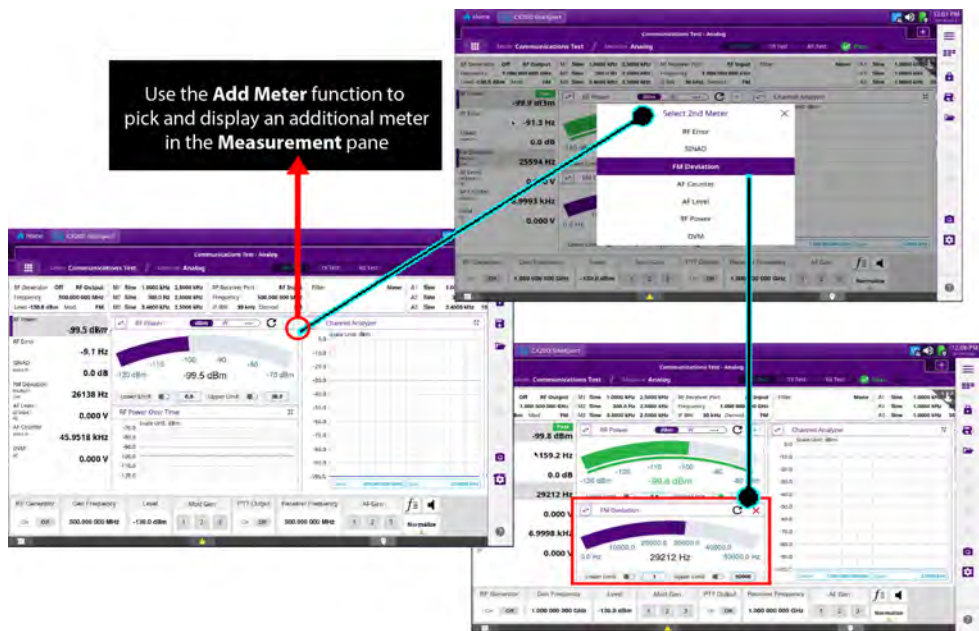


Figure 5-9 Add Meter

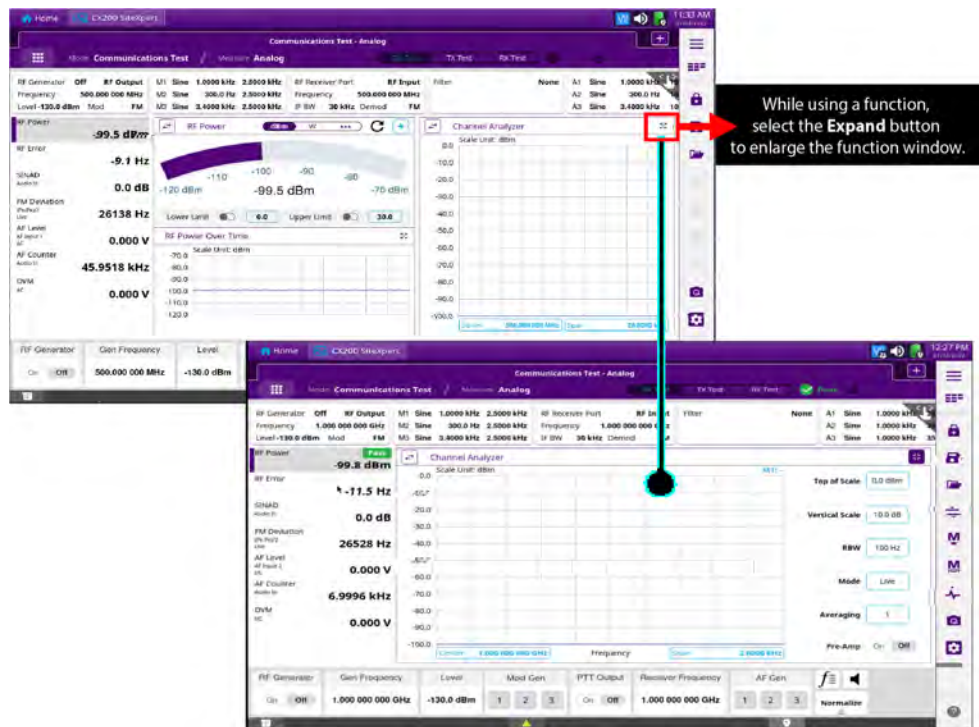


Figure 5-10 Expand button

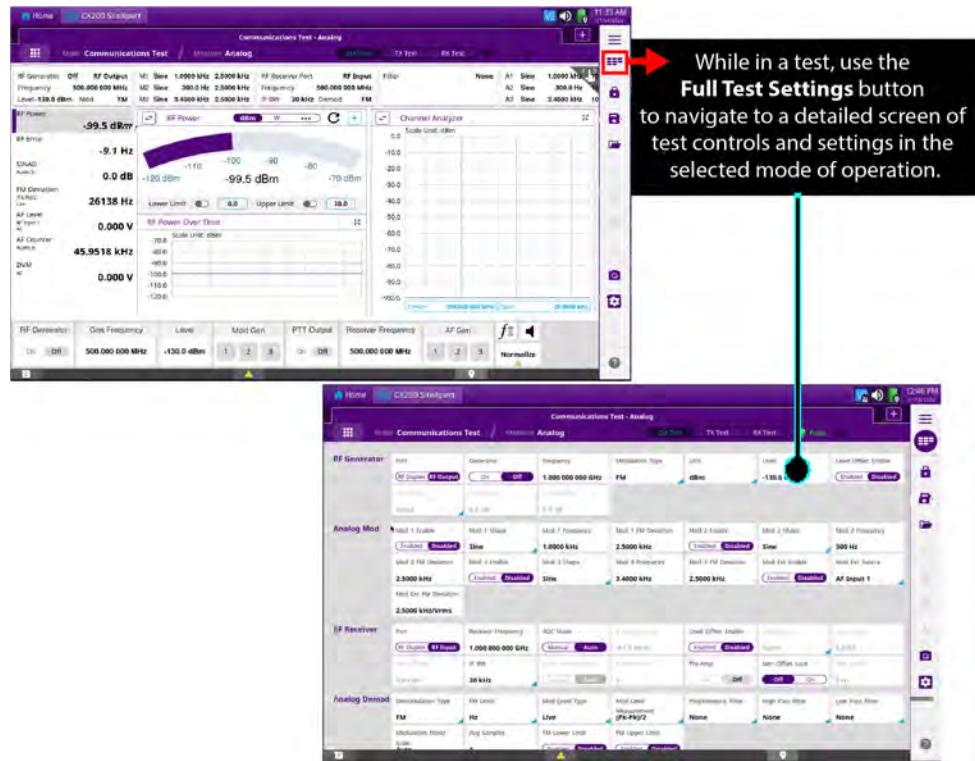


Figure 5-11 Full Test Settings button

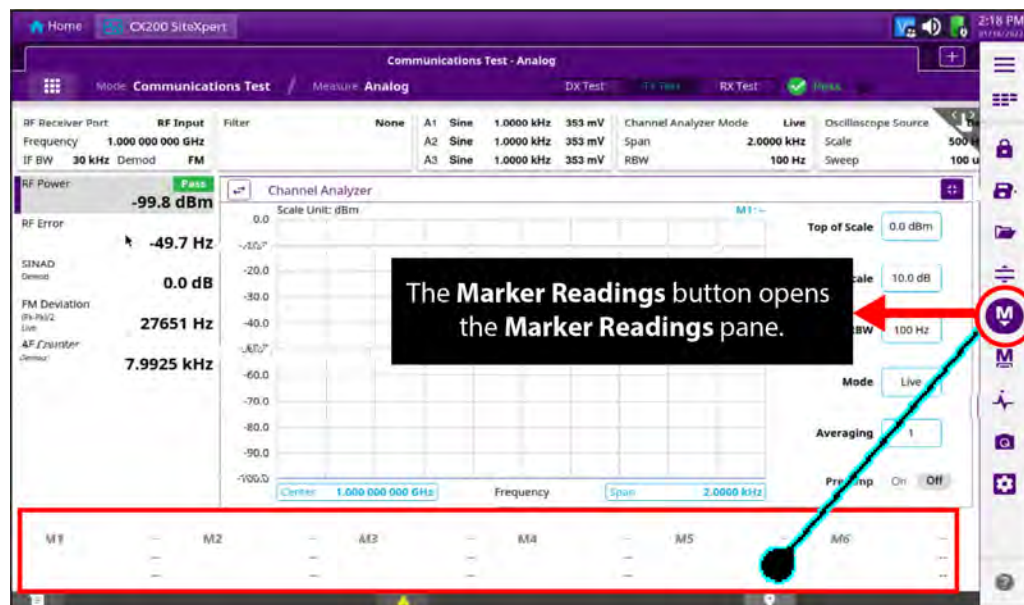


Figure 5-12 Marker Readings button

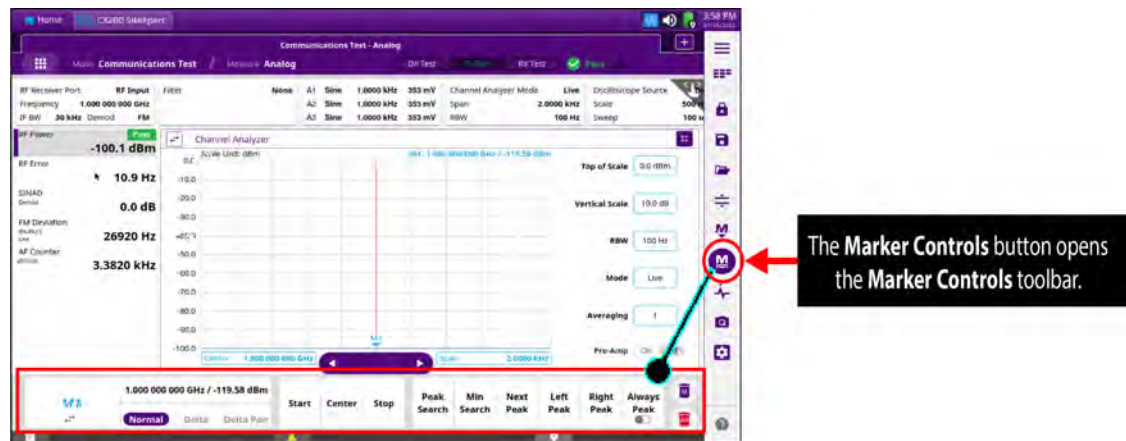


Figure 5-13 Marker Controls button

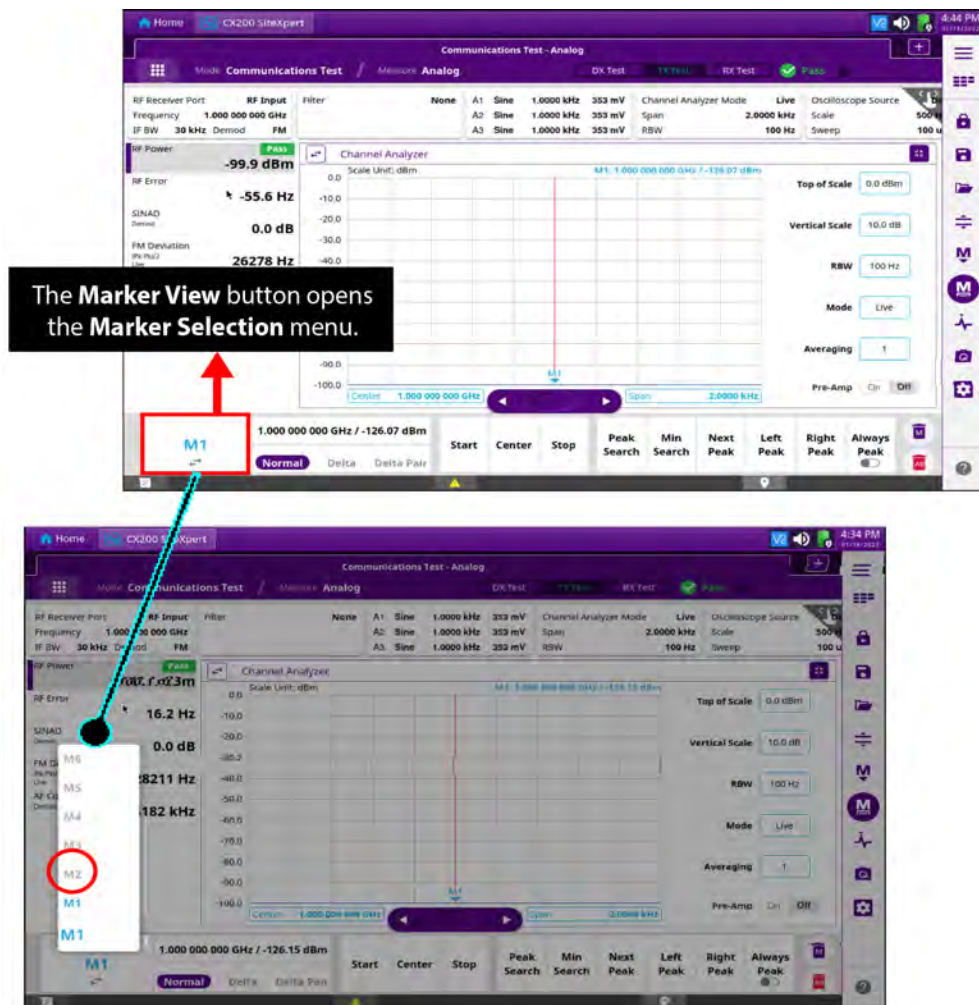


Figure 5-14 Marker View button and Marker Selection menu

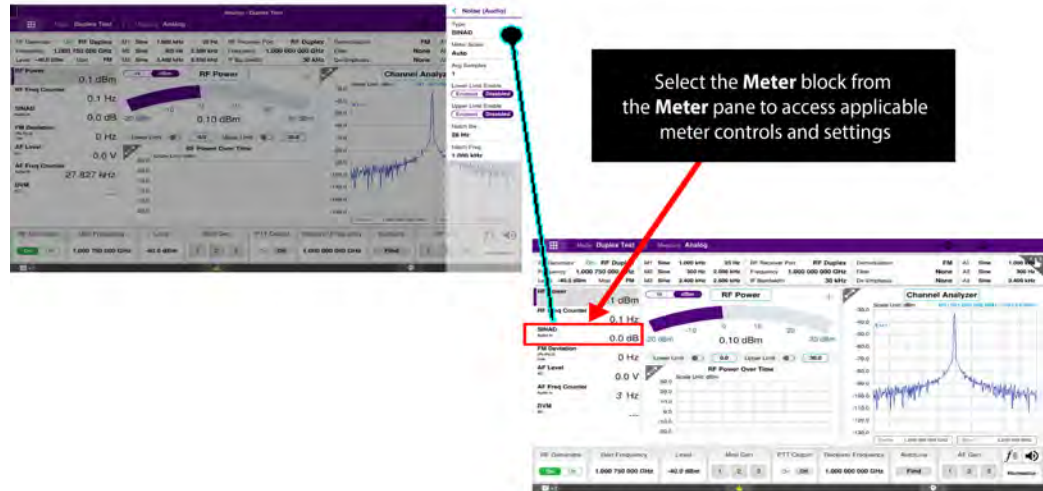


Figure 5-15 Meter pane

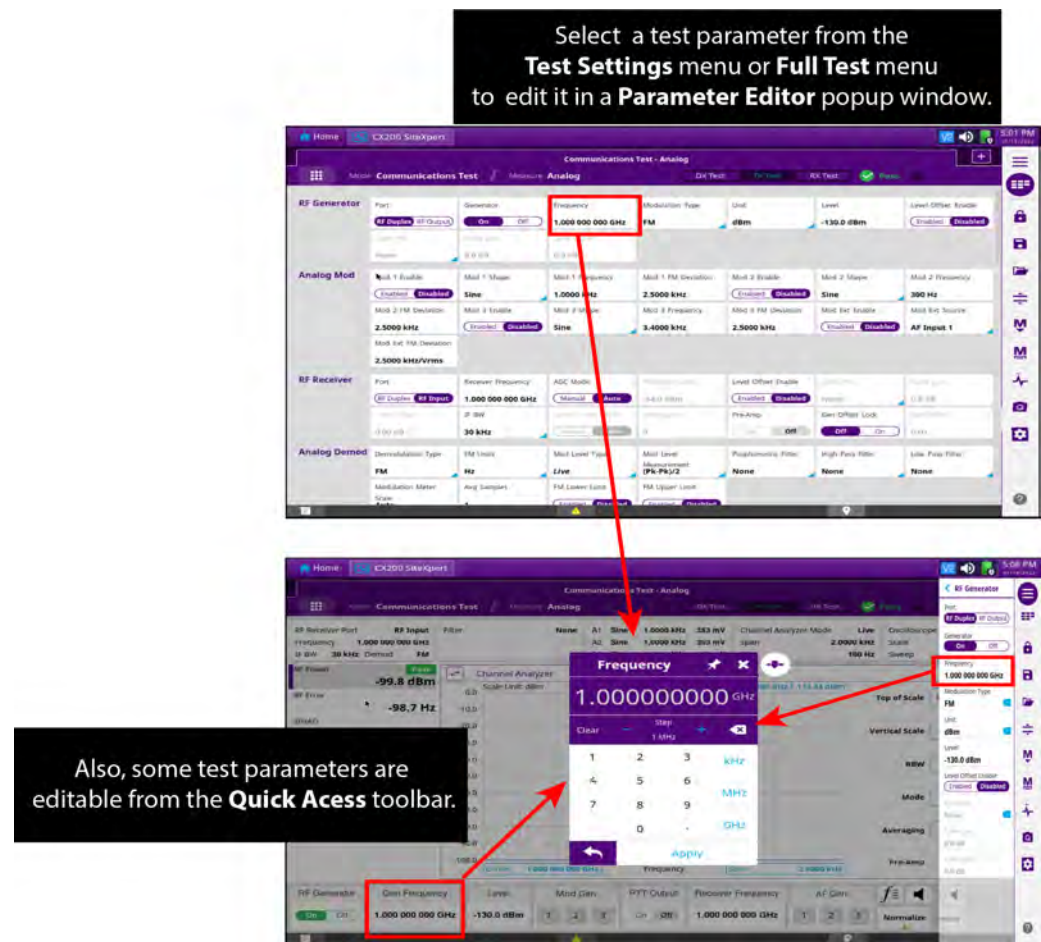


Figure 5-16 Parameter Editor & Quick Access toolbar

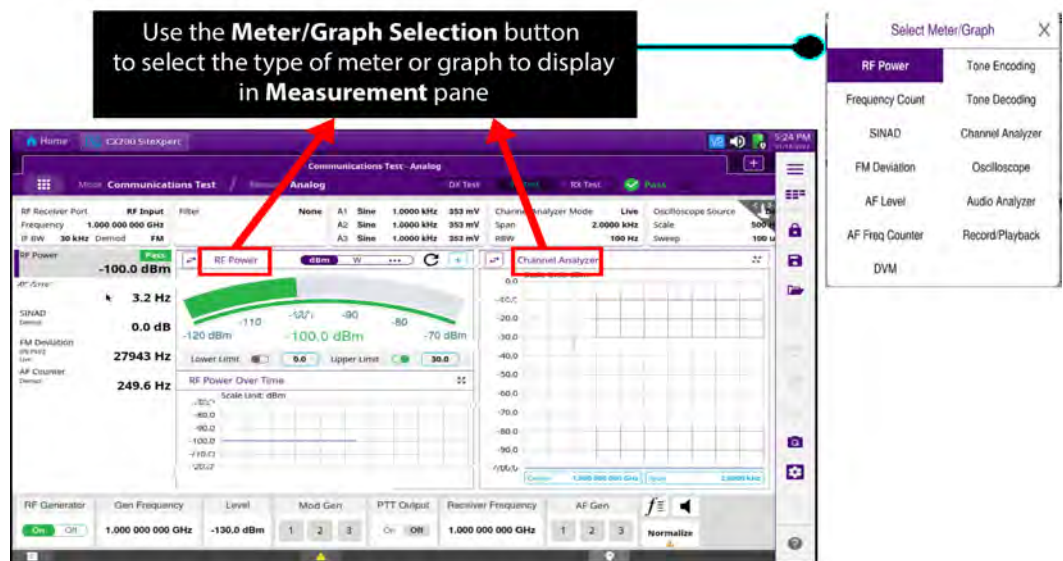


Figure 5-17 Select Meter-Graph type

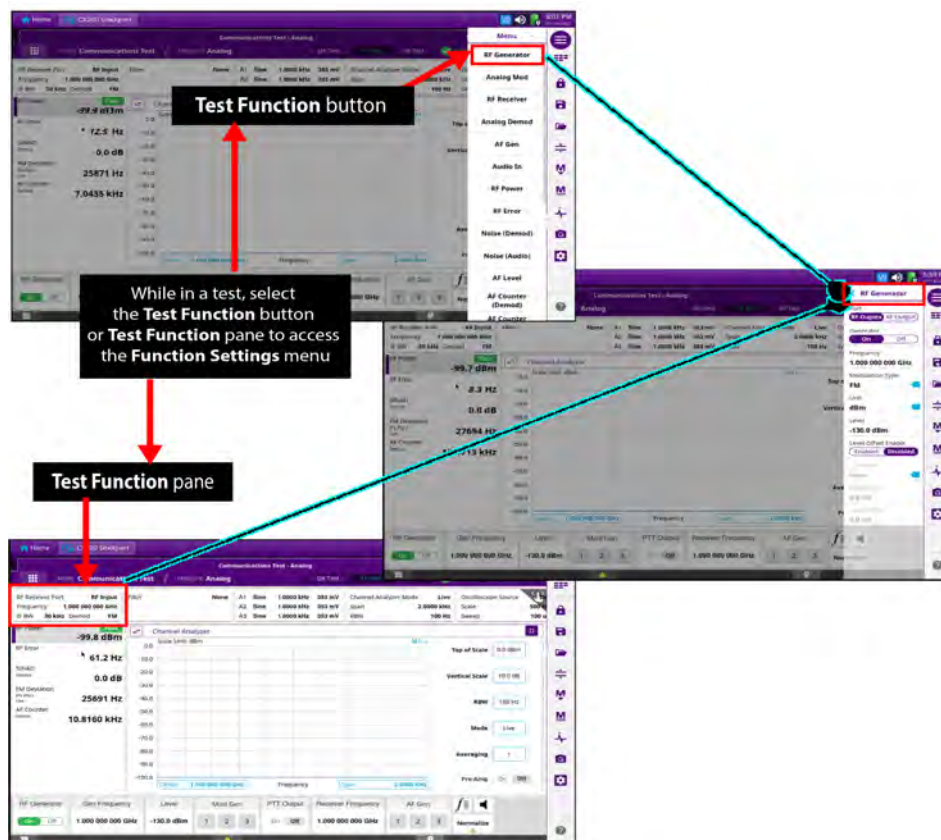


Figure 5-18 Test Function pane & Test Function Settings

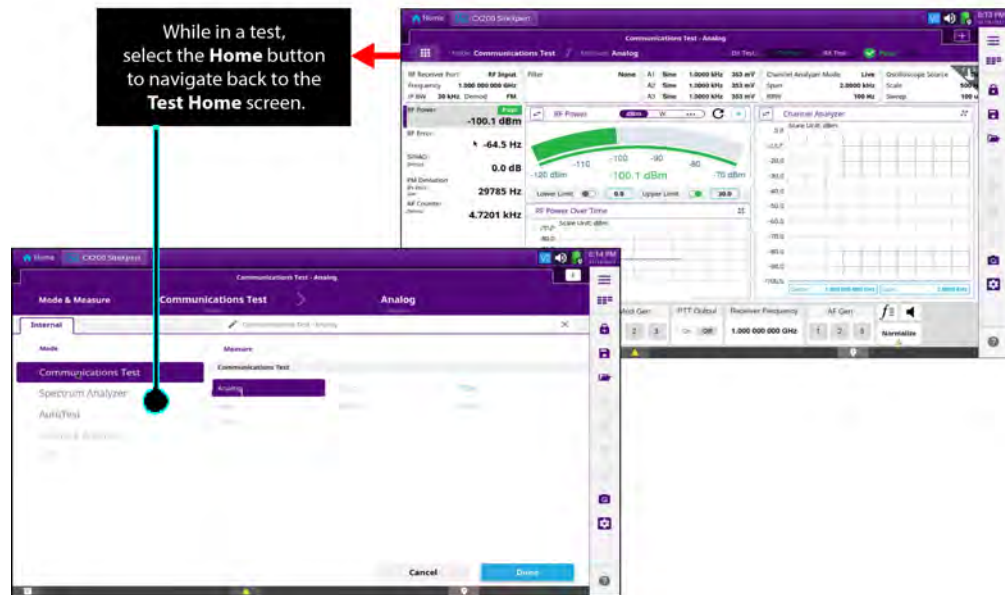


Figure 5-19 TestHomebutton

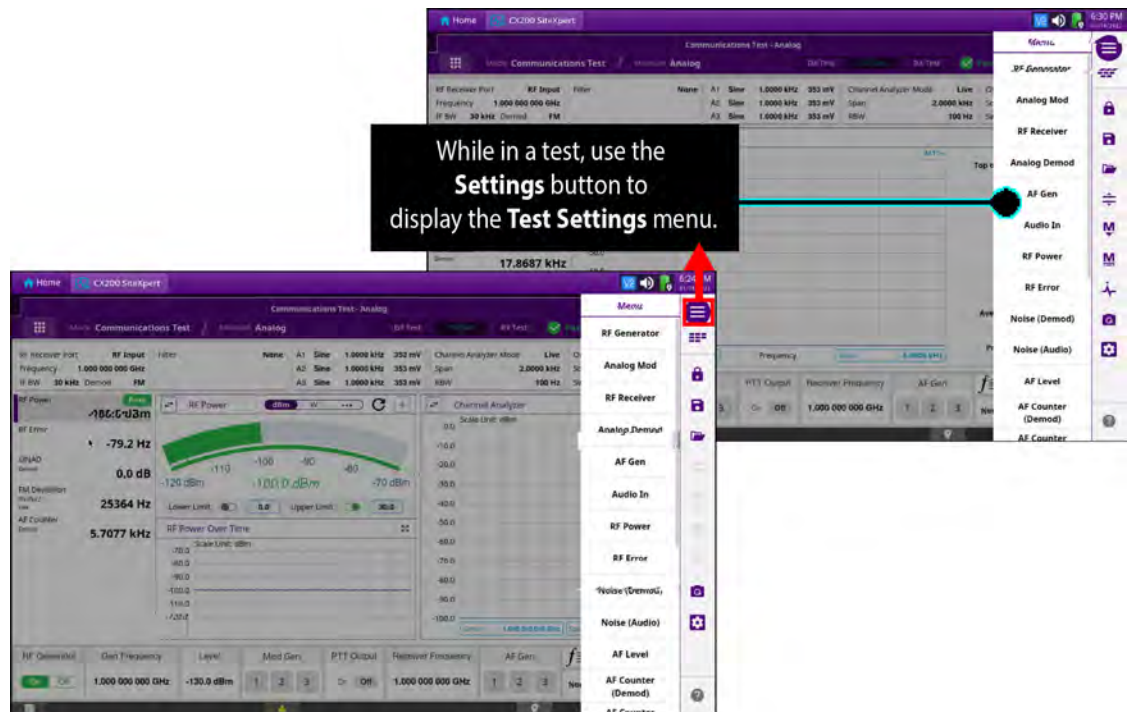


Figure 5-20 Test Settings button

This page intentionally left blank.

Performing Tests and Measurements

This chapter provides step-by-step instructions for configuring the CX200 to perform the following tests:

- [RF Connection Configurations](#) 6-2
- [CX200 Self Test Procedure](#) 6-5
- [FM Transmitter Testing](#) 6-7
- [AM Transmitter Testing](#) 6-12
- [FM Receiver Performance Tests](#) 6-16
- [Channel Power Measurements](#) 6-20

See [Chapter 3 “System Settings Screens”](#) for detailed descriptions of the system utility screens and parameters.

See [Chapter 4 “Configuring System Settings”](#) for procedures to configure system settings.

See [Chapter 5 “Test and Measurement Functions”](#) for detailed descriptions of the RF test and measurements screens and parameters.

6.1 RF Connection Configurations

The following section describes typical hardware configurations used for RF testing.

6.1.1 One Port Duplex

The one port duplex arrangement uses the RF Duplex Connector for RF input and RF output. The one port duplex configuration is typically used for testing mobile radios using a single direct connection to the Unit Under Test. One port duplex configuration also be used for over-the-air testing when only a single antenna is available, or for testing Base stations that use a combined Rx/Tx antenna system.



Figure 6-1 One Port Duplex Test Setup

6.1.2 Two Port Duplex

There are three types of two port duplex setups which can be used for measuring RF Generator output and RF Receiver input.

6.1.2.1 RF Output/RF Input

Selecting the RF Output Connector for RF Out and the RF Input Connector for RF Input provides the highest level of RF Generator Output and the most sensitive RF Receiver input. The RF Input Connector is typically used as the Input connector for “over-the-air” testing with separate antennas.



Figure 6-2 RF Output/RF Input Two Port Duplex Test Setup

6.1.2.2 RF Output/RF Duplex

Selecting the RF Output Connector for RF Out and RF Duplex Connector for RF Input provides the highest level of RF Generator Output and accepts the highest level of RF Receiver Input. The RF Duplex Connector should be selected as the RF Input connector when connecting the test set directly to a UUT via an RF Cable.



Figure 6-3 RF Output/RF Duplex Two Port Duplex Test Setup

6.1.2.3 RF Duplex/RF Input

Selecting the RF Duplex Connector for RF Output and the RF Input Connector for RF Input provides the lowest level of RF Generator output and the most sensitive RF Receiver Input. The RF Input Connector is typically used as the Input connector for “over-the-air” testing.



Figure 6-4 RF Duplex/RF Input Two Port Duplex Test Setup

6.2 CX200 Self Test Procedure

6.2.1 Scope of Test

The following procedure runs the CX200 automated self-test procedure. This Self Test evaluates system operation to ensure the device is operating properly.



NOTE

Self Test evaluates the general functionality of the test set's generate and receive function, instruments and switches, to ensure the device is operating properly. Self Test does not verify that the device is operating to performance specifications.

6.2.2 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the Automated self-test procedure:

- RF Cable
- BNC Cable

6.2.3 Running the Self Test

When the CX200 is received from the factory, perform the following procedure before using the device for the first time:

To Run the CX200 Self Test:

1. Connect the following cables:
 - Connect an RF Cable from RF Output to RF Input.
 - Connect a BNC Cable from AF Output to AF Input.
2. Power **ON** the CX200.
3. Verify the **Power Button LED** is illuminated during the boot-up process.
4. When the display loads, select **CX200 SiteXpert button** to display the **Test Home screen**.
5. Select the **Auto-Test** function.
6. Press the **Manufacturer button**. Select **Self Test** from the test list.
7. Verify:
 - **CX200 Testset** is selected for the **Model**.
 - **LoopBack** is selected for the **Test Type**.

8. Press the **Run Button** to run the test.





NOTE

Do not interrupt these processes or the self test will fail.

9. When the self test is finished, verify all portions of the test have passed. Contact VIAVI if any portion of the self-test procedure fails. See [Figure 6-5](#).
10. The CX200 is now ready for use.

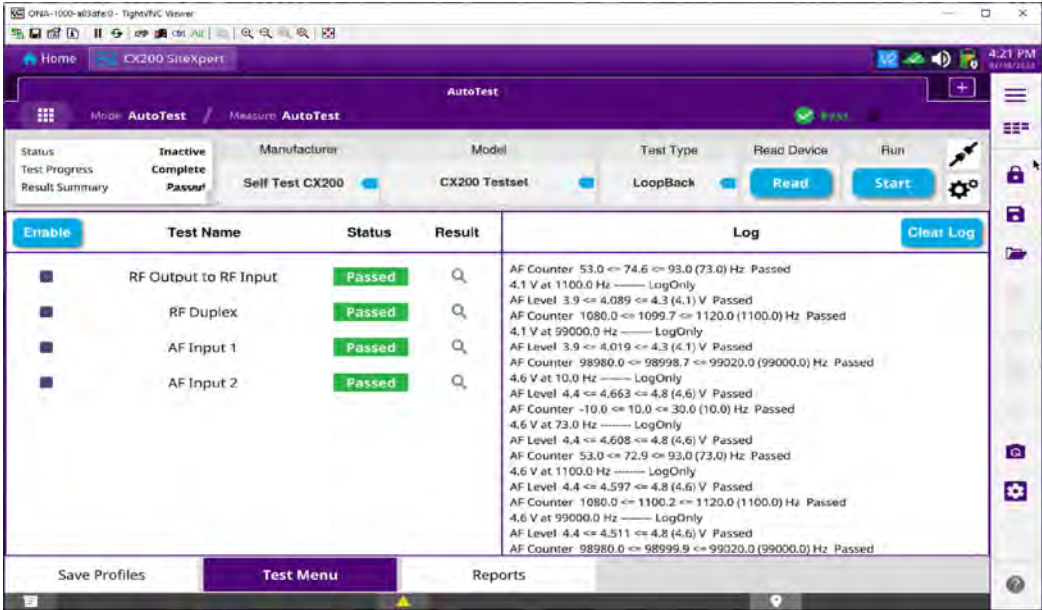


Figure 6-5 Self Test Screen (Example)

6.3 FM Transmitter Testing

6.3.1 Scope of Test

This test is used to evaluate the following performance characteristics of an FM Transmitter:

- Transmitter Power
- Transmitter Frequency
- Transmitter Distortion
- Voice Modulation Level
- Squelch Tone Frequency
- Squelch Tone Modulation Level

6.3.2 UUT Parameters/Characteristics

The example in this section assumes the following UUT characteristics and settings; adjust settings according to the operational capabilities of the UUT.

Table 6-1 FM Transmitter Tests - UUT Settings

Parameter	Setting
Transmit Frequency	151.1 MHz
Transmit Power	5 Watts
Transmit Modulation	FM
Maximum Deviation	3 kHz
Maximum Modulation Frequency	3 kHz
Microphone/Mod Input	AC Coupled, Hi-Z
Modulation Input Level for Test Deviation	20 mV
Squelch Tone Deviation	700 Hz
Squelch Tone Frequency	67 Hz

6.3.3 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200
- Audio cable and MIC/Audio Adapter combination capable of interfacing an audio signal from the CX200 audio output to the transmitter modulation input (typically the microphone input on the transmitter)
- RF Coaxial Cable

6.3.4 Test Setup

6.3.4.1 Hardware Setup Diagram

Connect the CX200 and UUT as shown in Figure 6-6, then proceed to the next section.

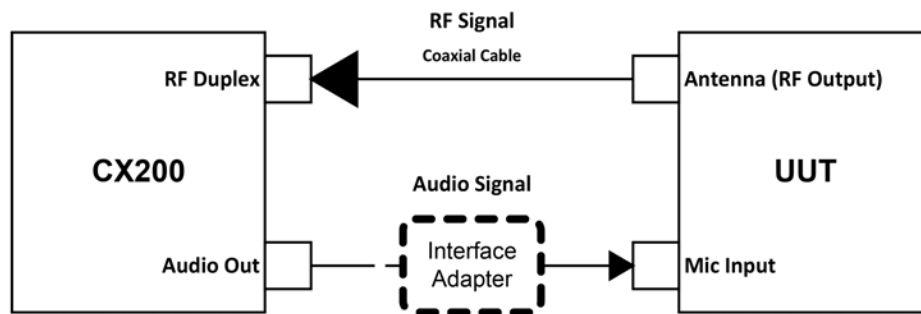


Figure 6-6 Digital Transmitter Test Setup Diagram

6.3.4.2 Configure the CX200 Receiver

In this example, the CX200 RF Receiver uses the following settings:

To Configure the CX200 RF Receiver:

1. Power on the CX200.
2. Select either **Duplex Test** or **Transmit Test** mode and **Analog** measurement.



NOTE

If operating in **Duplex Test** mode, verify the RF Generator is turned OFF.

3. Select the Full Test Settings button () to open the **Full Test Settings Menu**.
4. Select the Full Test Settings button
5. Navigate to the RF Receiver controls and settings.
6. RF Receiver **Port**: select **RF Duplex**.

7. RF Receiver **Frequency**: set to 151 MHz.
8. RF Receiver **Attenuator**: set to 0.0 dB. Set Automatic Gain Control (AGC) to auto.



NOTE

The expected transmit power of the UUT is 5 Watts (37 dBm), which is well below the maximum input power of the CX200 (47 dBm), so no external attenuator is required for this test.

9. RF Receiver **IF Bandwidth**: select 12.5 dBm.

10. AF Filter Selection

When the UUT is keyed, it generates a 67 Hz squelch tone. To determine the voice modulation level and distortion, the 67 Hz tone must be filtered out so that only the 1 kHz test is received by the CX200 when measuring these parameters.



NOTE:

In this example, a Band Pass filter is selected so that frequencies lower than 300 Hz will not be received by the CX200 Receiver, and frequencies higher than 3 kHz are also blocked so as not to interfere with the 1 kHz test tone.

11. To configure the CX200 RF Receiver to block the 67 Hz squelch tone generated by the UUT:
12. Navigate to the **Analog Mod** controls and settings.
13. **Demod Type**: select **FM**.
14. **Mod Level Type**: select **Live**.
15. **Mod Level Measurement**: select **(Pk-Pk)/2**.
16. **Psophometric Filter**: **None**.
17. **High Pass Filter**: select **300 Hz**.
18. **Low Pass Filter**: select **20 Hz**.
19. **De-Emphasis**: select **None**.

6.3.4.3 Configure the CX200 AF Generator

In this example, the CX200 AF Generator uses the following settings:

To Configure the CX200 AF Function Generator:

1. Navigate to the AF Generator controls and settings.
2. **AF Generator 1 Shape**: select **Sine**.

3. **AF Generator 1 Frequency:** set to 1 kHz (test modulation frequency).
4. **AF Generator 1 Level:** set to 0.2 V.
5. **AF Gen 1 Enable:** set to OFF.
6. **AF Gen 2 Enable:** set to OFF.
7. **AF Gen 3 Enable:** set to OFF.
8. Navigate to the Audio In controls and settings.
9. **Coupling:** select **DC**.
10. **Audio 1 Impedance:** select **600 Ω** .

6.3.4.4 Configure the CX200 Meters



NOTE

This example does not use upper and lower limits to define pass/fail criteria. Pass/fail criteria can be entered as upper and lower limit values for each meter to obtain visual feedback of pass/fail status.

To Configure the CX200 Meters:

1. Navigate to the **Noise (Demod)** controls and settings.
2. Noise Demod **Measurement Type:** select **Distortion**.
3. Noise Demod **Notch Bandwidth:** set to 82 Hz.
4. Noise Demod **Notch Frequency:** set to 1 kHz.
5. Upper and Lower Limit values can be assigned if pass/fail criteria are known.
6. Navigate to the **RF Power** controls and settings.
7. Unit-of-measurement: select **dBm** or **W** based on UUT characteristics.
8. Upper and Lower Limit values can be assigned if pass/fail criteria are known.
9. Press the **Normalize soft-key** to normalize the RF Power meter.
10. Close the **Full Test Settings** menu.

6.3.5 Gathering and Evaluating Test Data

The following procedures describes how to evaluate test data.

6.3.5.1 Viewing Test Data

The following procedure describes how to configure the UI to view test data.

To Configure the UI to view test data:

RF Power and Distortion measurements will be displayed in the Meter Pane on the left of the screen. If desired, configure the Measurement Panels in the center of the screen to display the RF Power and Distortion meters.

6.3.5.2 Test UUT Power and Frequency

The following procedure describes how to test UUT Power and Frequency.

1. Key the UUT.
2. Review the RF Power meter reading along with overall settings.
3. Review the RF Frequency Error reading.
4. Unkey the UUT.

6.3.5.3 Test UUT Modulation Level and Distortion

The following procedure describes how to test UUT Modulation Level and Distortion.

1. Navigate to the AF Function Generator Quick Access Controls.
2. Enable AF Generator 1.
3. Key the UUT and hold.
4. Review the FM Deviation meter reading.
5. Review the Distortion meter reading along with overall settings.
6. Unkey the UUT.

6.3.5.4 Test UUT Squelch Tone Modulation Level and Frequency

1. Select the Full Test Settings button () to open the **Full Test Settings Menu**.
2. Navigate to the **Analog Mod** controls and settings.
3. Set the **Low Pass Filter** to **300 Hz**. This will allow the 67 Hz Squelch Tone to pass for measurement, while blocking audio signals above 300 Hz.
4. Close the Full Test Settings Menu.
5. Key the UUT and hold.
6. Review the FM Deviation meter reading.
7. Review the AF Counter meter reading along with overall settings.
8. Unkey the UUT.

6.4 AM Transmitter Testing

This section explains how to configure the CX200 to evaluate the transmit performance of an AM device. The test setup in this section can be used to evaluate the following UUT parameters:

- AM Transmitter Power
- AM Transmitter Frequency
- Modulation Level
- Transmitter Distortion

6.4.1 UUT Parameters/Characteristics

The example in this section assumes the following UUT characteristics and settings; adjust settings according to the operational capabilities of the UUT.

Table 6-2 AM Transmitter Tests - UUT Settings

Parameter	Setting
Transmit Frequency	116.5 MHz
Transmit Power	50 Watts
Transmit Modulation	AM
Maximum Modulation Index	100%
Maximum Modulation Frequency	3 kHz
Microphone/Mod Input	DC Coupled, 600 Ohm
Modulation Input Level for Test Modulation	30 mVrms

6.4.2 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- Audio cable and MIC/Audio Adapter combination capable of interfacing an audio signal from the CX200 audio output to the transmitter modulation input (typically the microphone input on the transmitter).
- RF Coaxial Cables (2 ea)
- 10 dB RF Attenuator (1 ea)

6.4.3 Configuring Equipment

Connect the CX200 and UUT as shown in Figure 6-7, then proceed to the next section.

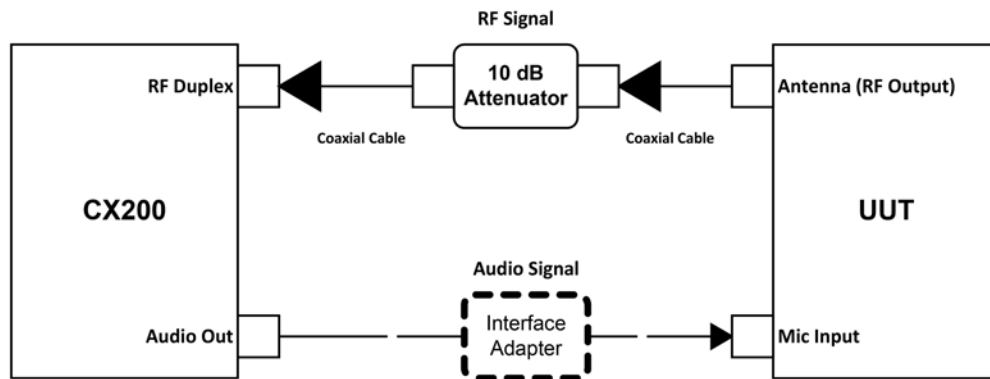


Figure 6-7 Digital Receiver Test Setup Diagram

In this example, the CX200 RF Receiver uses the following settings:

To Configure the CX200 RF Receiver:

1. Power on the CX200.
2. Select either **Duplex Test** or **Transmit Test** mode and **Analog** measurement.



NOTE

If operating in Duplex Test mode, verify the RF Generator is turned OFF.

3. Select the Full Test Settings button () to open the **Full Test Settings Menu**.
4. Navigate to the RF Receiver controls and settings.
5. RF Receiver **Port**: select **RF Duplex**.
6. RF Receiver **Frequency**: set to 116.5 MHz.

7. RF Receiver **Reference Level**: set to 27 dBm. Select to AGC to auto.



NOTE - Use of External Attenuator

The expected transmit power of the UUT is 50 Watts (47 dBm) which is the maximum input power of the CX200, so an external attenuator is required for this test.

The UUT transmits at 47 dBm through the 10 dB external attenuator, reducing the amplitude received by the CX200 to 37 dBm (5 W), therefore the Reference Level of the CX200 is set to 37 dBm so that the power measurements factor in external attenuation to reflect the actual power generated by the UUT.

8. RF Receiver **IF Bandwidth**: select 6.25 kHz.



NOTE - IF Bandwidth Selection

For this test, the UUT will generate AM using a 1 kHz tone, which is a narrow-band signal, so the IF Bandwidth is set to the narrowest setting of 6.25 kHz.

9. Navigate to the **Analog Mod** controls and settings.
10. **Demod Type**: select **AM**.
11. **Mod Level Type**: select **Live**.
12. **Mod Level Measurement**: select **(Pk-Pk)/2**.
13. **Psophometric Filter**: **None**.
14. **High Pass Filter**: select **300 Hz**.
15. **Low Pass Filter**: select **5 kHz**.

In this example, the CX200 AF Generator uses the following settings:

To Configure the CX200 AF Function Generator:

1. Navigate to the **AF Generator** controls and settings.
2. AF Generator 1 **Shape**: select **Sine**.
3. AF Generator 1 **Frequency**: set to 1 kHz (test modulation frequency).
4. AF Generator 1 **Level**: set to 0.2 V.
5. **AF Gen 1 Enable**: set to OFF.
6. **AF Gen 2 Enable**: set to OFF.
7. **AF Gen 3 Enable**: set to OFF.
8. Navigate to the Audio In controls and settings.
9. **Coupling**: select **DC**.

10. **Audio 1 Impedance:** select **600 Ω** .

To Configure the CX200 Meters:

1. Navigate to the Noise (Demod) controls and settings.
2. Noise Demod **Measurement Type:** select **Distortion**.
3. Noise Demod **Notch Bandwidth:** set to 82 Hz.
4. Noise Demod **Notch Frequency:** set to 1 kHz.
5. Upper and Lower Limit values can be assigned if pass/fail criteria are known.
6. Navigate to the **RF Power** controls and settings.
7. Unit-of-measurement: select **dBm** or **Watt** based on UUT characteristics.
8. Upper and Lower Limit values can be assigned if pass/fail criteria are known.
9. Press the **Normalize soft-key** to normalize the RF Power meter.
10. Close the **Full Test Settings** menu.

6.4.4 Gather and Evaluate Test Data

The following procedure describes how to gather and evaluate test data.

6.4.4.1 Viewing Test Data

The follow procedure describes how to view test data.

To Configure the UI to view test data:

RF Power and Distortion measurements will be displayed in the Meter Pane on the left of the screen. If desired, configure the Measurement Panels in the center of the screen to display the RF Power and Distortion meters.

6.4.5 Test UUT Power and Frequency

The following procedure describes how to test UUT Power and Frequency.

1. Key the UUT.
2. Review the RF Power meter reading along with overall settings.
3. Review the RF Frequency Error reading.
4. Unkey the UUT.

6.4.6 Test UUT Modulation Level and Distortion

The following procedure describes how to test UUT Modulation and Distortion.

1. Navigate to the AF Function Generator Quick Access Controls.
2. Enable AF Generator 1.
3. Key the UUT and hold.
4. Review the FM Deviation meter reading.
5. Review the Distortion meter reading along with overall settings.
6. Unkey the UUT.

6.5 FM Receiver Performance Tests

This test is used to evaluate the following performance characteristics of an FM Receiver:

- Radio Receive Sensitivity
- Squelch Tone Response
- Audio Level

6.5.1 UUT Parameters/Characteristics

The example in this section assumes the following UUT characteristics and settings; adjust settings according to the operational capabilities of the UUT.

Table 6-3 FM Receiver Test - UUT Parameters

Parameter	Setting
FM Receiver	Narrow band
FM Receiver Frequency	151.1 MHz
Distortion	Less than 1% at 700 mV audio level
12 dB SINAD	-118 dBm
Squelch Tone Deviation	700 Hz
Squelch Tone Frequency	67 Hz

6.5.2 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- Audio cable and MIC/Audio Adapter combination capable of interfacing an audio signal from the UUT demodulated output (typically speaker out signal) to the CX200 audio input connector.
- RF Coaxial Cable (1 each)

6.5.3 Configuring Equipment

The following procedure illustrates the hardware setup diagram.

Connect the CX200 and UUT as shown in [Figure 6-8](#), then proceed to the next section.

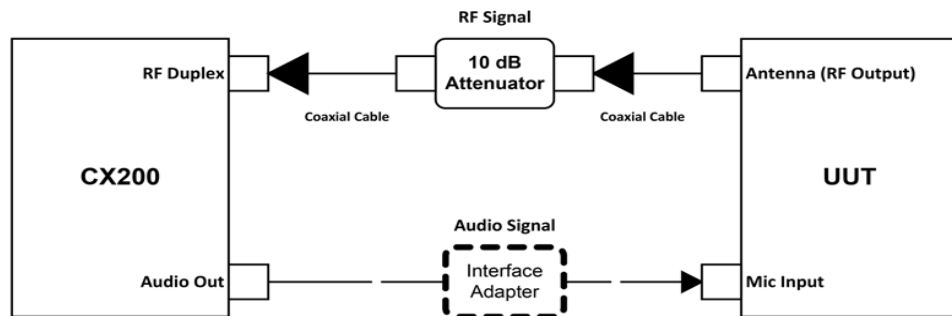


Figure 6-8 Receiver Test Setup Diagram

The following procedure describes how to configure the CX200 RF Generator.

In this example, the CX200 RF Generator uses the following settings:

To Configure the CX200 RF Generator:

1. Power on the CX200.
2. Select either **Duplex Test** or **Receive Test** mode and **Analog** measurements.
3. Select the Full Test Settings button () to open the **Test Settings** menu.
4. Navigate to the **RF Generator** controls and settings.
5. RF Generator **Port**: select **RF Duplex**.
6. RF Generator **Frequency**: set to 151.1 MHz.
7. RF Generator **Output Level**: set to -50 dBm.

The following procedure describes the CX200 Modulation Generators.

In this example, the CX200 Modulation Generators use the following settings:

To Configure the CX200 Modulation Generators:

1. Navigate to the **Analog Mod** controls and settings.
2. **Modulation Generator 1 Mod Type**: select **FM**.
3. **Modulation Generator 1 Shape**: select **Sine**.
4. **Modulation Generator 1 Frequency**: set to 1.000 kHz.
5. **Modulation Generator 1 FM Deviation**: set to 3.0000 kHz.
6. **Mod 1 Enable** toggle switch set to **Enabled**.
7. **Modulation Generator 2 Shape**: select **Sine**.
8. **Modulation Generator 2 Frequency**: set to 0.0670 kHz.
9. **Modulation Generator 2 Deviation**: set to 0.7000 kHz.
10. **Mod 2 Enable** toggle switch set to **Enabled**.
11. **Mod Ext Enable** toggle switch set to **Disabled**.

The following procedure describes how to set up the CX200 Meters.



NOTE

Meter parameters should be configured according to UUT performance characteristics and test requirements.

In this example, the CX200 meters are configured as follows:

To Configure the CX200 Meters:

1. Navigate to the **Demod Noise meter** controls and settings.
2. **Measurement Type**: select **Distortion**.
3. Enable the **Lower Limit**.
4. Set the **Lower Limit** to 1%.
5. Change the measurement **Type** to **SINAD**.
6. Enable the **Lower Limit**.
7. Set the **Lower Limit** to 12.0 dB.
8. Set **Average Count** to 20.
9. **Notch Bandwidth**: set to 82 Hz.

10. **Notch Frequency:** set to 1 kHz.
11. Navigate to the **Audio Level** meter controls and settings.
12. Enable the **Upper Limit**.
13. Set the **Upper Limit** to +0.710 V.
14. Enable the **Lower Limit**.
15. Set the **Lower Limit** to +0.690 V.

6.5.4 Gather and Evaluating Test Data

The following procedure describes how to gather and evaluate test data.

To Configure the UI to view test data:

Measurements will be displayed in the Meter Pane on the left of the screen. If desired, configure the Measurement Panels in the center of the screen to display the Audio Level and Noise meter.

The following procedure describes how to perform the UUT Audio Level and Distortion tests.

1. Adjust the UUT volume until the Audio Level meter displays approximately 700 mV and the meter background color is green (indicates pass condition).
2. Verify the Distortion meter displays less than 1% Distortion and the meter bar color is green (indicates pass condition).

6.5.4.1 UUT Squelch Tone Function Tests

1. Disable Modulation Generator 2.
2. Observe the Audio Level meter to verify the UUT is quieted, and that the AF Counter does not display 1.000 kHz audio.
3. Enable Modulation Generator 2.
4. Use the Audio Level meter to verify the UUT is demodulating the CX200 modulation, and that the AF Counter displays 1.000 kHz audio.

The following procedures describes how to perform the UUT Receiver Sensitivity Tests.

1. Set the CX200 RF Generator Level to -118.000 dBm.
2. Navigate to the Demod Noise meter controls and settings and change Type to SINAD.

3. Press the meter Refresh button.
4. Observe the SINAD meter and verify its reading is 12 dB or greater, and that the meter bar color is green (indicates pass condition).

6.6 Channel Power Measurements

6.6.1 Scope of Test

This test is used to identify the following signal characteristics:

- Total RF power
- Power Ratio
- Adjacent Channel Power Ratio (ACPR)

6.6.2 UUT Parameters

The example in this section assumes the following UUT parameters; The user should adjust settings according to the operational capabilities of the UUT.

Table 6-4 Spectrum Analyzer Channel Power - UUT Parameters Example

UUT Parameters
Transmit Frequency
Transmit Power
Transmit Modulation
Maximum Deviation
Maximum Modulation Frequency
Microphone/Mod Input
Modulation Input Level for Test Deviation
Squelch Tone Deviation
Squelch Tone Frequency
Transmit Frequency

6.6.3 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- RF Coaxial Cable (1 each)

6.6.4 Configuring Equipment

The following procedures illustrates the Hardware Setup Diagram.

Connect the CX200 and UUT as shown in [Figure 6-9](#), then proceed to the next section.

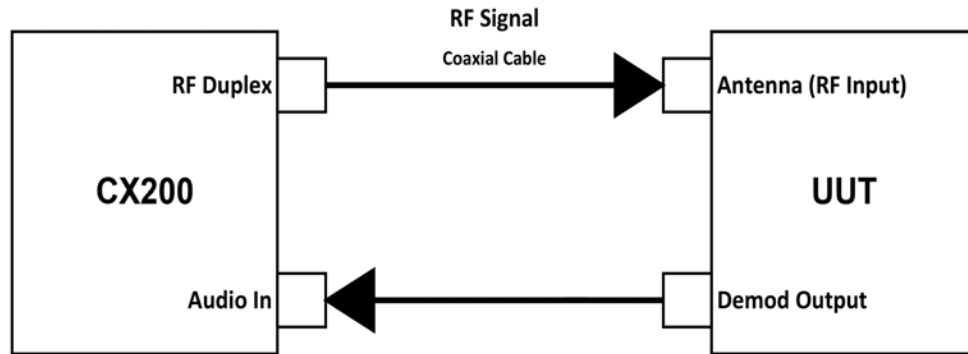


Figure 6-9 Channel Power Measurements Setup Diagram

The following procedure describes how to configure the Spectrum Analyzer.

In this example, the CX200 Spectrum Analyzer uses the following settings:

1. Power on the CX200.
2. Select **Spectrum Analyzer Test** mode.
3. Select the Full Test Settings button () to open the **Full Test Settings Menu**.
4. Navigate to the **Input/Output** controls and settings.
5. **Input Source**: select **RF Duplex**.
6. Navigate to the **Frequency** controls and settings.
7. Set the frequency range over which the instrument will sweep.
8. Navigate to **Trace** controls and settings.
9. **Detector Type**: select **RMS**.
10. **Average Count**: set to desired value.
11. Navigate to the **Sweep** controls and settings.
12. **Sweep Mode**: select **Continue**.
13. **Sweep Type**: select **Auto**.

14. Navigate to **Measurement** controls and settings.
15. **Channel Bandwidth**: As an example: set to 25 kHz
16. **Channel Spacing**: As an example: set to 50 kHz
17. **ACLR Enable**: set to **Enabled**.
18. Perform and document gather and evaluate test data.

Managing Files and Reports

This chapter describes how to save files, test data and screen shots, how to generate reports and manage file transfer to and from the CX200 SiteXpert. This chapter reviews the following information:

- Managing Files 7-2
 - Saving Files 7-2
 - Using Save to Event Setup 7-3
 - Using Quick Save Setup 7-3
 - Creating a Report 7-4
 - Loading Files 7-4
- File Manager Controls 7-5

7.1 Managing Files

The CX200 allows users to save screen captures, test results, test set configuration files, logged data, and Fail events depending on the selected measurement modes and options.

7.1.1 Saving Files

This section contains instructions to save the current screen, test result or setup to the internal memory or an external USB memory drive, USB A or USB B or SD card.



NOTE

When using the Save feature, Screen Hold is automatically enabled.
A USB memory device must be connect to USB A or B port to enabled these locations.
An SD card must be inserted into the Micro SD port to enable this location.

1. Press the **Save** () **Button**.
2. Press the **Folder** () **Button** to select the storage location.
3. Select the **File Name** input field.
4. Select the file type based on the following:
 - a. Select **Result as CSV** to save the measurement result with a file type, `.csv`.
 - b. Select **Setup** to save the setup and test configuration with a file type, `.stav`.
 - c. Select **Report** to save the measurement result in a report format with comments and captured screen images with a file type, `.pdf`.
 - d. Select **Screen** to save the current screen with a file type, `.png`.



NOTE

The file type Result and Result as CSV may be inactivated (grayed-out) based on the selected measurement mode.

5. *Optional.* Select to switch the Color Inversions to On to invert the image color (only available for Screen or Report file types).
6. Press the **Save Button** to save the file.

7.1.2 Using Save to Event Setup

Depending on the measurement mode, the test set can be configured to automatically save measurement screen or result that falls outside the defined limit settings or when the Fail indicator is on. The test set can also be configured to save the first event and pause the measurement, or to save all the events continuously.

1. Press the **Save** () **Button**.
2. Press the **Folder** () **Button** to select the storage location.
3. Select the **Save to Event Setup** box.
4. Select the **File Name** input field and enter the file name using the on-screen keyboard.
5. Select to select the **File Type** from the following options: **Result**, **Result as CSV**, and **Screen**.
6. Select to switch the **Save On Event** to **On** or **Off**. If the Save On Event is On, it is saved with the selected file type in accordance with limit(s) fail.
7. Select to switch the **Save Then Stop** to **On** to save the first event that fails outside the limit(s) and to hold the measurement. Otherwise, leave this feature off to save events continuously.
8. *Optional:* Select to switch the **Color Inversions** to **On** to invert the image color.
9. Press the **Save Button** to save the file.

7.1.3 Using Quick Save Setup

The following procedure describes using the Quick Save Setup.

You can save your configured settings by using this Quick Save Setup feature.

1. Press the **Quick Save Setup** box.
2. Select the **File Name** input field and enter the file name using the on-screen keyboard.
3. Select to select the **File Type** from the following options: **Result**, **Report**, and **Screen**. If the file type is not selected, it is saved as a Screen type.
4. Press the **Apply** button to apply the settings.

7.1.4 Creating a Report

To create a report:

1. Press the **Save** () Button.
2. Press the **Folder** () Button to select the storage location.
3. Select the **File Name** input field.
4. Enter the file name to use when saving the file.
5. Select the **Report** file type.
 - a. Select the **Report Setup** box.
 - b. Insert the company image using the  **Button**.
 - c. Enter the company name in the **Company Name Here** field.
 - d. Enter the name of the person who performed testing in the **Your Name Here** field.
 - e. Enter the company or site address in the **Address** field.
 - f. Enter a description about the site or place in the **Site Information** field.
 - g. Enter the purpose of the test in the **Test Purpose** field.
 - h. Enter a summary of the test results in the **Result** field.
6. Press the **Image Add** () button to add up to six screen shots.
7. Press the **Apply** button.

7.1.5 Loading Files

The CX200 File Browser is used to access and manage files stored on the device or on a USB flash drive that is connected to device. You can load your saved screen, result, and setup from the internal memory or your external USB memory drive, USB A or USB B or SD card.

To Load a File

1. Press the File Browser  **Button**.
2. Press the **Folder** () **Button** to select the file location.
3. Select the file to be loaded from the internal memory or from your USB drive.
4. Check the file information on the right pane.
5. Press the **Load Button** to load the file.

7.2 File Manager Controls

The CX200 lets you create a user-defined folder, select, copy, cut, paste, and delete data files saved in the internal memory or on your USB device. Data files are managed using the buttons below.

Table 7-1 File Management Controls

Items	Name	Description
	Select	Press the Folder () Button to open the files or folders. Press the Select button to choose files or folders.
	New	Press this Button to create a new folder. Once selected, the on-screen keyboard pops up and enter any folder name that you want to create.
	Copy	Press this Button to copy a selected file or folder.
	Paste	Press this button to paste the copied or cut file or folder to the location where the file or folder to be pasted. Press the Folder () Button to select the location where the file or folder will be pasted. The default setting is grayed out and it is only activated when copy and cut is performed.
	Cut	Press this Button to cut a selected file or folder.
	Undo	Press this Button to undo the copy, cut or select function. The default setting is grayed out and is only activated when copy and cut is performed.
	Delete	Press this Button to delete a selected file or folder. The confirmation dialog box appears. When a file or folder is deleted, it cannot be recovered.



NOTE

You can select the file or folder by selecting it from the File Information pane on the left. Once selected, the item will be highlighted as purple.

This page intentionally left blank.

Care, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

This chapter reviews care and maintenance procedures, as well as operator level troubleshooting procedures for the CX200 SiteXpert. This chapter reviews the following topics:

• Storing the Device	8-2
• Shipping Instructions	8-2
• Return Material Authorization (RMA)	8-2
• Tagging the Equipment	8-2
• Shipping Containers	8-2
• Freight Costs	8-2
• Packing Procedure	8-3
• Operator Level Maintenance	8-4
• Visual Inspections	8-4
• External Cleaning	8-5
• Charging the Battery	8-5
• Battery Replacement	8-6
• Battery Part Information	8-6
• Battery Removal	8-6
• Battery Installation	8-7
• Resetting the SiteXpert Base	8-8
• Updating Software	8-8
• CX200 SiteXpert Self Test Procedure	8-9
• Troubleshooting Information	8-9
• Troubleshooting Symptom Index	8-9
• Troubleshooting Guide	8-10

8.1 Storing the Device

Store the device in a clean, dry place according to label specifications.

8.2 Shipping Instructions

Any device returned to the factory for calibration, service or repair must be repackaged and shipped subject to the following conditions:

8.2.1 Return Material Authorization (RMA)

Request a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. Do not return any products to the factory without prior authorization from VIAVI.

Refer to the following links for relevant information:

- To request an RMA
<https://www.viavisolutions.com/en-us/support/customer-care/return-material-authorization-rma-request>
- For general shipping information
<https://www.viavisolutions.com/en-us/general-shipping-instructions-avionics-radio-test-rmas>

8.2.2 Tagging the Equipment

All items shipped to VIAVI must be tagged with:

- Owner's Identification and contact information
- Nature of service or repair needed
- Model Number and Serial Number
- Return Authorization (RA) Number

8.2.3 Shipping Containers

Devices must be repackaged in original shipping containers using VIAVI packing materials. If original shipping containers and materials are not available, contact VIAVI for shipping instructions.

8.2.4 Freight Costs

All freight costs on non-warranty shipments are assumed by the customer. VIAVI recommends that customers obtain freight insurance with the freight carrier when shipping the Device. VIAVI is not responsible for cost of repairs for damages that occur during shipment on warranty or non-warranty items.

8.2.5 Packing Procedure

The following procedure is for shipping the CX200.

How to Package the Test Set for Shipping

1. Visit the VIAVI website to obtain an RMA number, for return address, and for questions about proper packaging (see [page 8-2](#)).
2. Tag the equipment (test set and any accessories).
3. Install front cover on test set.



CAUTION

It is highly recommended to remove the battery prior to packing the test set to avoid accidental activation.

4. Place the test set between foam inserts.
5. Place the secured test set in shipping container.
6. Seal shipping container with tape.
7. Include RMA number on the packaging label.

8.3 Operator Level Maintenance

The following procedures may be performed by the Operator. All other service must be performed by Qualified Service Personnel.

8.3.1 Visual Inspections



CAUTION

Servicing should only be performed by Qualified Service Personnel.

Do not operate this device with the case/cover open. Opening the case/cover exposes the operator to electrical hazards which can result in electrical shock or damage to the Device.

Visual inspections should be performed periodically depending on operating environment, maintenance, and use.

- Verify test set has been installed in accordance with the instructions provided (e.g., that ventilation is adequate, supply wiring is adequate and properly routed).
- Ensure that AC Power Cord and supply connector are in good condition.
- Check for presence and condition of all warning labels, markings, and supplied safety information.
- Inspect connectors for dirt, dust, corrosion or rust.
- Inspect the device and accessories for damage. Do not use if there is damage to the exterior of the unit or power accessories.
- Examine the stability and condition of covers, handles, and carry straps when used.

8.3.2 External Cleaning

The following contains routine instructions for cleaning the outside of the CX200. The following should be performed by the operator on a routine basis:

- Clean display with soft lint-free cloth to remove dirt, grime and lint. If surface of display is difficult to clean, dampen cloth with water and a mild liquid detergent. Make sure to remove any excess moisture.



Isopropyl Alcohol

Isopropyl vapors may cause a flash fire or explosion, and maybe harmful if inhaled. Vapors may cause severe eye irritation. Repeated or prolong exposure may irritate mucous membranes.



WARNING

SERIOUS INJURY CAN OCCUR IF PERSONAL PROTECTION EQUIPMENT IS NOT USED WHEN PERFORMING THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES. ALWAYS USE EYE PROTECTION WHEN USING DRY AIR.

- Clean external surfaces from dirt, grease, and fungus using a soft lint-free cloth dampened (not soaked) with Isopropyl alcohol.
- Clean ventilation housing openings using a blast of dry air and brush free from obstructing lint and dust. Dirt, dust and lint contribute to overheating of the CX200 Test Set causing poor ventilation, and malfunctioning.
- Inspect electrical connectors for bent, broken or missing electrical pins.
- Clean dirt, dust and lint from electrical connectors and cable connectors using a soft lint-free cloth and soft bristled brush.
- When not in use, cover the electrical or cable connectors using a non-metallic dust cover preventing tarnishing of connector contacts.

8.4 Charging the Battery

The CX200 is designed to be powered by one internal battery or by an external AC power supply. The one internal battery supports up to 2 hours of continuous operation, after which time the battery needs recharging.

To Recharge the Battery

1. Connect the AC Power Adapter/Cord to the test set.
2. Connect the cord to a grounded AC power supply.
3. Verify the device's **Power Button/LED** turns amber to indicate the battery is charging.
4. The **Power Button/LED** turns and stays green when the battery is fully charged.

8.5 Battery Replacement

8.5.1 Battery Part Information



WARNING

The battery supplied with the device should only be replaced with a VIAVI approved replacement part.

Table 8-1 Battery Replacement Part Number

Part Number	Description
22116266	Rechargeable Lithium Ion Battery



WARNING

A Lithium battery is used in this equipment. Lithium is a toxic substance.

- Do not crush, incinerate or dispose of in normal waste.
- Do not short circuit or force discharge since this might cause the battery to vent, overheat or explode.

WEEE and Battery Statement

This product and the battery used to power the product, should not be disposed of as unsorted municipal waste and should be collected separately and disposed of according to local regulations.

VIAVI has established a take-back processes in compliance with the EU Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive, 2012/19/EU, and the EU Battery Directive, 2006/66/EC.

Information and instructions for returning waste equipment and batteries to VIAVI can be found on the VIAV website in the WEEE section of VIAVI's Standards and Policies web page at: [VIAVI's Standards and Policies](#) web page.

8.5.2 Battery Removal

The following procedure explains how to remove the battery.



NOTE

VIAVI recommends powering down the device to replace the battery. However, if the battery needs to be replaced during a test, the device can remain operational while connected to an AC Power Supply.

To Remove the battery.

1. Remove the Battery access door.
2. Remove the Field-replaceable Lithium Ion battery as shown in [Figure 8-1](#).

8.5.3 Battery Installation



WARNING

The battery that comes with the device is a Lithium Ion battery. If the battery is replaced or not installed correctly it may explode. Use care when installing the battery to ensure the battery is properly inserted into the device.

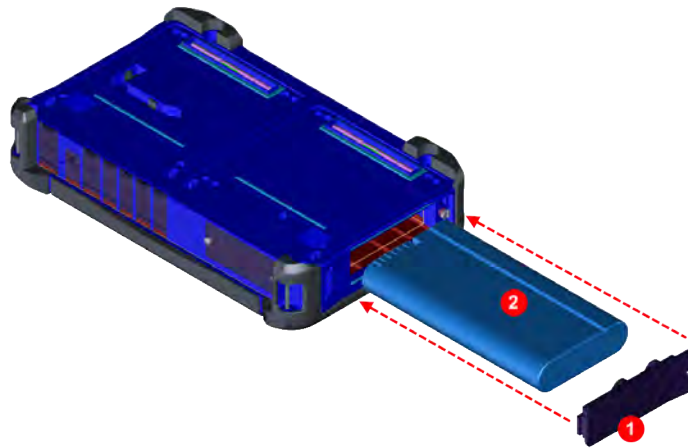


Figure 8-1 Battery Installation

1	Battery access door
2	Field-replaceable Lithium Ion battery

To Install the battery.

1. Install the Field-replaceable Lithium Ion battery as shown in [Figure 8-1](#)
2. Install the Battery access door.

8.6 Resetting the SiteXpert Base

The instrument provides a reset function via the **Reset Button** located in the test set's side panel. The primary function of the **Reset Button** is to restore the device to a known configuration which allows the user to remotely connect to the unit via network interface.



NOTE

The **Reset Button** is recessed and requires a small instrument like a paper clip to be activated. See [Figure 1-4 on page 1-9](#), for the location of the **Reset Button**.

Resetting the base unit performs the following functions:

- Disable firewall feature (port 22 only) if enabled.
- Disables VNC password if enabled.
- Set DHCP mode or set static IP addresses to the following defaults:
 - IP Address: 192.168.200.2
 - Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0
 - Gateway: 192.168.200.1
 - DNS Address: 192.168.200.1

To Reset the SiteXpert Base:

Read this procedure in its entirety before proceeding.

1. Power down the unit.
2. After the unit has powered off, depress the **Reset** button and turn on the device.
3. When the message **Resetting to Default Setups** is displayed, release the **Reset** button.
4. After the message in step 3, a user prompt is displayed requiring the user to **Select Net Type:** and alternate between DHCP and Static IP. Quickly depressing and releasing the **Reset button** toggles between DHCP and Static IP settings.
5. Release the **Reset** button to select the displayed network type.

8.7 Updating Software

The test set is shipped from the factory with the operating system and firmware installed in the device. Regular checks should be performed to ensure the device contains the most current software, drivers, and or firmware. See [section 4.11, "Updating the System Software"](#), on [page 4-24](#) for software updating procedures.

8.8 CX200 SiteXpert Self Test Procedure

The CX200 SiteXpert has an automated Built-in-Test (BIT) procedure. The BIT is referred to as a Self Test. The CX200's Self Test evaluates the general functionality of the test set's generate and receive function, instruments and switches to ensure the device is operating properly.

See [section 6.2, "CX200 Self Test Procedure"](#), on [page 6-5](#) for instructions to run the CX200 self test.

8.9 Troubleshooting Information

This sections lists malfunctions which may occur during normal device operation which are typically due to configuration errors. This section cannot list all configuration related malfunctions that may occur, nor all tests or inspections and corrective actions. Perform tests/inspections and corrective actions in order listed. If a malfunction is not listed, or is not corrected by the listed corrective actions, contact VIAVI Technical Assistance Center (TAC)

8.9.1 Troubleshooting Symptom Index

DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Device does not power on when operating on battery power.	8-10
Not receiving signal at RF Input or RF Duplex Connector.	8-10
No generator output at RF Output or RF Duplex Connector.	8-11
No input signal received at Audio Input Connector.	8-12
No signal output at AF Output Connector.	8-12
No input signal received on the Spectrum Analyzer.	8-13

8.9.2 Troubleshooting Guide

Table 8-2 Troubleshooting Guide (Sheet 1 of 4)

Device does not power On when operating on battery power.

- 1** Is battery charged?
 - Yes, proceed to next step.
 - No, charge the battery.
- 2** Is battery is properly installed and seated in battery chamber?
 - No, reinstall battery. If problem persists, proceed to next step.
 - Yes, contact TAC.
- 3** Does the test set power on when connected to an AC Power Supply?
 - No, contact TAC.
 - Yes - probe cause of failure is old or defective battery. Contact TAC.

Device does not power on when connected to an AC power supply.

- 1** Is the AC Power Adapter/power cord the approved part for the device?
 - No, use approved part. If problem persists, proceed to next step.
 - Yes. proceed to next step.
- 2** Is AC Power Adapter/Cord securely connected to device and AC power supply?
 - No, secure AC Power Adapter/Cord. If problem persists, proceed to next step.
 - Yes, proceed to next step.
- 3** Is AC Power Adapter/Cord correct rated power supply?
 - No, connect to correct power supply. If problem persists, proceed to next step.
 - Yes, proceed to next step.
- 4** If a charged, CX200 lithium battery is available, Install battery in the test set. Does the test set power on?:
 - Yes, probable cause is failure at DC Input connector, contact TAC.
 - No, contact TAC.

Not receiving signal at RF Input or RF Duplex Connector.

- 1** Is test set Receiver Port set to connect input (RF Input or DF Duplex)?

Table 8-2 Troubleshooting Guide (Continued) (Sheet 2 of 4)

	- No, set Receiver Port to correct input. If problem persists, proceed to next step. - Yes, proceed to next step.
2	Is cable properly connected to selected connector (RF Input or RF Duplex)? - No, properly connect cable. If problem persists, proceed to next step. - Yes, proceed to next step.
3	Is the Receiver Frequency to correct frequency? - No, set Receiver Frequency to correct frequency. If problem persists, proceed to next step. - Yes, proceed to next step.
4	Is test set Receiver Bandwidth set appropriately for input signal type? - No, set Bandwidth correctly. If problem persists, proceed to next step. - Yes, proceed to next step.
5	Is test set Receiver Reference Level set appropriately for the input signal? - No, set Receiver Reference Level correctly. If problem persists, proceed to next step. - Yes, proceed to next step.
6	Is Frequency Reference set to Internal? - Yes, remove any external source connected to the REF Output Connector. If Problem persists, proceed to next step. - Yes, proceed to next step.
7	Is Frequency Reference set to Internal? - No, connect a valid external Reference. If Problem persists, proceed to next step. - Yes, proceed to next step.
8	Is the correct external reference source selected (CX200 SitXpert Screen > System Settings > Clock Source) - No, select correct external reference source. If problem persists, contact TAC. - Yes, contact TAC.
No generator output at RF Output or RF Duplex Connector.	
1	Is correct output connector. If problem persists, proceed to next step.

Table 8-2 Troubleshooting Guide (Continued) (Sheet 3 of 4)

	- No, select correct output connector. If problem persists, proceed to next step. - Yes, proceed to next step.
2	Is RF Generator output turned ON? - No, turn on RE Generator output. If problem persists, proceed to next step. - Yes, proceed to next step
3	Is Generator Frequency set to correct frequency? - No, set RF Generator Frequency set to correct frequency? - Yes, proceed to next step
4	Is RF Generator level set appropriately for UUT? - No, set RF Generator level to correct setting. If problem persists, contact TAC. - Yes, contact TAC.

No input signal received at Audio Input Connector.

1	Is input cable properly connected to Audio Input Connector? - No, properly connect the cable. If problem persists, proceed to next step. - Yes, contact TAC.
2	Is the Audio Input Connector to which the input cable is connected selected as the Audio Input source. Yes, proceed to next step
3	Are Audio in settings appropriate for the characteristics of the incoming audio signal (e.g. Range, Coupling)? - No, adjust settings. If problem persists, contact TAC. - Yes, contact TAC.

No signal output at AF Output Connector.

1	Is CX200 AF Generator enabled? - No, turn on AF Generator. If problem persists, proceed to next step. - Yes, proceed to next step.
2	Is RF input connector to which the input cable is connected selected as the Spectrum Analyzer Input source?

Table 8-2 Troubleshooting Guide (Continued) (Sheet 4 of 4)

	• No, select correct input connector. If persists, proceed to next step. • Yes, proceed to next step.
3	Is UUT properly configured to receive signal? • No, correct UUT configuration. If problem persists, contact TAC. • Yes, contact TAC.
No input signal received on the Spectrum Analyzer.	
1	Is input cable properly connected to RF Input or RF Duplex Connector? • No, properly connect the cable. If problem persists, proceed to next step. • Yes, proceed to next step.
2	Is the RF input connector to which the input cable is connected selected as the Spectrum Analyzer Input source? • No, select correct input connector. If problem persists, proceed to next step. • Yes, proceed to next step.
3	Are RBW and Span settings set to values that provide optimal sweep time? • No, adjust settings to obtain optimal sweep time. If problem persists, proceed to next step. • Yes, contact TAC.

This page intentionally left blank.

CX200 DMR Option

This chapter provides a general description of the CX200 DMR option. Topics discussed in this chapter include the following:

- CX200 SiteXpert DMR Option Overview 9-3
- DMR and DMR Standard 9-3
- CX200 DMR Option Features and Capabilities 9-4
- Verifying DMR Option Installation 9-4
 - Factory Installed Option 9-4
 - Post Production Option 9-5
- DMR Test Modes 9-6
 - Radio Test Mode 9-6
 - AutoTest Mode 9-7
- Accessing DMR Option 9-7
- DMR User Interface Layout 9-7
- Test and Measurement Functions 9-8
- DMR Generate and Receive Functions 9-8
 - RF Generator 9-8
 - DMR Modulation Controls and Settings 9-8
 - Analog Modulation Controls and Settings 9-9
 - RF Receiver 9-9
- DMR Meters 9-10
 - Meter Controls and Settings 9-10
 - Meter Scale Settings 9-11
 - DMR Demod Controls and Settings 9-12
 - Analog Demod Meter 9-13
 - RF Error Meter 9-13
 - Signal Power Meter 9-13
 - Magnitude Error Meter 9-14
 - Symbol Deviation Meter 9-14

• Symbol Clock Error Meter	9-14
• Bit Error Rate Meter.	9-15
• Channel Analyzer	9-15
• Constellation Plot.	9-16
• Distribution Plot	9-17
• Eye Diagram	9-18
• Audio Controls and Signal Routing	9-19
• Frequency List Controls and Settings	9-19
• Normalize	9-19
• DMR Measurements	9-20
• Testing DMR Phase 1 Transceiver	9-20
• DMR Transceiver Test Description	9-20
• Equipment Needed	9-20
• Configuring the CX200 Test Set	9-20
• Testing DMR Transmitter	9-21
• Testing DMR Receiver	9-22
• DMR Receiver Sensitivity Test.	9-22
• DMR Receiver Sensitivity Description	9-22
• Equipment Needed	9-22
• Configuring the CX200 Test Set	9-23
• Performing the DMR Receiver Sensitivity Test	9-23

9.1 CX200 SiteXpert DMR Option Overview

The CX200 DMR software option provides various features for testing DMR radio systems.

- The CX200 DMR Option supports DMR protocol radios and requires option CX200-DDMR
- DMR Repeater requires option CX200-DDMRR (Requires CX200-DDMR)

9.2 DMR and DMR Standard

The primary ETSI standard for Digital Mobile Radio (DMR) is the ETSI TS 102 361 series of documents, which define the protocols for DMR's air interface, voice and services, data protocol, and trunking protocol. This comprehensive standard specifies three tiers of equipment: Tier I for unlicensed use, Tier II for licensed conventional use, and Tier III for licensed trunked systems, all leveraging Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) technology to increase spectral efficiency.

- ETSI TS 102 361-1: Defines the DMR Air Interface Protocol, covering modulation, frequency bands, and signaling for radio transmission
- ETSI TS 102 361-2: Details DMR voice communication and generic services, including audio encoding and call management protocols
- ETSI TS 102 361-3: Addresses the DMR Data Protocol, specifying how data is transmitted within the system
- ETSI TS 102 361-4: Defines the DMR Trunking Protocol, used for managing and operating DMR Tier III trunked radio systems

The European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI), and this technical specification defines the DMR protocol for digital radio communications in professional mobile radio (PMR) and private mobile radio (PMR) applications. It sets the standard for interoperability and ensures that DMR-compliant radios and systems from different manufacturers can work together seamlessly. DMR is widely used in various industries, including public safety, utilities, transportation, and other professional communication sectors.

9.3 CX200 DMR Option Features and Capabilities

This section highlights key features and capabilities of CX200 DMR software options. The CX200 DMR Test System Option provides the user with the following capabilities:

- Ability to lock/unlock paired generator and receiver frequencies
- Ability to receive, demodulate and analyze DMR modulated signals
- Ability to perform RF and modulation parametric tests on the Unit Under Test (UUT)
- Ability to select DMR or Analog Protocols
- Distribution, Constellation and Eye Diagram graph plots
- Variety of UUT measurements including Bit Error Rate, Signal Power, Slot Power Frequency Error, Symbol Clock Error, Symbol Deviation and FSK Error
- Power Profile Over Time, Profile Full and Profile Ramps Display Tiles
- Spectrum Analyzer, Channel Analyzer and Oscilloscope available within the DMR Test System

9.4 Verifying DMR Option Installation

The CX200 provides several test and measurement functions which allow the user to evaluate the transmit and receive performance of an analog communications system.

9.4.1 Factory Installed Option

When a DMR software option(s) is purchased as a factory installed option, the DMR software is ready to use when the test set is received from the factory.

9.4.2 Post Production Option

When a DMR software option is purchased post production, the option software and option license files must be installed on the test set by the end user. See the following steps for selecting and installing Options.

CX200 software is a field-upgradeable software which can be updated using StrataSync™ or a USB device.

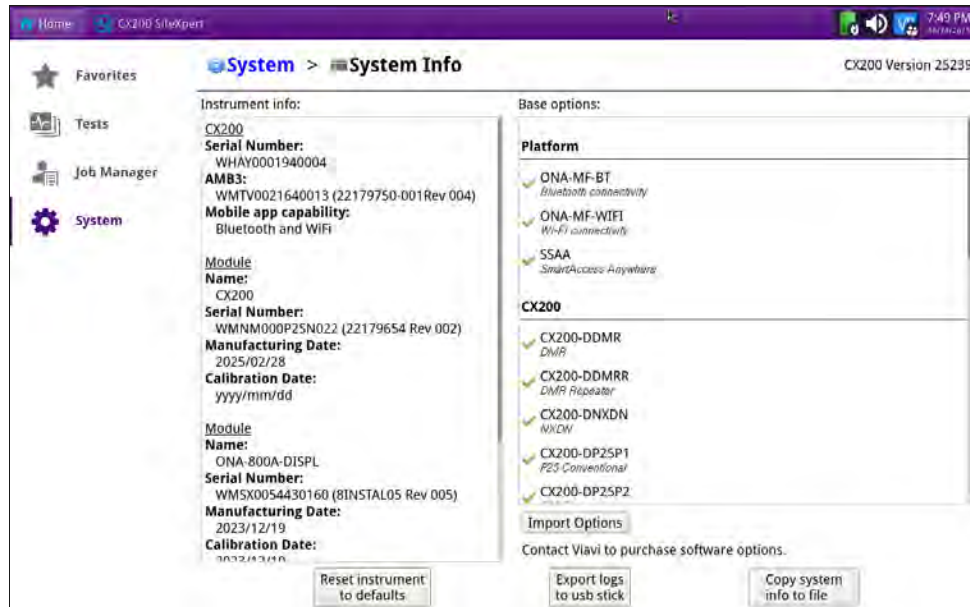


Figure 9-1 System Info Screen

To Install CX200 Options:

1. If using a USB device, install the USB device.
2. Navigate to the System Info Screen. See [Figure 9-1](#).
3. Select the **Import Options** button. See [Figure 9-1](#) and [Figure 9-2](#).

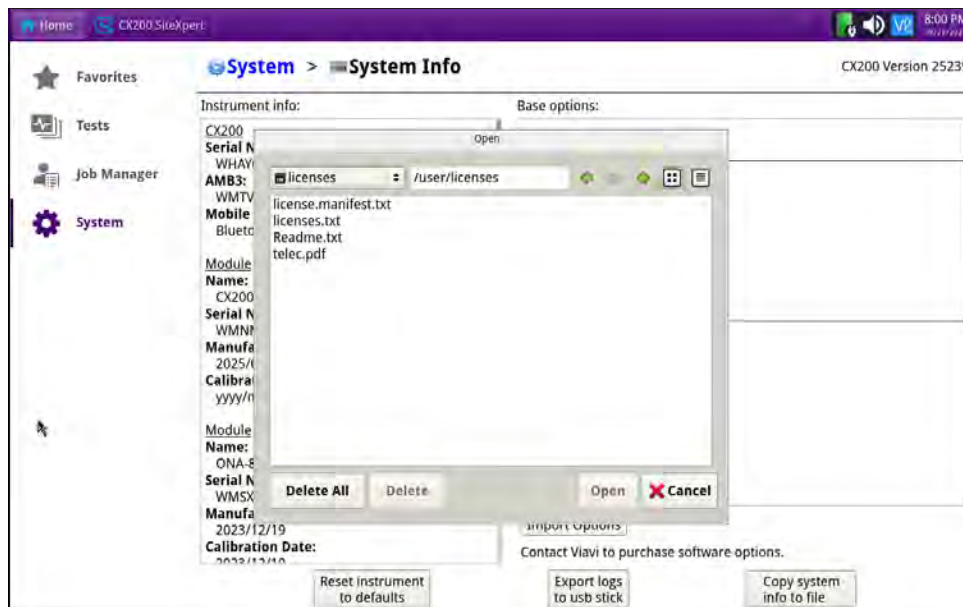


Figure 9-2 Import Options Selected

4. Select the Option to install, or use the Select All button. See [Figure 9-2](#).
5. Select Open. **2**
6. Select OK. The Option selected is automatically installed to the system.

9.5 DMR Test Modes

DMR provides several test modes for the purpose of evaluating the transmit and receive performance of a DMR system. Each test mode contains controls and settings that are required to use the functions in the selected mode. The CX200 contains the following test modes:

- Radio Test Mode
- Auto Test Mode

9.5.1 Radio Test Mode

Radio Test mode supports full duplex, Transmit, and Receive capabilities, providing simultaneous access to RF Generator and RF Receiver functions. Radio test mode is typically used for manual testing of subscriber or infrastructure equipment.

9.5.2 AutoTest Mode

AutoTest Mode used to automatically test a large library of OEM radios to OEM specifications. This feature provides test reports to document the results and automated alignment to keep radio operation optimal.

9.6 Accessing DMR Option

The following procedure describes how to select a test mode of operation.

To Select Test Mode of Operation

1. Navigate to the **Test Home Screen**.
2. Select the desired test mode from the **Mode Pane** (Receive Test, Transmit Test or Duplex Test).
3. Select **DMR** from the **Measure Pane**.
4. Perform one of the following to load DMR:
 - Press the **DMR** button again.
 - Select the **Done Button**.

9.7 DMR User Interface Layout

The DMR User Interface (UI) uses the same layout, methods of navigation, and control used in the CX200 Analog Duplex test and measurement mode of operation.

Refer to this manual for detailed information about the UI layout, accessing system and test screens, and configuring controls and settings.

9.8 Test and Measurement Functions

9.9 DMR Generate and Receive Functions

The CX200 provides the user with an RF Generator that provides a signal source of known parameters and control settings menu.



NOTE

The availability of generate and receive functions is based on the selected test mode of operation. See ["DMR Test Modes", section 1.5, on page 1 - 5](#).

9.9.1 RF Generator

The **RF Generator** provides users with a signal source of known parameters which can be used to evaluate the receive performance of the Unit Under Test (UUT). When configuring **RF Generator** settings, configure the characteristics of the outgoing signal according to the capabilities of the receiver, the test requirements, and the hardware configuration of the test.

RF Generator controls and settings are configured from the **RF Generator** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. Refer to this manual for detailed descriptions of **RF Generator** controls and settings.

9.9.2 DMR Modulation Controls and Settings

DMR modulation controls and settings are configured from the **DMR Mod** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the **Quick Access Toolbar** or **Function Toolbar**. The following DMR modulation controls and settings are used to configure the characteristics of the modulated DMR signal:

Table 9-1 DMR Modulation Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Mod Type	This setting selects the type of modulation applied to the outgoing signal. Selections vary according to the DMR options available on the test set.
Pattern	This setting selects the data or voice pattern to be generated by the test set. Pattern types include standard and non-standard DMR patterns. Available pattern types are depend on the type of Protocol selected and the options installed in the test set. DMR has been developed according to technical specific actions outlined in ETSI TS 102 361- 1, V1.4.1.

Table 9-1 DMR Modulation Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
Color Code	Field displays the Color Code the Test Set receives from the UUT.
Call ID	Field displays the Call ID the Test Set receives from the UUT.
Slot	The Slot Power Meters indicate measurements for Slot 1 and Slot 2 of the DMR signal.
Priority	This setting defines the relative importance attributed to the signal.
Emergency	This is the status indicator which determines if this service is to be specially processed as an emergency service. • 0 = Non-emergency - indicates the normal processing status. • 1 = Emergency - indicates special processing required
Radio ID	User Selectable
All Call	User Selectable
NOTE:	The Call ID is user selectable UNLESS the user selects "All Call" which sets the field to 16777215
Mode	DIRECT (for Portables and Mobiles), SYNC Mode is selected for Repeaters only

9.9.3 Analog Modulation Controls and Settings

The CX200 contains three internal modulation generators and an external modulation source. Analog modulation controls and settings are configured from the **Analog Mod** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the **Quick Access Toolbar** or **Function Toolbar**. Refer to the this manual for detailed descriptions of Analog Modulation controls and settings.

9.9.4 RF Receiver

The **RF Receiver** controls and settings are used to determine how the instrument processes an incoming signal. In order to obtain accurate test and measurement results, **RF Receiver** parameters must be set according to the known characteristics of the incoming signal.

The **RF Receiver Port**, **Frequency**, **Reference Level**, and **External Attenuator** parameters apply to all types of incoming signals. There are additional parameters that must be configured depending on the type of modulation that has been applied to the incoming signal.

RF Receiver controls and settings are configured from the **RF Receiver settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. Refer to the this manual for detailed descriptions of **RF Receiver** controls and settings.



CAUTION

Do not overload input connectors. Refer to product labeling or product specifications for maximum input ratings.

9.10 DMR Meters

CX200 DMR meters provide users with the test functions necessary to evaluate the operational capabilities of DMR systems. This section describes the meters supported in DMR test mode.

9.10.1 Meter Controls and Settings

DMR supports a variety of analog and DMR meters. The controls and settings described in this section are found throughout various analog and DMR meters.

9.10.1.1 Meter Limits

Meter limits are used to define pass/fail criteria for measurements. CX200 meters support upper and lower limits as appropriate for each measurement. When limits are enabled for a meter, visual indicators are provided that indicate enabled limits, limit settings, and reading pass/fail status. Refer to the this manual for a complete description of limit features and indicators.

- The **Lower Limit** field sets a minimum acceptable reading for a specific measurement. When a measurement falls below the enabled lower limit value, the meter scale turns blue. When readings are above a defined lower limit, or within enabled upper and lower limits, the meter scale turns green.
- The **Upper Limit** field sets a maximum acceptable reading for a specific measurement. When a measurement exceeds the enabled upper limit value, the meter scale turns red. When readings are under a defined upper limit, or within enabled upper and lower limits, the meter scale turns green.

9.10.2 Meter Scale Settings

The upper and lower settings of a meter's scale are defined using the **Meter Scale button** which is located on each meter setting menu. The following methods are supported to define a meter's scale settings:

Pre-Defined

Select from a pre-defined list of values which are appropriate for the measurement. The selected value defines the upper scale value; the lower value defaults to a value appropriate for the measurement.

Custom

Define the upper and lower scale settings. When Custom is selected, the upper and lower scale fields update to editable data fields. Selecting the upper and lower scale field displays the Numeric Keypad which allows you to enter an arbitrary value.

Auto

System adjusts the scale to settings best suited to the characteristics of the received signal.

9.10.2.1 Average Measurements

When appropriate for the measurement type, CX200 measurement meters support average measurements. When supported, the **Avg Samples** field is used to define the number of samples that are used to calculate average measurements.

9.10.2.2 Refresh Meters

Meter readings are refreshed using the **Refresh** button ().

9.10.3 DMR Demod Controls and Settings

DMR demodulation controls and settings are used to configure the device’s RF Receiver to demodulate DMR modulated signals. The resulting DMR measurements can be used to evaluate modulation performance characteristics such as modulation accuracy and to identify any distortion present on the signal.

DMR demodulation controls and settings are configured from the **DMR Demod** function menu. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar.

See [section 9.10.1, “Meter Controls and Settings”, on page 9-10](#) for a description of the controls and settings that are available for DMR Demod Meters. DMR Demod Meters also contain the following demodulation controls and setting:

Table 9-2 Screen Name Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Demod Type (FM, DMR)	This setting selects the type of modulation to the incoming signal. Selections vary according to the DMR options available on the test set.
Demod Audio Filter	The DMR supports the following filters: • HP: A high-pass filter (HP) passes signals with a frequency higher than a selected cutoff frequency. • LP: A low-pass filter (LP) passes signals with a frequency lower than a selected cutoff frequency.
	NOTE: • The DMR test pattern defines the reference used for the TX BIT Error Rate measurement. • Bit Error Rate (BER) is a measure of the number of bit errors that occur in a given number of bit transmissions.
Pattern	This setting selects the DMR test pattern of the receive signal.

9.10.4 Analog Demod Meter

The CX200 Analog Demodulation controls and settings are used to configure the device's RF Receiver to demodulate FM analog-modulated signals. The resulting analog modulation measurements can be used to evaluate modulation performance characteristics such as modulation accuracy and to identify any distortion present on the signal.

Analog demodulation controls and settings are configured from the **Analog Demod settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. Refer to this manual for detailed descriptions of Analog Demod meters, controls, and settings.

9.10.5 RF Error Meter

The **RF Error Meter** indicates the difference (frequency error) between the received RF signal and the defined receive frequency. **RF Error Meter** controls and settings are configured from the **RF Error settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. [See section 9.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 9-10](#) for a description of the controls and settings supported for the **RF Error Meter**.

9.10.6 Signal Power Meter

The **Signal Power Meter** is a tuned power meter that indicates the amount of RF energy that is contained within the CX200's selected receiver bandwidth (i.e. 12.5 kHz). The **Signal Power Meter** is tuned to a specific frequency, giving the ability to selectively measure the power of one channel when other channels are present.

Signal Power Meter controls and settings are configured from the **Signal Power settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. The **Signal Power Meter** support the meter controls and settings described in [See section 9.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 9-10](#).

9.10.7 Magnitude Error Meter

The **Magnitude Error Meter** indicates the Root Mean Square (RMS) of the difference between the expected and the received magnitude values. The Test Set measures Magnitude Error in two steps. First the expected magnitude is calculated as the mean of the received magnitudes. The Magnitude Error is computed by finding the RMS of the differences between the received magnitudes and the previously calculated expected magnitude.

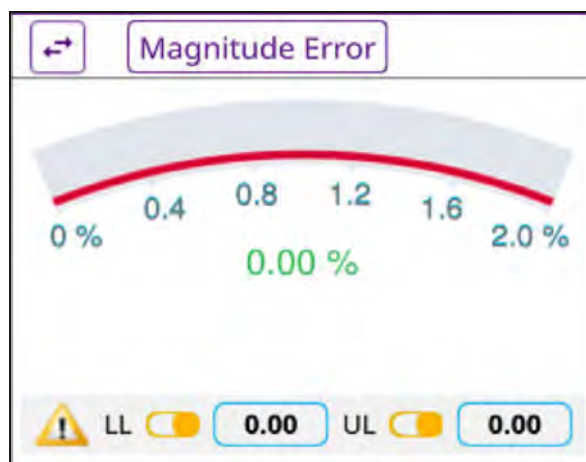


Figure 9-3 Example of Magnitude Error

9.10.8 Symbol Deviation Meter

The **Symbol Deviation Meter** measures the symbol deviation accuracy of a DMR signal per *ETSI TS 102 361 Specification*. Symbol deviation measurements should be 1944 Hz +/- 10%.

Symbol deviation measurement controls and settings are configured from the **Sym Dev settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. See [section 9.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 9-10](#) for a description of the controls and settings supported for the **Symbol Deviation Meter**.

9.10.9 Symbol Clock Error Meter

The **Symbol Clock Error Meter** measures the 4800 baud symbol clock of the incoming DMR signal. Symbol clock error measurements should not exceed ± 48 mHz per *ETSI TS 102 361 Specification*.

Symbol Clock Error Meter controls and settings are configured from the **Symbol Clock Error settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. See [section 9.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 9-10](#) for a description of the controls and settings supported for the **Symbol Clock Error Meter**.

9.10.10 Bit Error Rate Meter

Bit Error Rate (BER) is a measure of the number of bit errors that occur in a given number of bit transmissions. BER measurements are essential to diagnosing DMR system coverage problems and avoiding critical loss of communications.

The DMR BER Meter evaluates a radios transmit BER performance by comparing incoming DMR symbol data to a standard pattern to determine errors in signal processing. Supported patterns are defined in accordance with the TIA-CAAA Specification.

See section 9.10.1, “Meter Controls and Settings”, on page 9-10 for a description of the controls and settings supported for the Bit Error Rate Meter.



NOTE

BER is calculated over the entire data packet, not just the voice data. Use Standard DMR Patterns for accurate BER measurements.

9.10.11 Channel Analyzer

The **Channel Analyzer plot** is supported in Transmit Test and Duplex Test modes.

The Channel Analyzer is an asynchronous, Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) based analyzer that displays the spectrum of the RF signal received by the test set up to a 100 MHz bandwidth, centered on the receive frequency. The source of the signal for the Channel Analyzer is the receiver chain of the test set, therefore the Channel Analyzer is dependent on the receiver for connector selection, global attenuation and center frequency.

The **Channel Analyzer plot** can be viewed in default size, or as an expanded window. When the **Channel Analyzer plot** is expanded, frequently used analyzer controls and settings are available on the measurement window; other controls and settings are accessed from the **Channel Analyzer settings menu**.

The CX200 contains several methods of displaying the Magnitude Error results.

9.10.12 Constellation Plot

The **Constellation Plot** shows a graph of the measured deviation for each of the symbols. The plot contains four circles that indicate the ideal location for each of the measured deviations. These circles identify the location (from left to right) for deviation:

- -1944 Hz
- -648 Hz
- +648 Hz
- +1944 Hz

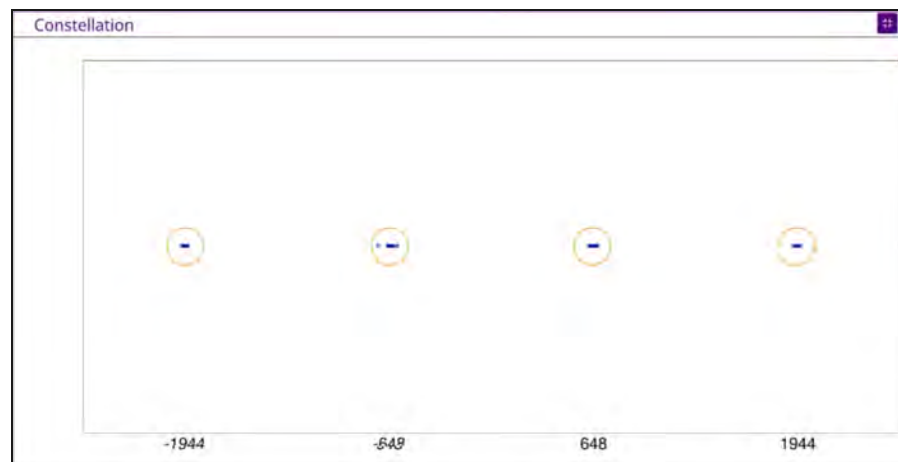


Figure 9-4 Example of Constellation Plot

A perfect signal would display a single dot in the center of each of the circles. In reality, there is usually a line in each of the circles that shows the spread of deviation for each symbol. A wider line translates into a larger mod fidelity reading. The line may extend outside of the circle, which indicates very poor Magnitude Error, or that the symbol deviation is too large or too small. The circle should be interpreted as the not a pass fail indication of the Magnitude Error.

9.10.13 Distribution Plot

The **Distribution Plot** shows not only the deviation of each of the symbols, but also the relative number of occurrences of each of the deviations. The **Distribution Plot** shows a wide range of parameters associated with Magnitude Error. The horizontal axis is the frequency deviation of the signal at symbol time and the vertical axis shows the number of times the deviation occurred. The vertical dotted lines indicate the ideal deviation points (from left to right) of:

- -1944
- -648
- +648
- +1944

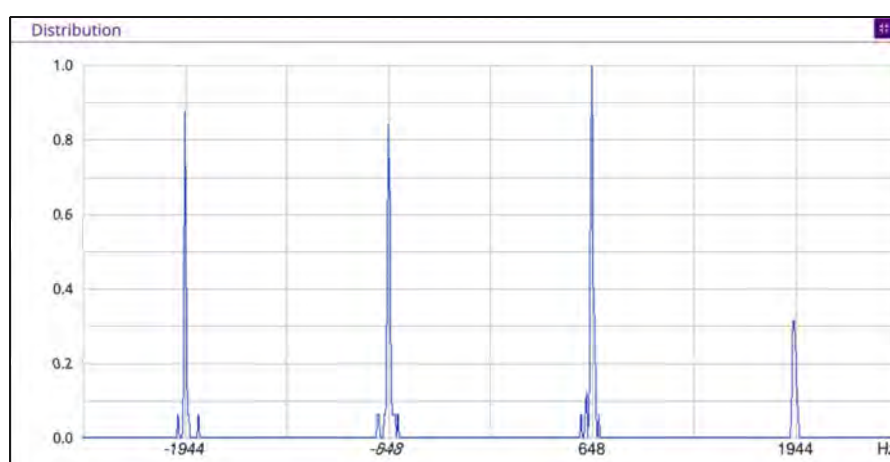


Figure 9-5 Example Distribution Plot

A perfect signal would be represented by a single line superimposed on top of each of the dashed lines. If the distribution plot is shifted wider than the location of the dashed lines, the plot indicates a symbol deviation greater than 1800 Hz. Conversely, a plot that is narrower than the dashed lines would indicate a symbol deviation less than 1800 Hz.

9.10.14Eye Diagram

The **Eye Diagram** shows a graph of the demodulated signal at all points. The symbol deviation versus time. The horizontal scale represents time, the vertical scale indicates the deviation. The four horizontal dashed lines represent the deviations at the symbol points and are deviations of (from bottom to top):

- -1944 Hz
- -648 Hz
- +648 Hz
- +1944 Hz

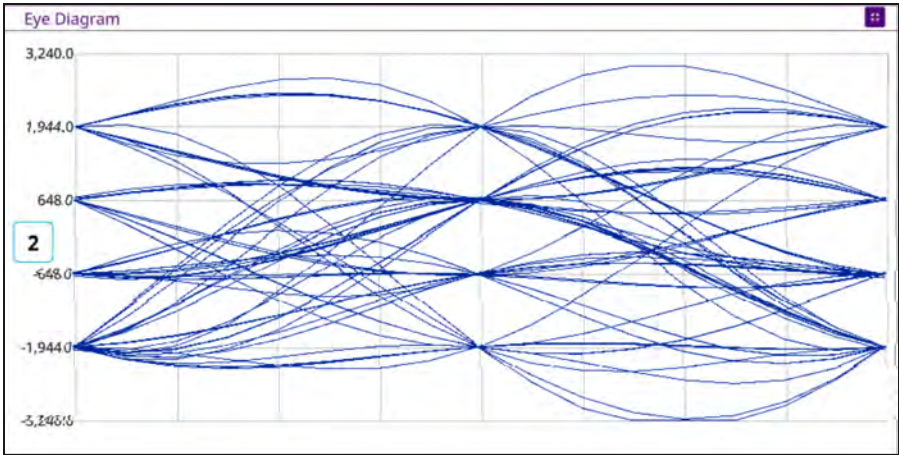


Figure 9-6 Example Eye Diagram

The center vertical dashed line and the start and stop of the graph are the locations at which the graph intersects a symbol point. An ideal DMR signal presents as the lines crossing through the point at which the vertical and horizontal dashed lines intersect. As Magnitude Error becomes larger, or symbol deviation becomes wider or narrower, the plot of the symbol deviation passes below and/or above the dashed lines.

Table 9-3 Eye Diagram Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Symbol Count Button	2 The Symbol Count button selects the number of symbols

9.11 Audio Controls and Signal Routing

The audio signal routing, volume, and squelch settings of the CX200 are configured on the **Audio Controls window**. The **Audio Controls window** is used to configure settings such as speaker routing, the signal source for performing noise measurements and the Oscilloscope input signal.

The **Audio Controls window** is displayed by selecting the **Audio Controls button** from the **Quick Access Toolbar**.

Refer to the this manual for detailed information about the audio controls and signal routing settings.

9.12 Frequency List Controls and Settings

The Frequency List tool allows users to define frequency list tables which can easily be loaded and applied via the CX200 UI.

Refer to the this manual for additional information about this function.

9.13 Normalize

The Normalize function performs a series of internal measurements and corrections to reduce measurement inaccuracies which may occur due to environmental conditions such as temperature change. Normalize optimizes various performance parameters, including carrier leakage, IQ gain and balance, Third Order Intercept (IP3), and level correction.

Refer to the this manual for additional information about the Normalize function.

9.14 DMR Measurements

9.15 Testing DMR Phase 1 Transceiver

9.15.1 DMR Transceiver Test Description

The following instructions guide the user through an objective DMR Transmitter Test and a subjective DMR Receiver Test. It is not necessary to control the UUT through the UUT OEM tuner or programming software for this test.

9.15.2 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- RF Coaxial Cable and adapters

9.15.3 Configuring the CX200 Test Set

1. Connect the CX200 and UUT.
2. Select the CX200 SiteXpert Tab.
3. Select Communications Test on the **Mode Pane**.
4. Select DMR on the Measure Pane.
5. Click the **Done** button.
6. Select the RF Generator menu.
 - a. Set the RF Generator port to **RF Duplex**.
 - b. Set the RF Generator Frequency state to Off.
 - c. Set the RF Generator Frequency to match the UUT Receiver Frequency.
 - d. Set the Modulation to DMR.
 - e. Set the RF Generator Level to -80 dBm.
7. Set the **DMR Mod menu**.
 - a. Set the Pattern to 1031.
 - b. Set the NAC to match the UUT Receive NAC.
 - c. Set the TGID to match the TGID or the UUT Receiver.

8. Set the **DMR Demod menu**.
 - a. Set the RF Receiver Port to **RF Duplex**.
 - b. Set the RF Receiver Frequency to match the UUT transmit frequency.
 - c. Set the RF Receiver Demodulation Type to DMR.
 - d. Set the AGC Mode to **AUTO**.
9. Set the **DMR Demod menu**.
 - a. Set the DMR Demond BER Pattern to Framesync.
10. Select the Signal Power meter on the **Meter tile**.
11. Select DMR Measurements on the **Meter/Data tile**.

9.15.4 Testing DMR Transmitter

1. Key the UUT Transmitter.
2. Record and compare the DMR Measurements to [Table 9-4](#).
3. Un-key the UUT Transmitter.
4. If no further testing required, proceed to next step. If not proceed to Testing the DMR Transmitter.
5. Disconnect and power **OFF** the UUT.

Table 9-4 Testing DMR Phase 1 Transceiver

Measurement	Lower Limit	Target	Upper Limit
RF Frequency Error (ppm)	0	(Radio Specific)	1
Symbol Clock Error (ppm)	-10 (ppm)	0	10 (ppm)
Magnitude Error (%)	NA	0	1(%)
Symbol Deviation (Hz)	1750	1944	2138
(Signal Power)	NA	(Radio Specific)	NA
BER (%)	NA	0	3

9.15.5 Testing DMR Receiver

1. Select the RF Generator menu.
 - a. Set the Generator state to On.
2. Verify an audible tone is present at the UUT Receiver speaker.
3. Lower the RF Generator output level until the audio begins to sound unstable. This is a subjective receiver sensitivity of the DMR Receiver. A more formal test is described in [see “Configuring the CX200 Test Set” on page 9-20](#).
4. If no further testing is to be conducted, disconnect and power **OFF** the UUT.

9.16 DMR Receiver Sensitivity Test

9.16.1 DMR Receiver Sensitivity Description

Receiver sensitivity is a determination of the level of the signal that produces the standard bit error rate (BER) in the receiver. The ETSI standard specifies the standard bit error rate to be 5%. This measurement is performed by generating the standard test pattern and then reducing the level of the RF signal until the number of bit errors in the receiver, as a percentage of the total number of bits transmitted, is 5%.

9.16.2 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- RF Coaxial Cable and adapters
- UUT OEM tuner or programming software (if required - see note below)



NOTE

BER may be measured in different manners depending on the radio manufacturer. Most radios have a built-in BER measurement that takes the detected bit stream from the received signal and compares it with the standard test pattern. This measurement may be displayed on the radio or in the UUT OEM tuner or programming software. Other radios have a bit detector output and an external BER detector measures the bit error rate.

If necessary, switch the receiver under test to test mode to perform a bit error rate test.

9.16.3 Configuring the CX200 Test Set

1. Configure the CX200 as described in ["Configuring the CX200 Test Set" on page 9-20](#).
2. Select the **DMR Mod menu**.
 - a. Set the pattern to the standard test pattern prescribed by the UUT OEM for testing DMR Receiver Sensitivity / RX BER.

9.16.4 Performing the DMR Receiver Sensitivity Test

1. Select the **RF Generator menu**.
 - a. Set the UUT OEM for testing DMR Receiver Sensitivity / RX BER.
2. Adjust the RF Generator output level until the UUT control software Rx BER meter displays 5%, or in test scenarios where the radio calculates and report its own Rx BER, until the UUT reports a BER of 5%.
3. Record the RF Generator output level.
4. If no further testing is to be conducted, disconnect and power Off the UUT.

This page intentionally left blank.

CX200 P25 Option

This chapter provides a general description of the CX200 P25 option. Topics discussed in this chapter include the following:

- CX200 SiteXpert P25 Option Overview 10-3
- CX200 P25 Option Features and Capabilities 10-3
 - P25 Conventional 10-3
 - P25 CX200-DP25P2 option Phase 2 10-3
- Verifying P25 Option Installation 10-4
 - Factory Installed Option 10-4
 - Post Production Option 10-4
- P25 Test Modes 10-5
 - Radio Test Mode 10-5
 - AutoTest Mode 10-6
- Accessing P25 Option 10-6
- P25 User Interface Layout 10-6
- Channel Analyzer 10-6
- P25 Test and Measurement Functions 10-7
- P25 Generate and Receive Functions 10-7
 - RF Generator 10-7
 - P25 Modulation Controls and Settings 10-8
 - RF Receiver 10-9
- P25 Meters 10-9
 - Meter Controls and Settings 10-9
 - Meter Scale Settings 10-10
 - P25 Demod Controls and Settings 10-11
 - RF Error Meter 10-11
 - Signal Power Meter 10-12
 - Modulation Fidelity Meter 10-12
 - Symbol Deviation Meter 10-12

• Symbol Clock Error Meter	10-12
• Bit Error Rate Meter	10-13
• P25 Plots and Graphs	10-13
• Constellation Plot	10-14
• Distribution Plot	10-15
• Eye Diagram	10-16
• Audio Controls and Signal Routing	10-17
• Frequency List Controls and Settings	10-17
• Normalize	10-17
• P25 Measurements	10-18
• Testing P25 Phase 1 Transceiver	10-18
• P25 Transceiver Test Description	10-18
• Equipment Needed	10-18
• Configuring the CX200 Test Set	10-18
• Testing P25 Transmitter	10-19
• Testing P25 Receiver	10-20
• P25 Receiver Sensitivity Test	10-20
• P25 Receiver Sensitivity Description	10-20
• Equipment Needed	10-20
• Configuring the CX200 Test Set	10-21
• Performing the P25 Receiver Sensitivity Test	10-21

**NOTE**

Testing any transmitter function from a base station requires the use of a 40 dB 150 Watt high power attenuator.

10.1 CX200 SiteXpert P25 Option Overview

The CX200 P25 software option provides various features for testing P25 radio systems.

- The CX200 P25 Conventional (Phase 1) Option requires option CX200-DP25P1
- The CX200 P25 Phase II Option requires option CX200-DP25P2, (Requires CX200-DP25P1)

10.2 CX200 P25 Option Features and Capabilities

This section highlights key features and capabilities of CX200 P25 software options.

10.2.1 P25 Conventional

P25 Standard: P25, or Project 25, is a suite of standards developed to provide digital voice and data communication systems suited to public safety and first responders. Project 25 was initiated by the Association of Public Safety Communications Officials. P25 Conventional, option CX200-DP25, provides the following test features:

- Software identified as **P25 Phase 1**
- Ability to transmit P25 C4FM modulation waveforms
- Ability to receive, demodulate, and analyze P25 C4FM signals
- A variety of P25 and Analog meters for evaluating DUT transmit and receive performance
- Constellation, Distribution, and Eye Diagram plots for P25 modulation analysis

10.2.2 P25 CX200-DP25P2 option Phase 2

The CX200 P25 Phase 2 protocol is CX200-DP25P2. It adds the ability to configure HCPM and HDQPSK Phase 2 Modulation types. It requires prior option CX200-DP25.

10.3 Verifying P25 Option Installation

The CX200 provides several test and measurement functions which allow the user to evaluate the transmit and receive performance of an analog communications system.

10.3.1 Factory Installed Option

When a P25 software option(s) is purchased as a factory installed option, the P25 software is ready to use when the test set is received from the factory.

10.3.2 Post Production Option

When a P25 software option is purchased post production, the option software and option license files must be installed on the test set by the end user. See the following steps for selecting and installing Options.

Refer to this Operation Manual for more information on option selection.

CX200 software is a field-upgradeable software which can be updated using StrataSync™ or a USB device.

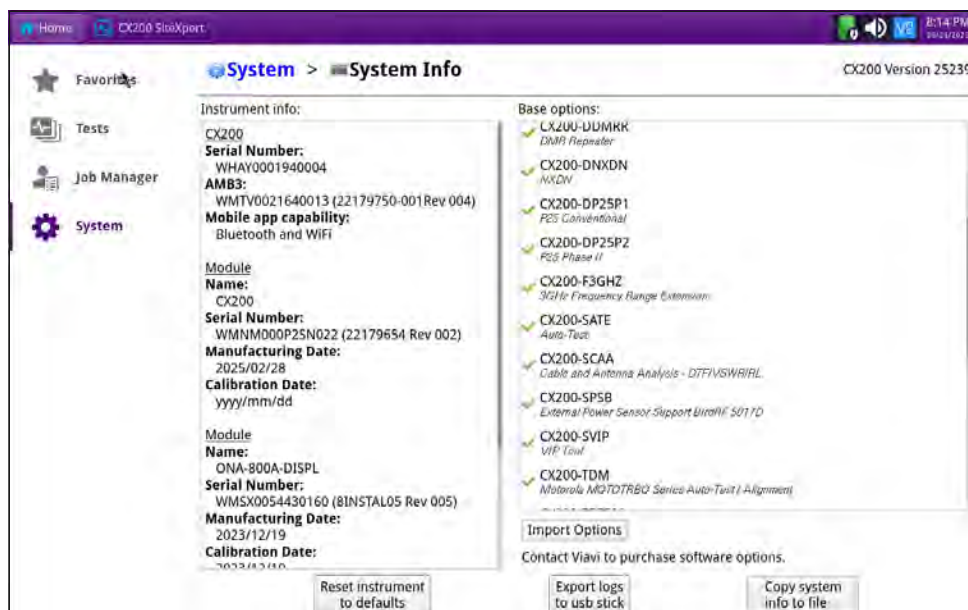


Figure 10-1 System Info Screen

To Install CX200 Options:

1. If using a USB device, install the USB device.
2. Navigate to the System Info Screen. See [Figure 10-1](#).

3. Select the **Import Options** button. See [Figure 10-1](#) and [Figure 10-2](#).



Figure 10-2 Import Options Selected

4. Select the Option to install, or use the Select All button. See [Figure 10-2](#).
5. Select Open.
6. Select OK. The Option selected is automatically installed to the system.

10.4 P25 Test Modes

P25 provides several test modes for the purpose of evaluating the transmit and receive performance of a P25 system. Each test mode contains controls and settings that are required to use the functions in the selected mode. The CX200 contains the following test modes:

- Radio Test Mode
- Auto Test Mode

10.4.1 Radio Test Mode

Radio Test mode supports full duplex, Transmit, and Receive capabilities, providing simultaneous access to RF Generator and RF Receiver functions. Radio test mode is typically used for manual testing of subscriber or infrastructure equipment.

10.4.2 AutoTest Mode

AutoTest Mode used to automatically test a large library of OEM radios to OEM specifications. This feature provides test reports to document the results and automated alignment to keep radio operation optimal.

10.5 Accessing P25 Option

The following procedure describes how to select a test mode of operation.

To Select Test Mode of Operation

1. Navigate to the **Test Home Screen**.
2. Select Communications Test from the Mode Pane.
3. Select **P25** from the **Measure Pane**.
4. Perform one of the following to load P25:
 - Press the **P25** button again.
 - Select the **Done Button**.

10.6 P25 User Interface Layout

The P25 User Interface (UI) uses the same layout, methods of navigation, and control used in the CX200 **Analog Duplex** test and measurement mode of operation.

Refer to this Operation Manual for a detailed description about the UI layout, accessing system and test screens, and configuring controls and settings.

10.7 Channel Analyzer

The **Channel Analyzer plot** is supported in Transmit Test and Duplex Test modes.

The Channel Analyzer is an asynchronous, Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) based analyzer that displays the spectrum of the RF signal received by the test set up to a 8 MHz bandwidth, centered on the receive frequency. The source of the signal for the Channel Analyzer is the receiver chain of the test set, therefore the Channel Analyzer is dependent on the receiver for connector selection, global attenuation and center frequency.

The **Channel Analyzer plot** can be viewed in default size, or as an expanded window. When the **Channel Analyzer plot** is expanded, frequently used analyzer controls and settings are available on the measurement window; other controls and settings are accessed from the **Channel Analyzer settings menu**.

The CX200 contains several methods of displaying the modulation fidelity results.

10.8 P25 Test and Measurement Functions

10.9 P25 Generate and Receive Functions

The CX200 provides the user with an RF Generator that provides a signal source of known parameters and control settings menu.



NOTE

The availability of generate and receive functions is based on the selected test mode of operation. See "P25 Test Modes", section 10.4, on page 10 - 5.

10.9.1 RF Generator

The **RF Generator** provides users with a signal source of known parameters which can be used to evaluate the receive performance of the Device Under Test (DUT). When configuring **RF Generator** settings, configure the characteristics of the outgoing signal according to the capabilities of the receiver, the test requirements, and the hardware configuration of the test.

RF Generator controls and settings are configured from the **RF Generator** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. Refer to this Operation Manual for detailed descriptions of **RF Generator** controls and settings.

Mod Type: This setting selects the type of modulation applied to the outgoing signal. Selections vary according to the P25 options available on the test set.

10.9.2 P25 Modulation Controls and Settings

P25 modulation controls and settings are configured from the **P25 Mod** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the **Quick Access Toolbar** or **Function Toolbar**. The following P25 modulation controls and settings are used to configure the characteristics of the modulated P25 signal:

Table 10-1 P25 Modulation Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Pattern	This setting selects the data or voice pattern to be generated by the test set. P25 patterns are derived from <i>TIA-102.CAAA Specification</i> . Pattern types include standard and non-standard P25 patterns. Available pattern types are depend on the type of Protocol selected and the options installed in the test set.
NAC	The Network Access Code (NAC) field applies to Group Calls. The NAC field defines the Network Access Code used by the test set to simulate calls.
TGID/Dest ID	TGID defines the Subscribers Mobile Talk Group Identifier (TGID) as a six hex digit value when the value is entered in hex format. Dest ID defines the Destination ID of the target device in Unit to Unit calls when the value is entered in decimal format.
Source ID	A 24-bit unit identity portion of the unique subscriber unit identity. This field uniquely addresses a subscriber unit. This can also be called the Unit ID.
Priority	This setting defines the relative importance attributed to the signal.
Emergency	This is the status indicator which determines if this service is to be specially processed as an emergency service. • 0 = Non-emergency - indicates the normal processing status. • 1 = Emergency - indicates special processing required
Service Option	Service requests and service grants allow for special service extensions called the Service Options field. This feature provides extended flexibility to tailor the requested service to the needs of the requesting unit. Figure 10-3 shows the Service Option field definition.

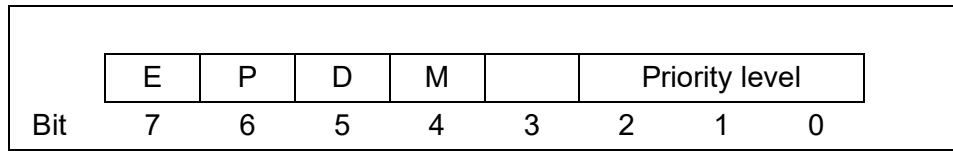


Figure 10-3 Service Option Field Definition

10.9.3 RF Receiver

The **RF Receiver** controls and settings are used to determine how the instrument processes an incoming signal. In order to obtain accurate test and measurement results, **RF Receiver** parameters must be set according to the known characteristics of the incoming signal.

The **RF Receiver Port, Frequency, Reference Level, and External Attenuator** parameters apply to all types of incoming signals. There are additional parameters that must be configured depending on the type of modulation that has been applied to the incoming signal.

RF Receiver controls and settings are configured from the **RF Receiver settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. Refer to this Operation Manual for detailed descriptions of **RF Receiver** controls and settings.



CAUTION

Do not overload input connectors. Refer to product labeling or product specifications for maximum input ratings.

10.10 P25 Meters

CX200 P25 meters provide users with the test functions necessary to evaluate the operational capabilities of P25 systems. This section describes the meters supported in P25 test mode.

10.10.1 Meter Controls and Settings

P25 supports a variety of analog and P25 meters. The controls and settings described in this section are found throughout various analog and P25 meters.

10.10.1 Meter Limits

Meter limits are used to define pass/fail criteria for measurements. CX200 meters support upper and lower limits as appropriate for each measurement. When limits are enabled for a meter, visual indicators are provided that indicate enabled limits, limit settings, and reading pass/fail status.

Refer to this Operation Manual for a complete description of limit features and indicators.

- The **Lower Limit** field sets a minimum acceptable reading for a specific measurement. When a measurement falls below the enabled lower limit value, the meter scale turns blue. When readings are above a defined lower limit, or within enabled upper and lower limits, the meter scale turns green.
- The **Upper Limit** field sets a maximum acceptable reading for a specific measurement. When a measurement exceeds the enabled upper limit value, the meter scale turns red. When readings are under a defined upper limit, or within enabled upper and lower limits, the meter scale turns green.

10.10.2 Meter Scale Settings

The upper and lower settings of a meter's scale are defined using the **Meter Scale button** which is located on each meter setting menu. The following methods are supported to define a meter's scale settings:

Pre-Defined

Select from a pre-defined list of values which are appropriate for the measurement. The selected value defines the upper scale value; the lower value defaults to a value appropriate for the measurement.

Custom

Define the upper and lower scale settings. When Custom is selected, the upper and lower scale fields update to editable data fields. Selecting the upper and lower scale field displays the Numeric Keypad which allows you to enter an arbitrary value.

Auto

System adjusts the scale to settings best suited to the characteristics of the received signal.

10.10.2.1 Average Measurements

When appropriate for the measurement type, CX200 measurement meters support average measurements. When supported, the **Avg Samples** field is used to define the number of samples that are used to calculate average measurements.

10.10.2.2 Refresh Meters

Meter readings are refreshed using the **Refresh** button ().

10.10.3 P25 Demod Controls and Settings

P25 demodulation controls and settings are used to configure the device's RF Receiver to demodulate P25 modulated signals. The resulting P25 measurements can be used to evaluate modulation performance characteristics such as modulation accuracy and to identify any distortion present on the signal.

P25 demodulation controls and settings are configured from the **P25 Demod** function menu. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar.

See section 10.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 10-9 for a description of the controls and settings that are available for P25 Demod Meters. P25 Demod Meters also contain the following demodulation controls and setting:

Table 10-2 Screen Name Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Demod Type	This setting selects the type of modulation to the incoming signal. Selections vary according to the P25 options available on the test set.
	NOTE: • The P25 test pattern defines the reference used for the TX BIT Error Rate measurement. • Bit Error Rate (BER) is a measure of the number of bit errors that occur in a given number of bit transmissions.
Pattern	This setting selects the P25 test pattern of the receive signal.

10.10.4 RF Error Meter

The **RF Error Meter** indicates the difference (frequency error) between the received RF signal and the defined receive frequency. **RF Error Meter** controls and settings are configured from the **RF Error settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. See section 10.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 10-9 for a description of the controls and settings supported for the **RF Error Meter**.

10.10.5 Signal Power Meter

The **Signal Power Meter** is a tuned power meter that indicates the amount of RF energy that is contained within the CX200's selected receiver bandwidth (i.e. 12.5 kHz). The **Signal Power Meter** is tuned to a specific frequency, giving the ability to selectively measure the power of one channel when other channels are present.

Signal Power Meter controls and settings are configured from the **Signal Power settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. The **Signal Power Meter** support the meter controls and settings described in [See section 10.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 10-9](#).

10.10.6 Modulation Fidelity Meter

P25 standard (TIA/EIA-102) contains a measurement called modulation fidelity. Modulation fidelity is "the degree of closeness to which the modulation follows the desired ideal theoretical modulation". The **Modulation Fidelity Meter** measures P25 waveform modulation fidelity as indicated in the *TIA-102.CAAA Specification*. Desired measurement is equal to or less than 5% per *TIA-102.CAAB Specification*. Modulation fidelity is an indication of the quality of the signal being transmitted by the radio. Readings > 5% indicate the radio may require alignment or repair.

Modulation Fidelity Meter controls and settings are configured from the **Mod Fidelity settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. [See section 10.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 10-9](#) for a description of the controls and settings supported for the **Modulation Fidelity Meter**.

10.10.7 Symbol Deviation Meter

The **Symbol Deviation Meter** measures the symbol deviation accuracy of a P25 signal per *TIA-102.CAAA* and *TIA-CAAB Specifications*. Symbol deviation measurements should be ± 1620 and ± 1980 for Phase 1 P25 signals.

Symbol deviation measurement controls and settings are configured from the **Sym Dev settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. [See section 10.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 10-9](#) for a description of the controls and settings supported for the **Symbol Deviation Meter**.

10.10.8 Symbol Clock Error Meter

The **Symbol Clock Error Meter** measures the 4800 baud symbol clock of the incoming P25 signal. Symbol clock error measurements should not exceed ± 48 mHz per *TIA-102.CAAA Specification*.

Symbol Clock Error Meter controls and settings are configured from the **Symbol Clock Error settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. [See section 10.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 10-9](#) for a description of the controls and settings supported for the **Symbol Clock Error Meter**.

10.10.9 Bit Error Rate Meter

Bit Error Rate (BER) is a measure of the number of bit errors that occur in a given number of bit transmissions. BER measurements are essential to diagnosing P25 system coverage problems and avoiding critical loss of communications.

The P25 BER Meter evaluates a radio's transmit BER performance by comparing incoming P25 symbol data to a standard pattern in order to determine errors in signal processing. Supported patterns are defined in accordance with the *TIA-CAAA Specification*.

See [section 10.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 10-9](#) for a description of the controls and settings supported for the Bit Error Rate Meter.



NOTE

BER is calculated over the entire data packet, not just the voice data. Use Standard P25 Patterns for accurate BER measurements.

10.11 P25 Plots and Graphs

The CX200 contains several methods of displaying the modulation fidelity results.

10.11.1 Constellation Plot

The **Constellation Plot** shows a graph of the measured deviation for each of the symbols. The plot contains four circles that indicate the ideal location for each of the measured deviations. These circles identify the location (from left to right) for deviation:

- -1800 Hz
- -600 Hz
- +600 Hz
- +1800 Hz

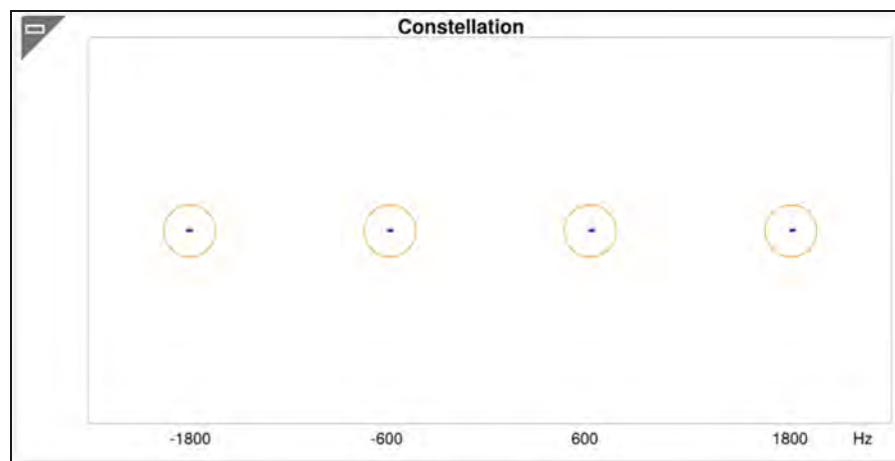


Figure 10-4 Example of Constellation Plot

A perfect signal would display a single dot in the center of each of the circles. In reality, there is usually a line in each of the circles that shows the spread of deviation for each symbol. A wider line translates into a larger mod fidelity reading. The line may extend outside of the circle, which indicates very poor modulation fidelity, or that the symbol deviation is too large or too small. The circle should be interpreted as the not a pass fail indication of the modulation fidelity.

10.11.2 Distribution Plot

The **Distribution Plot** shows not only the deviation of each of the symbols, but also the relative number of occurrences of each of the deviations. The **Distribution Plot** shows a wide range of parameters associated with modulation fidelity. The horizontal axis is the frequency deviation of the signal at symbol time and the vertical axis shows the number of times the deviation occurred. The vertical dotted lines indicate the ideal deviation points (from left to right) of:

- -1800
- -600
- +600
- +1800

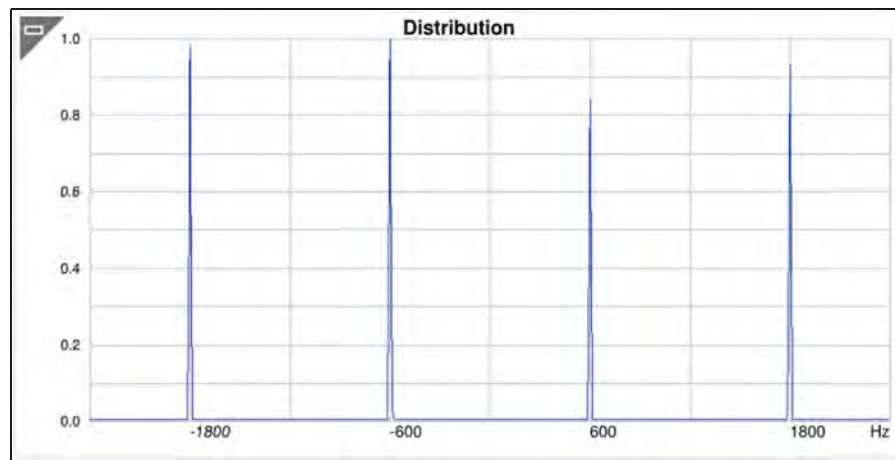


Figure 10-5 Example Distribution Plot

A perfect signal would be represented by a single line superimposed on top of each of the dashed lines. If the distribution plot is shifted wider than the location of the dashed lines, the plot indicates a symbol deviation greater than 1800 Hz. Conversely, a plot that is narrower than the dashed lines would indicate a symbol deviation less than 1800 Hz.

10.11.3Eye Diagram

The **Eye Diagram** shows a graph of the demodulated signal at all points. The symbol deviation versus time. The horizontal scale represents time, the vertical scale indicates the deviation. The four horizontal dashed lines represent the deviations at the symbol points and are deviations of (from bottom to top):

- -1800 Hz
- -600 Hz
- +600 Hz
- +1800 Hz

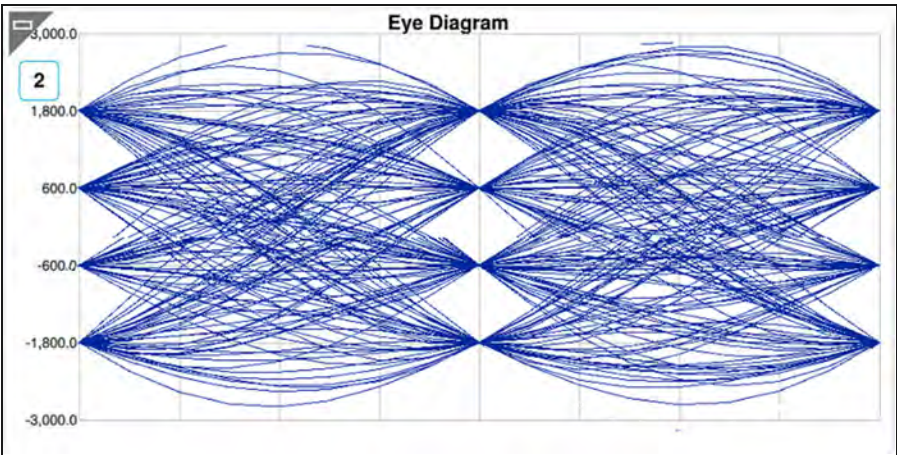


Figure 10-6 Example Eye Diagram

The center vertical dashed line and the start and stop of the graph are the locations at which the graph intersects a symbol point. An ideal P25 signal presents as the lines crossing through the point at which the vertical and horizontal dashed lines intersect. As modulation fidelity becomes larger, or symbol deviation becomes wider or narrower, the plot of the symbol deviation passes below and/or above the dashed lines.

Table 10-3 Eye Diagram Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Symbol Count Button	2 The Symbol Count button selects the number of symbols

10.12 Audio Controls and Signal Routing

The audio signal routing, volume, and squelch settings of the CX200 are configured on the **Audio Controls window**. The **Audio Controls window** is used to configure settings such as speaker routing, the signal source for performing noise measurements and the Oscilloscope input signal.

The **Audio Controls window** is displayed by selecting the **Audio Controls button** from the **Quick Access Toolbar**.

Refer to this Operation Manual for detailed information about the audio controls and signal routing settings.

10.13 Frequency List Controls and Settings

The Frequency List tool allows users to define frequency list tables which can easily be loaded and applied via the CX200 UI.

Refer to this Operation Manual for additional information about this function.

10.14 Normalize

The **Normalize function** performs a series of internal measurements and corrections to reduce measurement inaccuracies which may occur due to environmental conditions such as temperature change. Normalize optimizes various performance parameters, including carrier leakage, IQ gain and balance, Third Order Intercept (IP3), and level correction.

Refer to this Operation Manual for additional information about this function.

10.15 P25 Measurements

10.16 Testing P25 Phase 1 Transceiver

10.16.1 P25 Transceiver Test Description

The following instructions guide the user through an objective P25 Transmitter Test and a subjective P25 Receiver Test. It is not necessary to control the DUT through the DUT OEM tuner or programming software for this test.

10.16.2 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- RF Coaxial Cable and adapters

10.16.3 Configuring the CX200 Test Set

1. Connect the CX200 and UUT.
2. Select the CX200 SiteXpert Tab.
3. Select Communications Test on the **Mode Pane**.
4. Select P25 on the Measure Pane.
5. Click the **Done** button.
6. Select the RF Generator menu.
 - a. Set the RF Generator port to **RF Duplex**.
 - b. Set the RF Generator Frequency state to Off.
 - c. Set the RF Generator Frequency to match the DUT Receiver Frequency.
 - d. Set the Modulation to C4FM.
 - e. Set the RF Generator Level to -80 dBm.
7. Set the **P25 Mod menu**.
 - a. Set the Pattern to 1011.
 - b. Set the NAC to match the DUT Receive NAC.
 - c. Set the TGID to match the TGID or the DUT Receiver.

8. Set the **P25 Demod** menu.
 - a. Set the RF Receiver Port to **RF Duplex**.
 - b. Set the RF Receiver Frequency to match the DUT transmit frequency.
 - c. Set the RF Receiver Demodulation Type to C4FM. to C4FM.
 - d. Set the AGC Mode to **AUTO**.
9. Set the **P25 Demod** menu.
 - a. Set the P25 Demond BER Pattern to Framesync.
10. Select the Signal Power meter on the **Meter** tile.
11. Select P25 Measurements on the **Meter/Data** tile.

10.16.4 Testing P25 Transmitter

1. Key the DUT Transmitter.
2. Record and compare the P25 Measurements to [Table 10-4](#).
3. Un-key the DUT Transmitter.
4. If no further testing required, proceed to next step. If not proceed to Testing the P25 Transmitter.
5. Disconnect and power **OFF** the DUT.

Table 10-4 Testing P25 Phase 1 Transceiver

Measurement	Lower Limit	Target	Upper Limit
RF Frequency Error (ppm)		0	1
Symbol Clock Error (ppm)		0	10
Modulation Fidelity (%)		0	5
Symbol Deviation (Hz)	1620	1800	1980
(Signal Power		(Radio Specific)	
BER (%)		0	5

10.16.5 Testing P25 Receiver

1. Select the RF Generator menu.
 - a. Set the Generator state to On.
2. Verify an audible tone is present at the DUT Receiver speaker.
3. Lower the RF Generator output level until the audio begins to sound unstable. This is a subjective receiver sensitivity of the P25 Receiver. A more formal test is described in the next section, [See section 10.17, “P25 Receiver Sensitivity Test”, on page 10-20](#).
4. If no further testing is to be conducted, disconnect and power **OFF** the DUT.

10.17 P25 Receiver Sensitivity Test

10.17.1 P25 Receiver Sensitivity Description

Receiver sensitivity is a determination of the level of the signal that produces the standard bit error rate (BER) in the receiver. The TIA standard specifies the standard bit error rate to be 5%. This measurement is performed by generating the standard test pattern and then reducing the level of the RF signal until the number of bit errors in the receiver, as a percentage of the total number of bits transmitted, is 5%.

10.17.2 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- RF Coaxial Cable and adapters
- DUT OEM tuner or programming software (if required - see note below)



NOTE

BER may be measured in different manners depending on the radio manufacturer. Most radios have a built-in BER measurement that takes the detected bit stream from the received signal and compares it with the standard test pattern. This measurement may be displayed on the radio or in the DUT OEM tuner or programming software. Other radios have a bit detector output and an external BER detector measures the bit error rate.

If necessary, switch the receiver under test to test mode to perform a bit error rate test.

10.17.3 Configuring the CX200 Test Set

1. Configure the CX200 as described in ["Configuring the CX200 Test Set" on page 10-18](#).
2. Select the **P25 Mod** menu.
 - a. Set the pattern to the standard test pattern prescribed by the DUT OEM for testing P25 Receiver Sensitivity / RX BER.

10.17.4 Performing the P25 Receiver Sensitivity Test

1. Select the **RF Generator** menu.
 - a. Set the DUT OEM for testing P25 Receiver Sensitivity / RX BER.
2. Adjust the RF Generator output level until the DUT control software Rx BER meter displays 5%, or in test scenarios where the radio calculates and report its own Rx BER, until the DUT reports a BER of 5%.
3. Record the RF Generator output level.
4. If no further testing is to be conducted, disconnect and power Off the DUT.

This page intentionally left blank.

CX200 Tetra Option

This chapter provides a general description of the CX200 TETRA option. Topics discussed in this chapter include the following:

- CX200 TETRA Option Overview 11-3
- CX200 TETRA Option Features and Capabilities 11-3
 - TETRA 11-3
- Verifying TETRA Option Installation 11-3
 - Factory Installed Option 11-4
 - Post Production Option 11-4
- TETRA Test Modes 11-5
 - Transmitter Tests 11-6
 - Receiver Tests 11-6
 - TETRA MST1 System 11-6
 - TETRA BST1 System 11-6
- Accessing TETRA Option 11-7
- TETRA User Interface Layout 11-8
- Selecting Full Test Settings Button 11-9
- Selecting Full Profile Mode 11-10
- Meter/Graph Selection 11-11
- Test and Measurement Functions 11-13
- Generate and Receive Functions 11-13
 - RF Generator 11-13
 - TETRA Modulation Controls and Settings. 11-13
 - Modulation Controls and Settings 11-14
 - RF Receiver 11-14
- TETRA Meters 11-14
 - Meter Controls and Settings 11-14
 - Meter Scale Settings 11-15
 - TETRA Demod Controls and Settings. 11-16

• Demod Meter	11-16
• FREQUENCY Offset Meter	11-17
• Signal Power Meter	11-17
• Symbol Rate Error Meter	11-17
• Channel Analyzer	11-17
• Constellation Plot	11-18
• Audio Controls and Signal Routing	11-20
• Frequency List Controls and Settings	11-20
• Normalize	11-20
• TETRA Calls and Measurements	11-20
• Testing TETRA MS Transceiver	11-20
• TETRA Transceiver Test Description	11-20
• Equipment Needed	11-21
• Configuring the CX200 Test Set	11-21
• Testing TETRA Transmitter	11-22
• Testing TETRA Receiver	11-22
• TETRA Receiver Sensitivity Test	11-22
• TETRA Receiver Sensitivity Description	11-22
• Equipment Needed	11-22
• Configuring the CX200 Test Set	11-23
• Performing the TETRA Receiver Sensitivity Test	11-23
• TETRA MST1 and BST1 Systems	11-23
• TETRA MST1 System	11-23
• MST1 Test Mode	11-23
• TETRA BST1 System	11-26
• BST1 Test Mode	11-26
• Audio Controls	11-28

**NOTE**

The Figures used in this guide are examples of specific screens on the CX200 TETRA option and may not reflect the exact screen the user sees while operating the CX200 TETRA option.

11.1 CX200 TETRA Option Overview

The CX200 TETRA software option provides various features for testing TETRA radio systems.

The CX200 TETRA Option supports TETRA protocol radios and has the following CX200 required options:

- CX200-DTPB - TETRA Parametric Base Station
- CX200-DTPM - TETRA Parametric Mobile Station

11.2 CX200 TETRA Option Features and Capabilities

This section highlights key features and capabilities of CX200 TETRA software options. The CX200 TETRA Test System Option provides the user with the following capabilities:

- Comprehensive modulation analysis with power profile, constellation, phase trajectory, Error Vector Magnitude and Symbol Rate Error
- Display of parameters (BST1) and decoded data received from mobiles and base stations to aid diagnosis of system problems
- Constellation graph plots
- Uplink T1 Test Signal generator synchronized to base station down link frame structure supporting conformance testing of base station receivers

11.2.1 TETRA

TETRA Systems provide features for testing TETRA Trunked Mobile Radios and TETRA Base Stations. Mobiles and Base Stations with T1 Test capability can also be tested with the TETRA Systems. This manual describes how to use the Test Set to test the performance of mobiles and base stations designed to operate to TETRA specifications.

Each TETRA System functions as an independent test function, with no interchange of settings or configurations with other TETRA Systems or other Systems installed on the Test Set.

11.3 Verifying TETRA Option Installation

The CX200 provides several test and measurement functions which allow the user to evaluate the transmit and receive performance of a communications system.

11.3.1 Factory Installed Option

When a TETRA software option(s) is purchased as a factory installed option, the TETRA software is ready to use when the test set is received from the factory.

11.3.2 Post Production Option

When a TETRA software option is purchased post production, the option software and option license files must be installed on the test set by the end user. See the following steps for selecting and installing Options.

CX200 software is a field-upgradeable software which can be updated using StrataSync™ or a USB device.

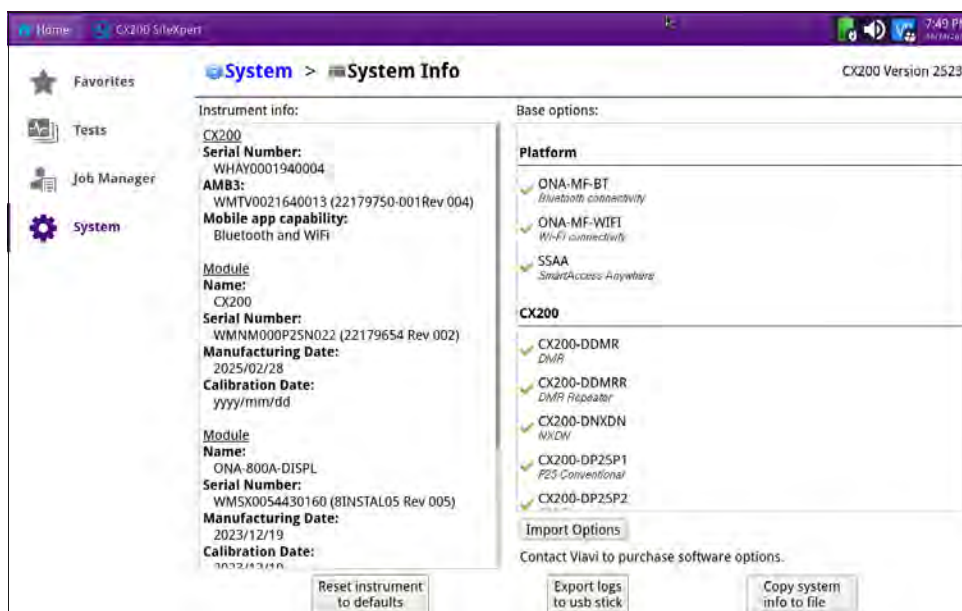


Figure 11-1 System Info Screen Example

To Install CX200 Options:

1. If using a USB device, install the USB device.
2. Navigate to the System Info Screen. See [Figure 11-1](#).
3. Select the **Import Options** button. See [Figure 11-1](#) and [Figure 11-2](#).

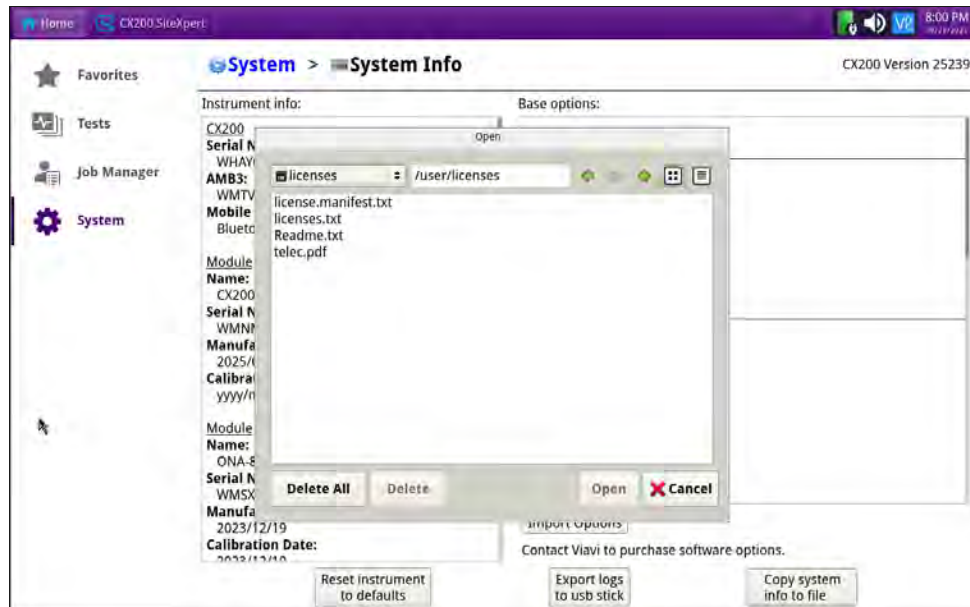


Figure 11-2 Import Options Selected

4. Select the Option to install, or use the Select All button. See [Figure 11-2](#).
5. Select Open.
6. Select OK. The Option selected is automatically installed to the system.

11.4 TETRA Test Modes

TETRA provides several test modes for the purpose of evaluating the transmit and receive performance of a TETRA system. Each test mode contains controls and settings that are required to use the functions in the selected mode. The CX200 contains the following test modes:

- Transmitter Tests
- Receiver Tests
- TETRA MST1 System
- TETRA BST1 System

11.4.1 Transmitter Tests

The CX200 tests the performance of transmitters in TETRA mobiles and TETRA base stations. Test capabilities are:

- Measured power
- Tx frequency error
- Modulation accuracy for peak and RMS vector error and Carrier Feed-Thru
- Constellation, rotated vector and phase trajectory diagrams
- Display of parameters (BST1) and data received from mobiles and base stations

11.4.2 Receiver Tests

The signal generator within the Test Set produces the following signals:

- Simulated base station Main Control Channel (MCCH)
- Simulated base station Traffic Channel (TCH)
- T1 Test Signals for mobile testing
- Synchronization to base station downlink frame structure for synchronized up link
T1 Type TCH/7.2 signal generation for base station test

11.4.3 TETRA MST1 System

The CX200 TETRA MST1 System provides features for testing TETRA Mobiles in T1 Test Mode. The TETRA MST1 System provides the following test capabilities:

- T1 Test Signal generation
- T1 Test Mode control of mobile transmission and burst
- Transmitter measurements (burst, modulation accuracy, frequency error)
- Receiver measurements on T1 Test Signals
- Graphical displays of power profile and modulation
- Capture and demodulation of mobile transmissions (5000 bursts)

11.4.4 TETRA BST1 System

The CX200 tests the base station using T1 Test Mode. The TETRA BST1 System provides the following test capabilities:

- Base station identification (MCC, MNC, BCC)
- T1 Test signal generation
- Optional synchronization to base station using sync pulse signal from base station
- Transmitter measurements (power, modulation accuracy, frequency error)
- Graphical displays of modulation
- Capture, demodulation, and decoding of base station transmissions (5000 bursts)

11.5 Accessing TETRA Option

The following procedure describes how to select a test mode of operation.

To Select Test Mode of Operation

1. Navigate to the **Test Home Screen**.
2. Select the desired test mode from the **Mode Pane** (Communications Test, Spectrum Analyzer, Auto Test, or Network Analyzer, etc.).
3. Select **TETRA** from the **Measure Pane**.
4. Perform one of the following to load TETRA:
 - Press the **TETRA** button twice.
 - or
 - Select **TETRA** and select the **Done** Button. See [Figure 11-3](#).
5. Select the desired test mode from the **TETRA User Interface (UI)**, (Receive Test, Transmit Test or Duplex Test). See [Figure 11-4](#).

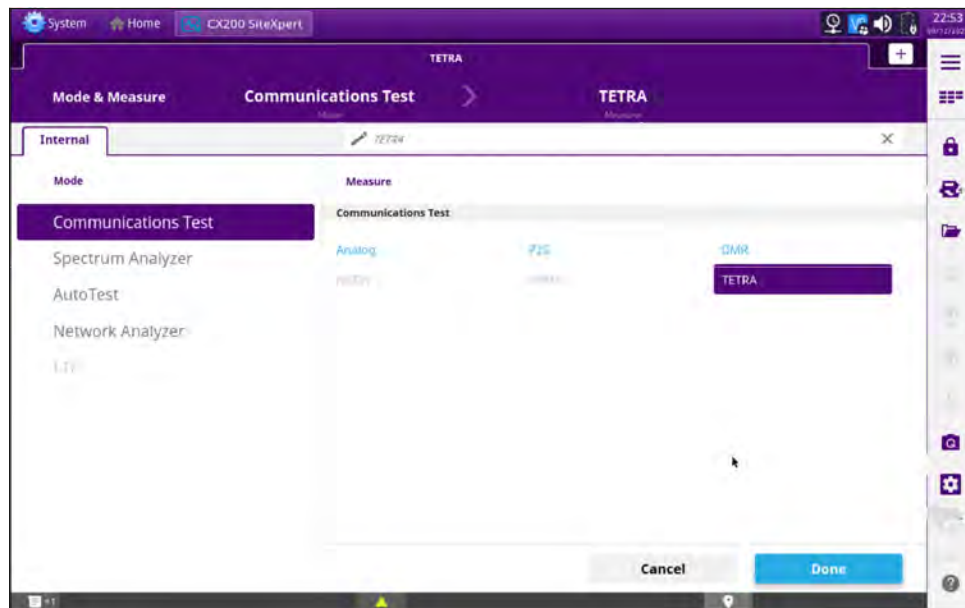


Figure 11-3 TETRA Selection

11.6 TETRA User Interface Layout

The TETRA User Interface (UI) uses the same layout, methods of navigation, and control used in the CX200 Duplex test and measurement mode of operation.

Refer to this manual for a detailed description about the UI layout, accessing system and test screens, and configuring controls and settings.

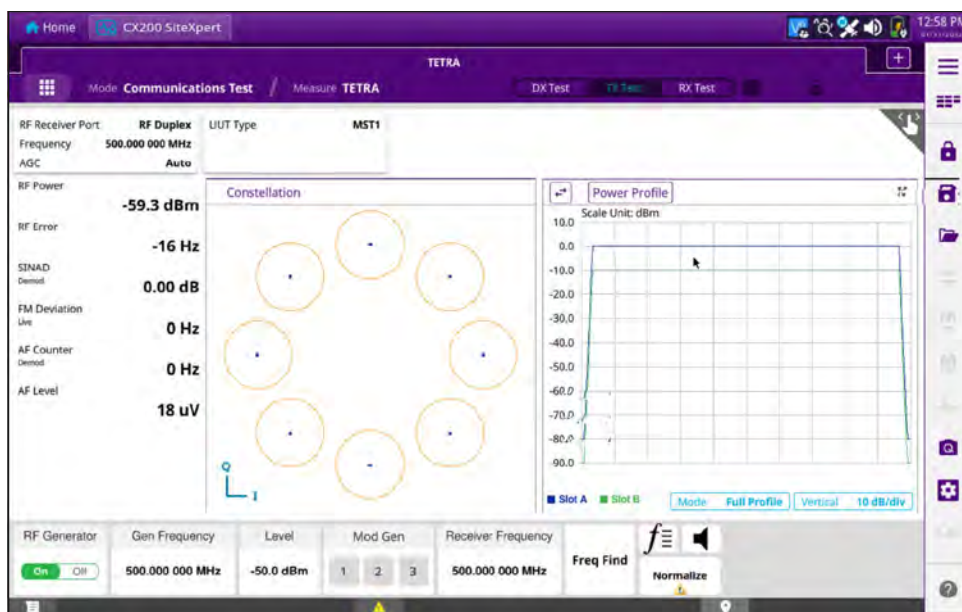


Figure 11-4 TETRA User Interface (UI) - Example only

11.7 Selecting Full Test Settings Button

To operate the CX200 efficiently, the user should become familiar with the buttons located in the Test Controls Toolbar. To activate any of these functions, momentarily push and release the button.

Table 11-1 CX200 Test Function Controls

Button	Name	Description
	Full Test Settings Button	This Full Test Setting Button displays all controls and settings for each test and measurement function that is available in the selected mode of operation. Selecting one of the settings or buttons opens a configuration window or alters the state of the setting.

Refer to this manual for a complete list of the CX200 Test Function Controls.

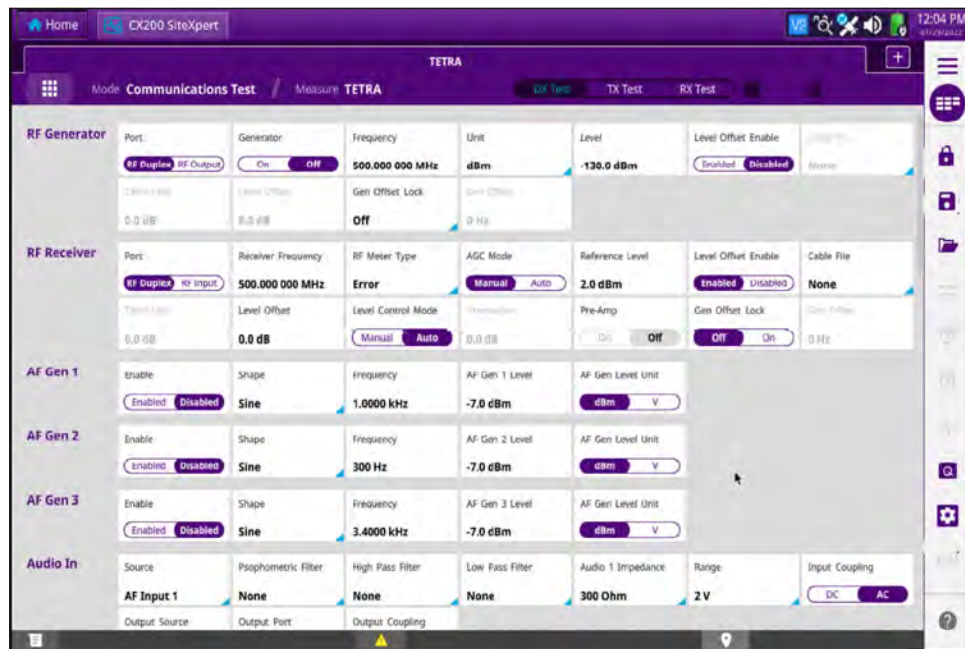


Figure 11-5 Full Test Setting Button Selected Example

In the example shown in [Figure 11-5](#), for **RF Receiver**, **Level Offset Enable** is **Enabled**. This allows **Cable File** and **Level Offset** to be adjusted as necessary. Also shown in the example shown in [Figure 11-5](#), for **RF Generator**, **Level Offset Enable** is **Disabled**. This keeps **Cable File** and **Level Offset** unchanged.

11.8 Selecting Full Profile Mode

To operate the CX200 efficiently, the user should become familiar with the buttons located in the Main Screen Controls. To activate any of these functions, momentarily push and release the button.

Table 11-2 CX200 Main Screen Controls

Button	Name	Description
	Full Profile Button (OFF and ON)	The Full Profile Button opens or closes the displays to a larger portion of the Main Screen that is available in the selected mode of operation. Selecting one of the settings or buttons opens a configuration window or alters the state of the setting to a larger view.

Refer to this manual for a complete list of the CX200 Test Function Controls.

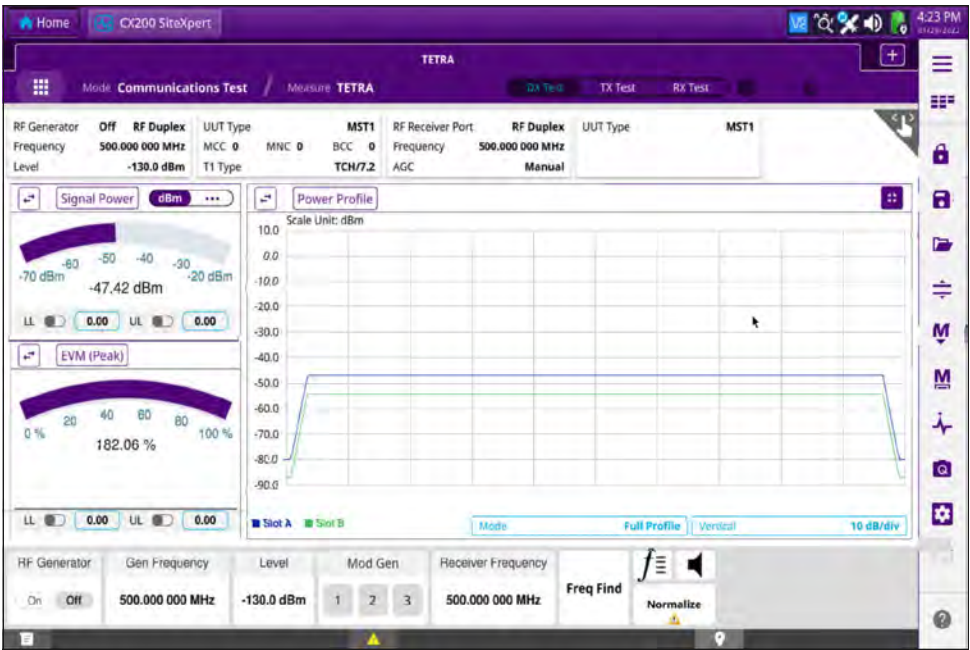


Figure 11-6 Full Profile Selected - Example only

11.9 Meter/Graph Selection

To operate the CX200 efficiently, the user should become familiar with the buttons located in the Main Screen Controls. To activate any of these functions, momentarily push and release the button.

Table 11-3 CX200 Main Screen Controls

Button	Name	Description
	Select Meter, Meter/Data, and Meter/Graph Selection Button	The Meter/Data/Graph Selection Button opens or closes the displays to a larger portion of the Main Screen that is available in the selected mode of operation. Selecting one of the settings or buttons opens a configuration window or alters the state of the setting to a larger view.

Refer to this manual for a complete list of the CX200 Test Function Controls.

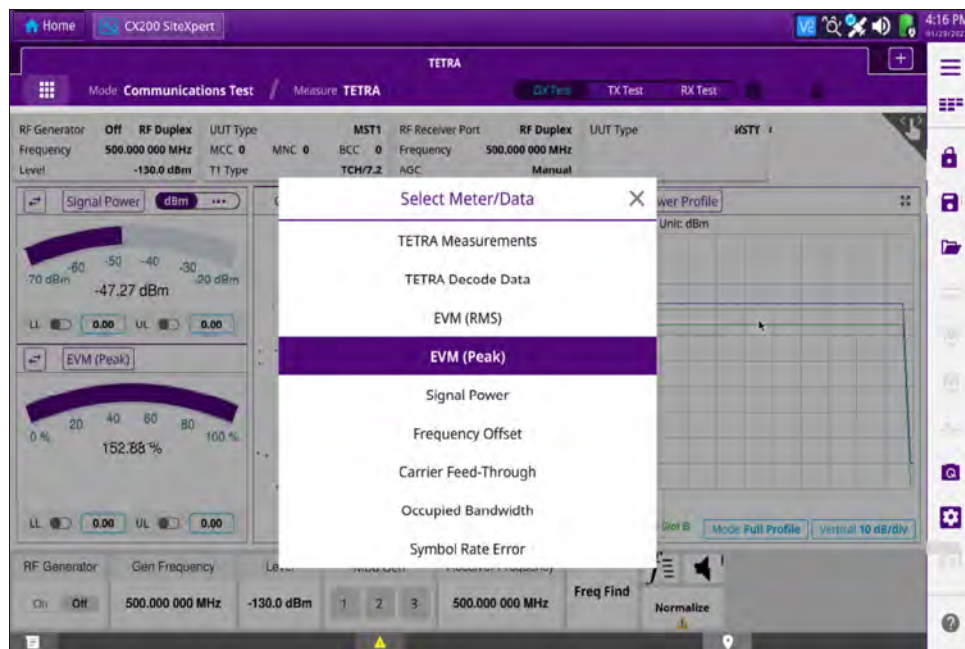


Figure 11-7 Select Meter/Data

When the **Meter/Graph Selection Button** is selected on the **Measurement Pane**, the user can select the type of Meter or Graph to display in the **Measurement Pane**. See examples shown in [Figure 11-7](#), [Figure 11-8](#), and [Figure 11-9](#).

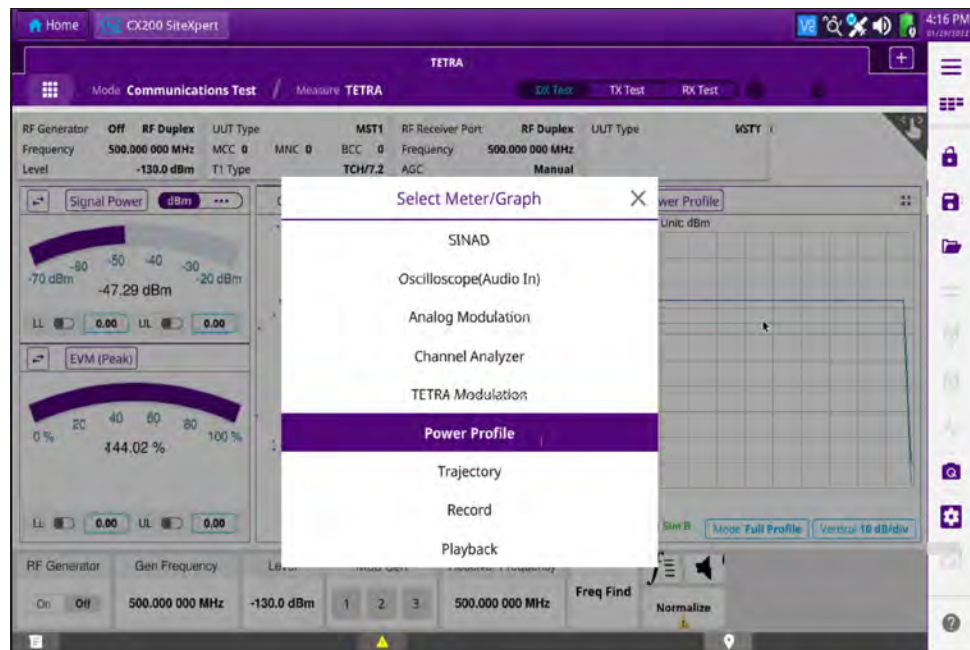


Figure 11-8 Select Meter/Graph

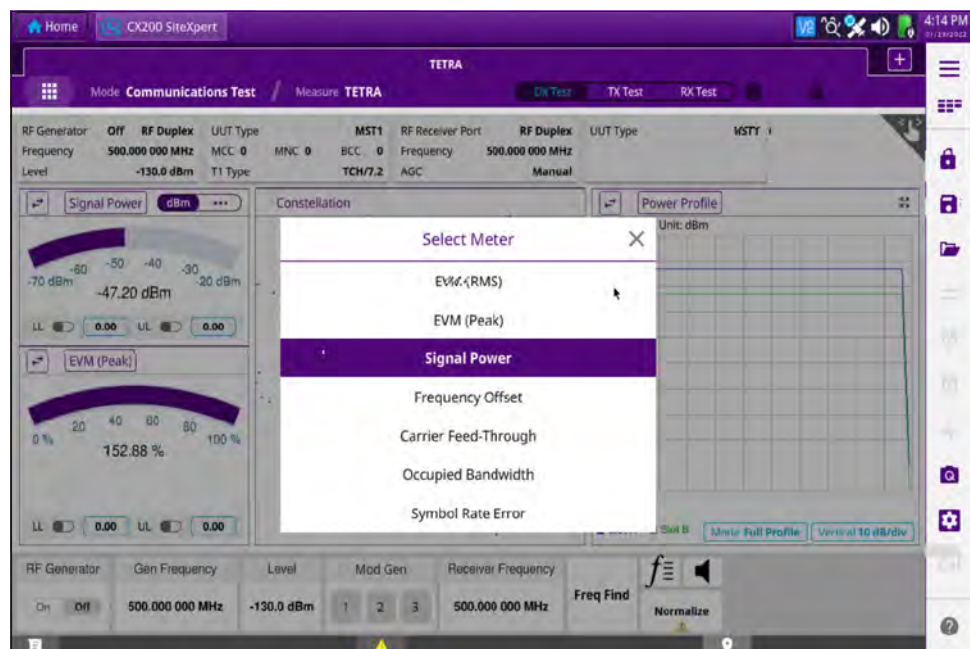


Figure 11-9 Select Meter

11.10 Test and Measurement Functions

This section provides task-based instructions for using the CX200 SiteXpert to perform key TETRA test and measurements.

11.11 Generate and Receive Functions

11.11.1 RF Generator

The **RF Generator** provides users with a signal source of known parameters which can be used to evaluate the receive performance of the Unit Under Test (UUT). When configuring **RF Generator** settings, configure the characteristics of the outgoing signal according to the capabilities of the receiver, the test requirements, and the hardware configuration of the test.

RF Generator controls and settings are configured from the **RF Generator** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. Refer to this manual for detailed descriptions of **RF Generator** controls and settings.

11.11.2 TETRA Modulation Controls and Settings

TETRA modulation controls and settings are configured from the **TETRA Mod** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the **Quick Access Toolbar** or **Function Toolbar**. The following TETRA modulation controls and settings are used to configure the characteristics of the modulated TETRA signal:

Table 11-4 TETRA Modulation Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
UUT Type (BST1, MST1)	This setting selects the type of modulation applied to the outgoing signal. Selections vary according to the TETRA options available on the test set.
MCC	Base station identification.
MNC	Base station identification.
BCC	Base station identification.
T1 Type	The Test Set identifies the type of T1 Signal requested in the system information contained in the RF signal received from the Base Station and produces a T1 Signal type 7 (TCH/7.2).
Parameter Mode	Manual and Auto . The user can manually enter BCC, MNC, MCC or if in auto what is decoded will be transmitted.
SYNC Mode	Free Run, Auto, and Pulse.

Table 11-4 TETRA Modulation Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
Auto Sync Offset	The Auto Sync Offset controls the timing offset between the downlink frame structure and the Test Set's T1 Uplink Signal.
Channel	Channel decoding.

11.11.3 Modulation Controls and Settings

The CX200 contains three internal modulation generators and an external modulation source. Modulation controls and settings are configured from the **Mod** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the **Quick Access Toolbar** or **Function Toolbar**. Refer to this manual for detailed descriptions Modulation controls and settings.

11.11.4 RF Receiver

The **RF Receiver** controls and settings are used to determine how the instrument processes an incoming signal. In order to obtain accurate test and measurement results, **RF Receiver** parameters must be set according to the known characteristics of the incoming signal.

The **RF Receiver Port**, **Frequency**, **Reference Level**, and **External Attenuator** parameters apply to all types of incoming signals. There are additional parameters that must be configured depending on the type of modulation that has been applied to the incoming signal.

RF Receiver controls and settings are configured from the **RF Receiver settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. Refer to this manual for detailed descriptions of **RF Receiver** controls and settings.



CAUTION

Do not overload input connectors. Refer to product labeling or product specifications for maximum input ratings.

11.12 TETRA Meters

CX200 TETRA meters provide users with the test functions necessary to evaluate the operational capabilities of TETRA systems. This section describes the meters supported in TETRA test mode.

11.12.1 Meter Controls and Settings

TETRA supports a variety of TETRA meters. The controls and settings described in this section are found throughout various TETRA meters.

11.12.1.1 Meter Limits

Meter limits are used to define pass/fail criteria for measurements. CX200 meters support upper and lower limits as appropriate for each measurement. When limits are enabled for a meter, visual indicators are provided that indicate enabled limits, limit settings, and reading pass/fail status.

Refer to this manual for a complete description of limit features and indicators.

- The **Lower Limit** field sets a minimum acceptable reading for a specific measurement. When a measurement falls below the enabled lower limit value, the meter scale turns blue. When readings are above a defined lower limit, or within enabled upper and lower limits, the meter scale turns green.
- The **Upper Limit** field sets a maximum acceptable reading for a specific measurement. When a measurement exceeds the enabled upper limit value, the meter scale turns red. When readings are under a defined upper limit, or within enabled upper and lower limits, the meter scale turns green.

11.12.2 Meter Scale Settings

The upper and lower settings of a meter's scale are defined using the **Meter Scale button** which is located on each meter setting menu. The following methods are supported to define a meter's scale settings:

Pre-Defined

Select from a pre-defined list of values which are appropriate for the measurement. The selected value defines the upper scale value; the lower value defaults to a value appropriate for the measurement.

Custom

Define the upper and lower scale settings. When Custom is selected, the upper and lower scale fields update to editable data fields. Selecting the upper and lower scale field displays the Numeric Keypad which allows you to enter an arbitrary value.

Auto

System adjusts the scale to settings best suited to the characteristics of the received signal.

11.12.2.1 Average Measurements

When appropriate for the measurement type, CX200 measurement meters support average measurements. When supported, the **Avg Samples** field is used to define the number of samples that are used to calculate average measurements.

11.12.2 Refresh Meters

Meter readings are refreshed using the **Refresh** button ().

11.12.3 TETRA Demod Controls and Settings

TETRA demodulation controls and settings are used to configure the device's RF Receiver to demodulate TETRA modulated signals. The resulting TETRA measurements can be used to evaluate modulation performance characteristics such as modulation accuracy and to identify any distortion present on the signal.

TETRA demodulation controls and settings are configured from the **TETRA Demod** function menu. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar.

Refer to "[Meter Controls and Settings](#)" on page 11-14 for a description of the controls and settings that are available for TETRA Demod Meters. TETRA Demod Meters also contain the following demodulation controls and settings:

Table 11-5 Screen Name Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
UUT Type (BST1, MST1)	This setting selects the type of modulation to the incoming signal. Selections vary according to the TETRA options available on the test set.
Reset Acquisition	If sync is no longer valid, the user can choose to Reset Acquisition at that time to re-acquire the signal.

11.12.4 Demod Meter

The CX200 Demodulation controls and settings are used to configure the device's RF Receiver to demodulate FM modulated signals. The resulting modulation measurements can be used to evaluate modulation performance characteristics such as modulation accuracy and to identify any distortion present on the signal.

Demodulation controls and settings are configured from the **Demod settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. Refer to this manual for detailed descriptions of Demod meters, Controls, and Settings.

11.12.5 FREQUENCY Offset Meter

The **FREQUENCY Offset Meter** indicates the difference (frequency error) between the received RF signal and the defined receive frequency. **FREQUENCY Offset Meter** controls and settings are configured from the **FREQUENCY Offset settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. See [section 11.12.1, “Meter Controls and Settings”, on page 11-14](#) for a description of the controls and settings supported for the **FREQUENCY Offset Meter**.

11.12.6 Signal Power Meter

The **Signal Power Meter** is a tuned power meter that indicates the amount of RF energy that is contained within the CX200’s selected receiver bandwidth (i.e. 12.5 kHz). The **Signal Power Meter** is tuned to a specific frequency, giving the ability to selectively measure the power of one channel when other channels are present.

Signal Power Meter controls and settings are configured from the **Signal Power settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. The **Signal Power Meter** support the meter controls and settings described in [See section 11.12.1, “Meter Controls and Settings”, on page 11-14](#).

11.12.7 Symbol Rate Error Meter

The **Symbol Rate Error Meter** measures the 4800 baud symbol clock of the incoming TETRA signal. Symbol rate error measurements should not exceed ± 48 mHz per *TIA-102.CAAA Specification*.

Symbol Rate Error Meter controls and settings are configured from the **Symbol Rate Error settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. See [section 11.12.1, “Meter Controls and Settings”, on page 11-14](#) for a description of the controls and settings supported for the **Symbol Rate Error Meter**.

11.12.8 Channel Analyzer

The **Channel Analyzer plot** is supported in Transmit Test and Duplex Test modes.

The Channel Analyzer is an asynchronous, Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) based analyzer that displays the spectrum of the RF signal received by the test set up to a 100 MHz bandwidth, centered on the receive frequency. The source of the signal for the Channel Analyzer is the receiver chain of the test set, therefore the Channel Analyzer is dependent on the receiver for connector selection, global attenuation and center frequency.

The **Channel Analyzer plot** can be viewed in default size, or as an expanded window. When the **Channel Analyzer plot** is expanded, frequently used analyzer controls and settings are available on the measurement window; other controls and settings are accessed from the **Channel Analyzer settings menu**.

The CX200 contains several methods of displaying the Magnitude Error results.

11.12.9 Constellation Plot

The Constellation shows the spread of symbol points for a burst and gives a visual representation of whether the deviations are phase or magnitude related. Limit circles may be displayed as shown in this example. The constellation point circle is pushed into an oval when an I/Q imbalance is present. The measurement results displayed when the view is maximized are the same as the results displayed on the Tx Measurements view.

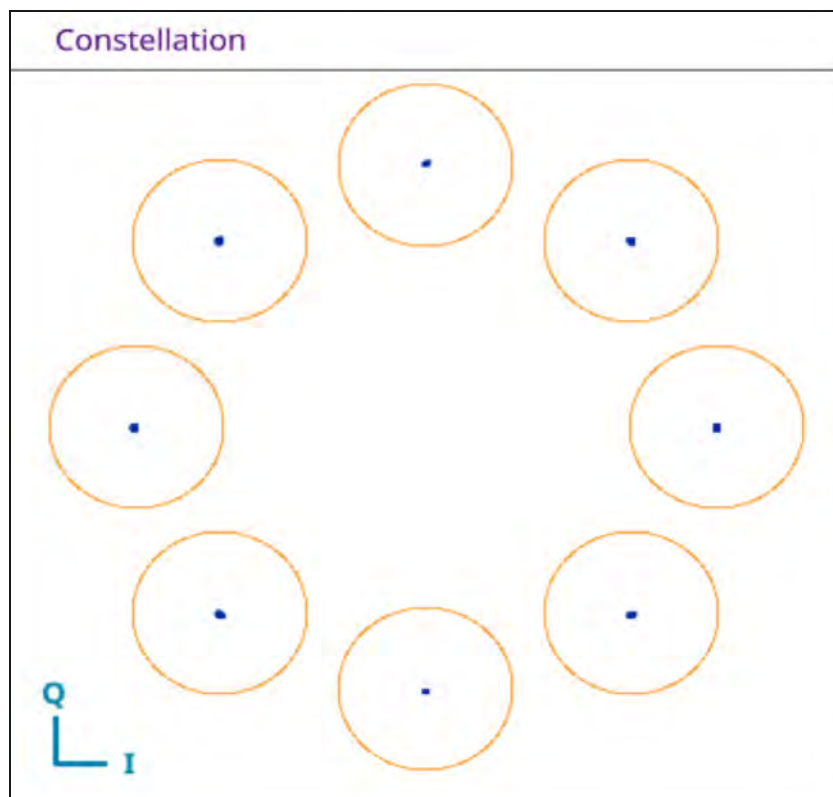


Figure 11-10 TETRA MS Constellation Plot - Example 1

A perfect signal would display a single dot in the center of each of the circles. In reality, there is usually a line in each of the circles that shows the spread of deviation for each symbol. A wider line translates into a larger mod fidelity reading. The line may extend outside of the circle, which indicates very poor Magnitude Error, or that the symbol deviation is too large or too small.

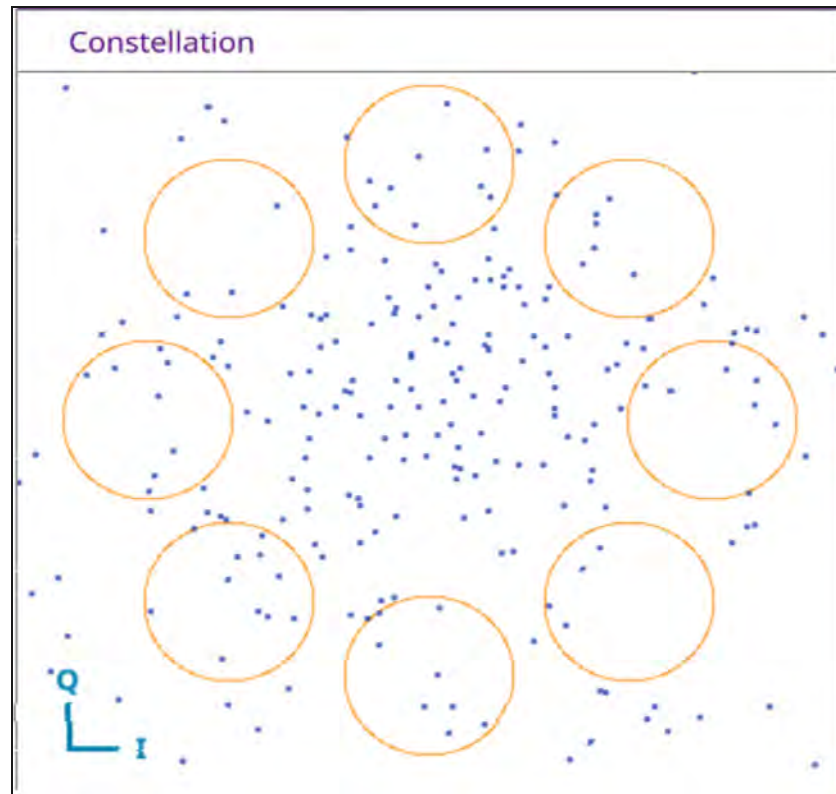


Figure 11-11 TETRA MS Constellation Plot - Example 2

11.13 Audio Controls and Signal Routing

The audio signal routing, volume, and squelch settings of the CX200 are configured on the **Audio Controls window**. The **Audio Controls window** is used to configure settings such as speaker routing, the signal source for performing noise measurements and the Oscilloscope input signal.

The **Audio Controls window** is displayed by selecting the **Audio Controls button** from the **Quick Access Toolbar**.

Refer to this manual for detailed information about the audio controls and signal routing settings.

11.14 Frequency List Controls and Settings

The Frequency List tool allows users to define frequency list tables which can easily be loaded and applied via the CX200 UI.

Refer to this manual for additional information about this function.

11.15 Normalize

The Normalize function performs a series of internal measurements and corrections to reduce measurement inaccuracies which may occur due to environmental conditions such as temperature change. Normalize optimizes various performance parameters, including carrier leakage, IQ gain and balance, Third Order Intercept (IP3), and level correction.

Refer to this manual for additional information about this function.

11.16 TETRA Calls and Measurements

This section provides task-based instructions for using the CX200 SiteXpert to perform key TETRA calls and measurements.

11.17 Testing TETRA MS Transceiver

11.17.1 TETRA Transceiver Test Description

The following instructions guide the user through an objective TETRA Transmitter Test and a subjective TETRA Receiver Test. It is not necessary to control the UUT through the UUT OEM tuner or programming software for this test.

11.17.2 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- RF Coaxial Cable and adapters

11.17.3 Configuring the CX200 Test Set

1. Connect the CX200 and UUT.
2. Select the CX200 SiteXpert Tab.
3. Select Communications Test on the **Mode Pane**.
4. Select TETRA on the Measure Pane.
5. Click the **Done** button.
6. Select the **RF Generator** menu.
 - a. Set the RF Generator port to **RF Duplex**.
 - b. Set the RF Generator Frequency state to Off.
 - c. Set the RF Generator Frequency to match the UUT Receiver Frequency.
 - d. Set the Modulation to TETRA **MST1**.
 - e. Set the RF Generator Level to -80 dBm.
7. Set the **Modulation** menu.
 - a. Select UUT Type (BST1 or MST1).
8. Set the **RF Receiver** menu.
 - a. Set the RF Receiver Port to **RF Duplex**.
 - b. Set the RF Receiver Frequency to match the UUT transmit frequency.
 - c. Set the AGC Mode to **AUTO**.
9. Set the **TETRA Demod** menu.
 - a. Select UUT Type (BST1 or MST1).
10. Select the Signal Power meter on the **Meter tile**.
11. Select TETRA Measurements on the **Meter/Data tile**.

11.17.4 Testing TETRA Transmitter

1. Record and compare the TETRA Measurements to [Table 11-6](#).
2. If no further testing required, proceed to next step. If not proceed to Testing the TETRA Transmitter.
3. Disconnect and Power **OFF** the UUT.

Table 11-6 Testing TETRA Phase 1 Transceiver

Measurement	Lower Limit	Target	Upper Limit
RF Frequency Error (ppm)		0	1
Symbol Rate Error (ppm)		0	10
Magnitude Error (%)		0	5
Symbol Deviation (Hz)	1620	1800	1980
(Signal Power		(Radio Specific)	

11.17.5 Testing TETRA Receiver

1. Select the RF Generator menu.
 - a. Set the Generator state to On.
2. Verify an audible tone is present at the UUT Receiver speaker.
3. Lower the RF Generator output level until the audio begins to sound unstable. This is a subjective receiver sensitivity of the TETRA Receiver. A more formal test is described in ["Configuring the CX200 Test Set" on page 11-21](#).
4. If no further testing is to be conducted, disconnect and power **OFF** the UUT.

11.18 TETRA Receiver Sensitivity Test

11.18.1 TETRA Receiver Sensitivity Description

Receiver sensitivity is a determination of the level of the signal that produces the standard in the receiver. The TIA standard measurement is performed by generating the standard test pattern and then reducing the level of the RF signal.

11.18.2 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- RF Coaxial Cable and adapters
- UUT OEM tuner or programming software (if required - see note below)

11.18.3 Configuring the CX200 Test Set

1. Configure the CX200 as described in ["Configuring the CX200 Test Set" on page 11-21](#).
2. Select the **TETRA Mod** menu.

11.18.4 Performing the TETRA Receiver Sensitivity Test

1. Select the **RF Generator** menu.
 - a. Set the UUT OEM for testing TETRA Receiver Sensitivity / RX.
2. Adjust the RF Generator output level until the UUT control software Rx meter displays 5%, or in test scenarios where the radio calculates and report its own Rx, until the UUT reports.
3. Record the RF Generator output level.
4. If no further testing is to be conducted, disconnect and power Off the UUT.

11.19 TETRA MST1 and BST1 Systems

This section explains the procedures and features for testing TETRA Mobiles in MST1 and BST1 Test Modes.

11.20 TETRA MST1 System

11.20.1 MST1 Test Mode

Some TETRA Mobiles have the capability to receive and transmit T1 Test Signals. When in T1 Test Mode, the mobile may respond to instructions over the air interface, or it may require a separate control program.

The TETRA MS T1 system produces the T1 Test Signals required for receiver testing and performs measurements on the signals transmitted by the TETRA Mobile for conformance testing.

The following steps may need to be performed to use T1 Test Mode to test a mobile:

- The Test Set MCC value may need set to 001 and the MNC value to 00001 so the mobile recognizes these special test values

- An access code may need to be entered on the mobile or an external configuration/control application may need to be used to place the mobile into T1 Test Mode. Refer to the mobile manufacturer for information on using T1 Test Mode and T1 loopback (if supported)

In the example shown in [Figure 11-12](#), for **Modulation**, **MST1** is selected.

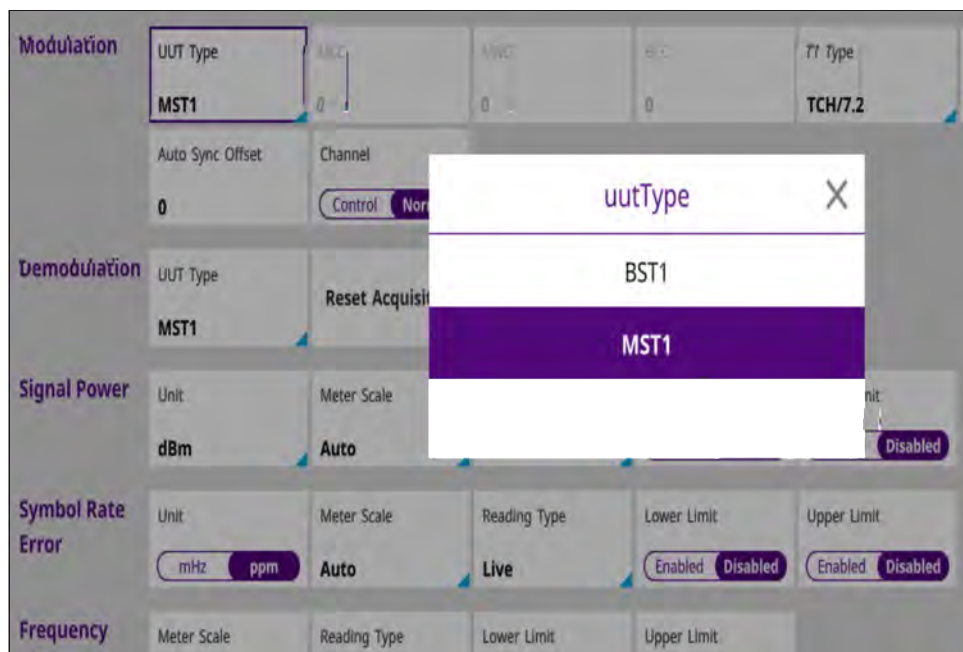


Figure 11-12 Modulation MST1 Selected Example

The TETRA MS System provides features for testing TETRA Mobiles in normal operating mode. Mobiles with T1 Test capability can be tested using the TETRA MST1 System.

The TETRA MST1 System provides the following test capabilities:

- Base station simulation
- Transmitter measurements
- Graphical displays of power profile and modulation
- Modulation and Demodulation

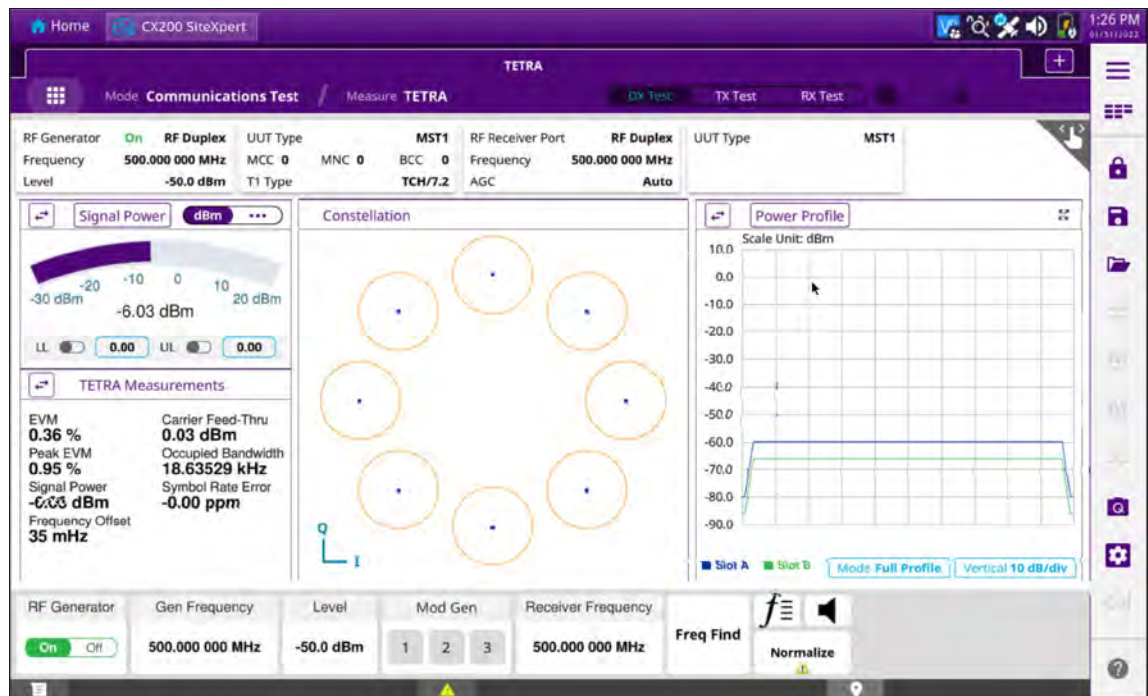


Figure 11-13 TETRA MST1 System Display - Example Only

11.21 TETRA BST1 System

11.21.1 BST1 Test Mode

The TETRA BST1 System is intended to be used for testing base station transmitters and/or receivers operating in T1 Test Mode. Limited testing with proprietary test modes is also possible.

When testing a base station transmitter, the Test Set is expecting to receive a T1 Test Signal from the base station under test. The frequency of the expected signal is determined by the Analyzer Frequency setting. When testing a base station receiver, the Test Set must be synchronized to the frame structure of the base station under test, either by analyzing the signal from the base station transmitter, or by receiving a synchronization pulse from the base station receiver. The frequency of the generated signal is determined by the Generator Frequency setting.

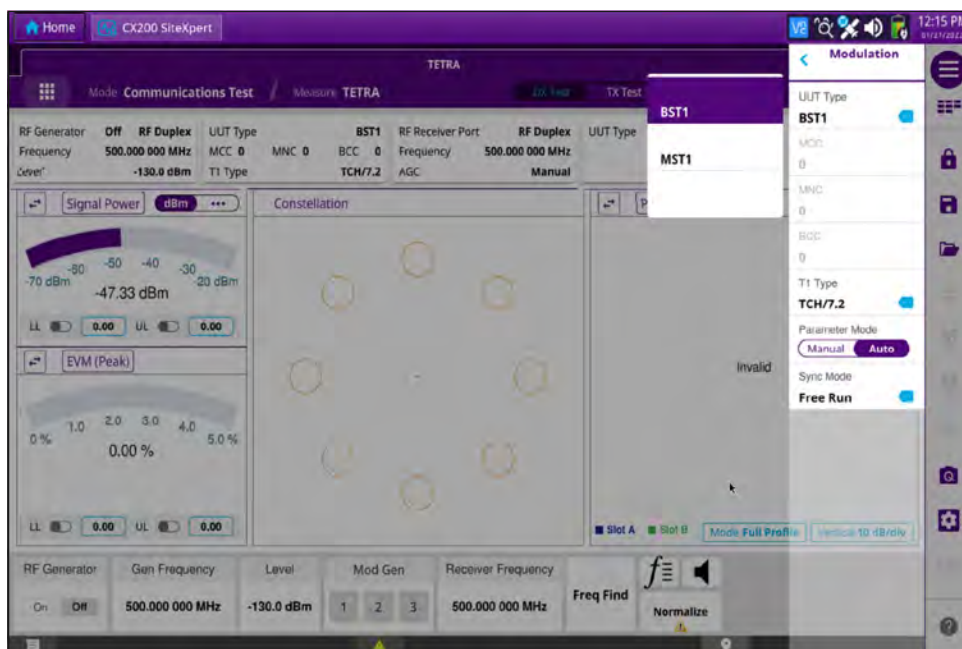


Figure 11-14 Modulation BST1 Selected - Example Only

The CX200 TETRA BS System provides features for testing TETRA Base Station Transmitters in their normal operating mode. Base Station transceivers with T1 Test capability can be tested using the TETRA BST1 System.

The TETRA BST1 System provides the following test capabilities:

- Base station identification (MCC, MNC, BCC)
- T1 Test signal generation
- Optional synchronization to base station using sync pulse signal from base station
- Transmitter measurements (power, modulation accuracy, frequency error)
- Graphical displays of modulation
- Modulation and Demodulation

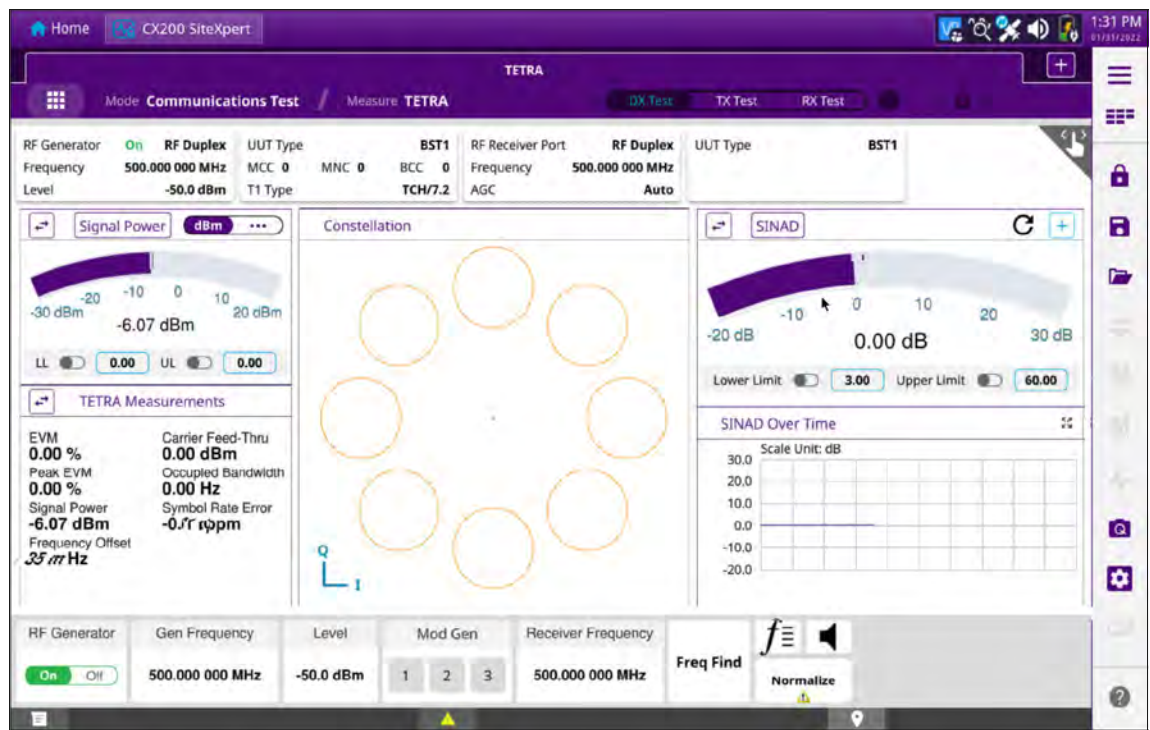


Figure 11-15 TETRA BST1 System Display - Example Only

11.22 Audio Controls

The TETRA System Audio Controls is a combination of the functionality found on the Duplex AF Generators and AF Analyzers. Audio functionality allows a user to measure and evaluate audio signals while operating within TETRA Systems. Functionality is identical to the fields found in the Duplex System.

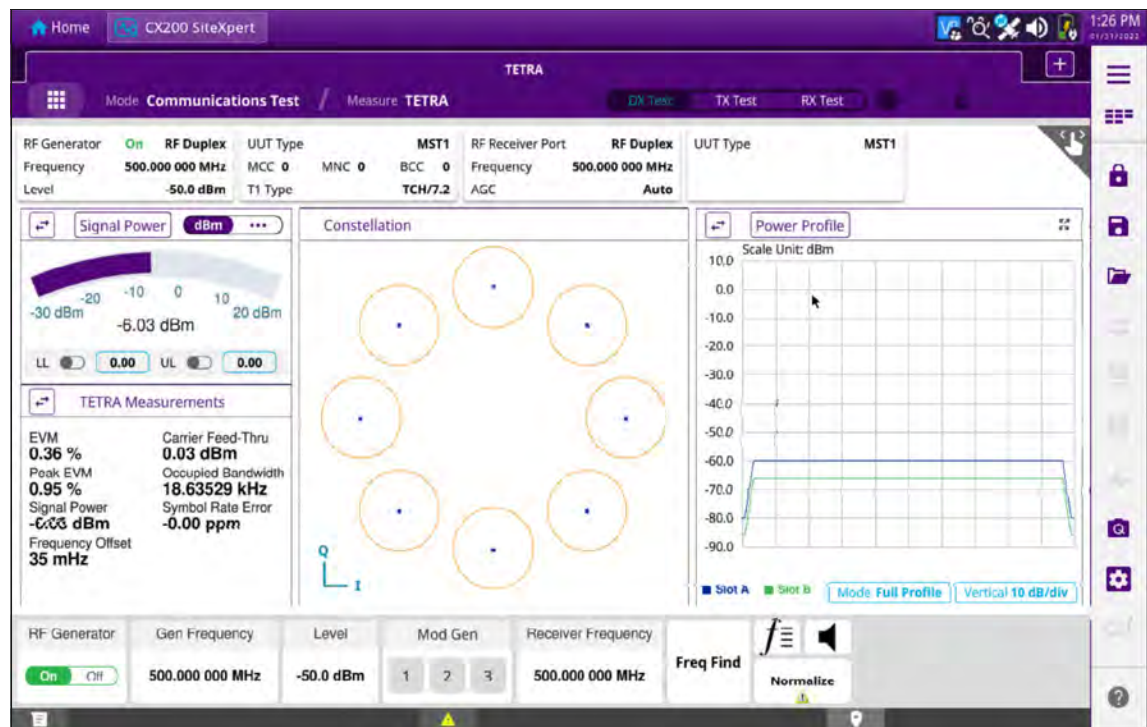


Figure 11-16 Audio Controls Selected - Example Only



Audio Controls Button

When the Audio Controls Button is selected on the **Device Status Bar**, the Audio Controls Screen will appear. See examples shown in [Figure 11-16](#) and [Figure 11-17](#).

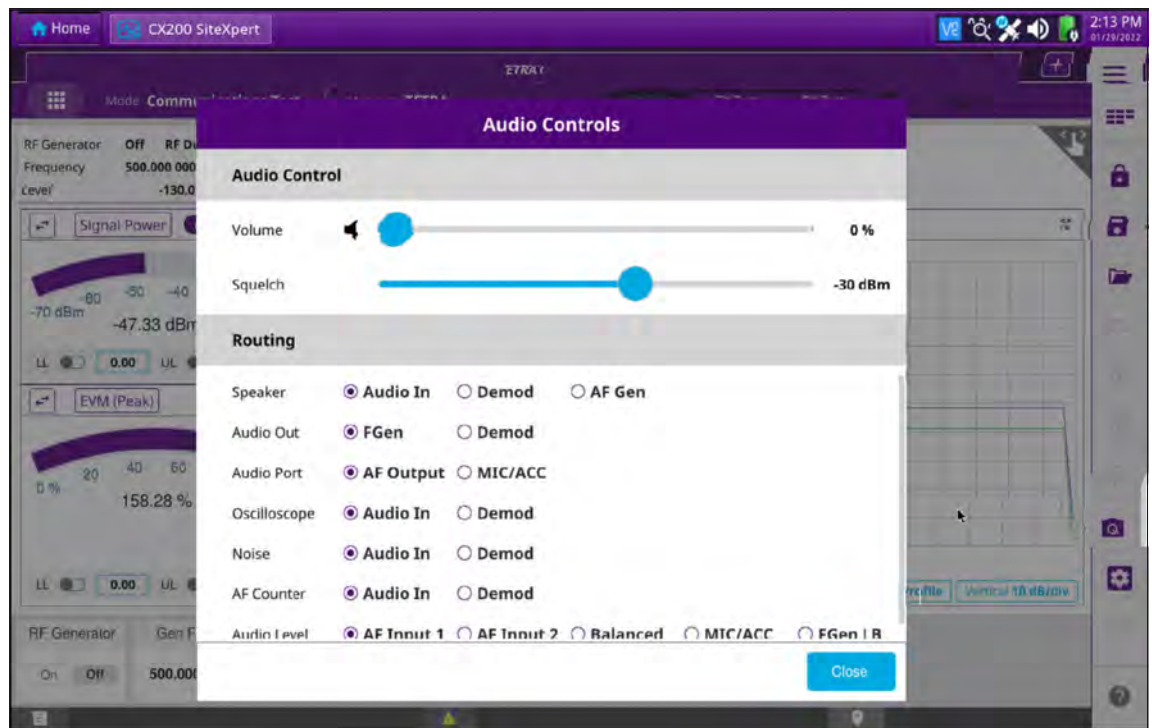


Figure 11-17 Audio Controls Selected - Example Only

This page intentionally left blank.

CX200 VNA Option

This chapter provides a general description of the CX200 VNA (Vector Network Analyzer) option. Topics discussed in this chapter include the following:

- VNA (Vector Network Analyzer) Overview 12-3
- CX200 VNA Option Features and Capabilities 12-3
 - VNA 12-3
- Verifying VNA Option Installation 12-4
 - Factory Installed Option 12-4
 - Post Production Option 12-4
- VNA Test Modes 12-6
 - VNA 12-6
 - DTF 12-6
- Accessing VNA Option 12-7
- VNA User Interface Layout 12-7
- Using Network Analyzer 12-8
- VNA Controls and Settings 12-8
 - VNA Measurements 12-10
- Display Type 12-11
 - Display Type - Side by Side using Two Plots 12-12
 - VNA Measurement Mode Examples 12-13
- DTF Controls and Settings 12-15
 - VSWR Controls and Settings 12-17
- Performing Measurements 12-19
- Selecting measurement mode 12-19
 - VNA Transceiver Test Description 12-19
 - Equipment Needed 12-19
 - Hardware Setup Diagram 12-19
 - Selecting measurement mode procedures 12-20
- Configuring test parameters 12-20

• Setting frequency	12-20
• Setting frequency Procedures	12-21
• Performing Calibration	12-22
• Default Calibration (Full CAL) and Measured Calibration	12-24
• Calibration Buttons INFO	12-24
• Calibration Setup with Calibration Kit (Mechanical Y-Cal kit)	12-25
• Calibration Procedure	12-25
• Setting distance	12-26
• Setting distance Procedures	12-26
• Connecting a cable	12-28
• Performing Reflection measurements	12-29
• Making a VSWR measurement	12-29
• Performing DTF measurements	12-30
• Making a DTF measurement	12-30
• Performing cable procedures and cable loss measurements	12-32
• To select a custom cable	12-32
• To select a cable from the Cable List	12-32
• To select the Cable Loss or to define the cable loss	12-33

12.1 VNA (Vector Network Analyzer) Overview

The CX200 VNA (Vector Network Analyzer) software option provides various features for testing VNA radio systems.

- The VNA software option CX200-SCAA comes standard on the CX200

12.2 CX200 VNA Option Features and Capabilities

This section highlights key features and capabilities of CX200 VNA software options.

12.2.1 VNA

VNA, Software identified as **VNA CX200-SCAA**. Option CX200-SCAA, provides the following test features:

- Selecting measurement mode
- Performing reflection measurements
- Performing DTF (Distance to Fault) measurements - Making a measurement
- Performing reflection - DTF measurements

The following accessory can be purchased for the CX200 SiteXpert for the VNA Option:

- Mechanical Y-Cal kit

12.3 Verifying VNA Option Installation

The CX200 provides several test and measurement functions which allow the user to evaluate the transmit and receive performance of an analog communications system.

12.3.1 Factory Installed Option

When a VNA software option(s) is purchased as a factory installed option, the VNA software is ready to use when the test set is received from the factory.

12.3.2 Post Production Option

When a VNA software option is purchased post production, the option software and option license files must be installed on the test set by the end user. See the following steps for selecting and installing Options.

Refer to this Manual for more information on option selection.

CX200 software is a field-upgradeable software which can be updated using StrataSync™ or a USB device.

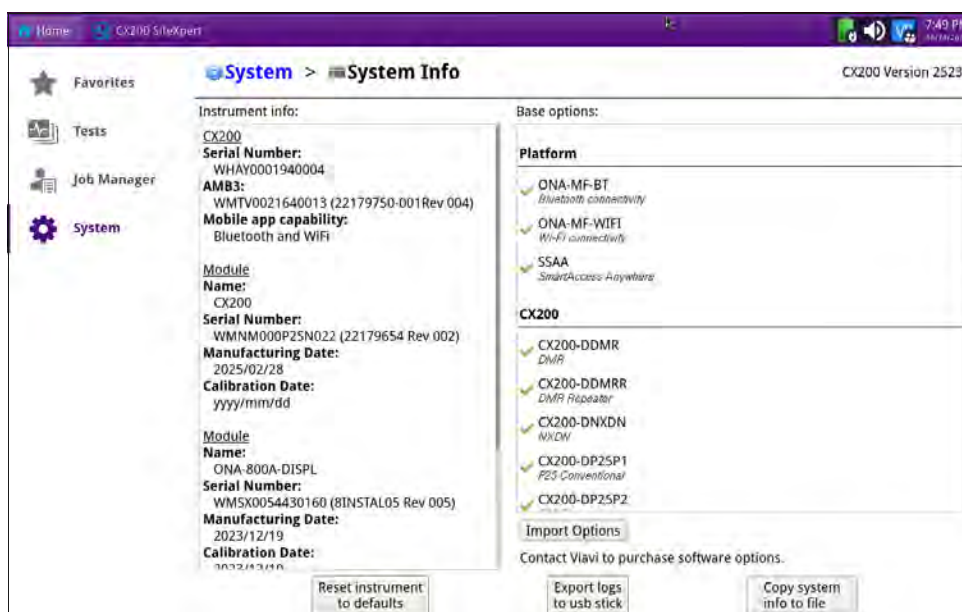


Figure 12-1 Example of System Info Screen

To Install CX200 Options:

1. If using a USB device, install the USB device.
2. Navigate to the System Info Screen. See [Figure 12-1](#).

3. Select the **Import Options** button. See [Figure 12-1](#) and [Figure 12-2](#).



Figure 12-2 Example of Import Options Selected

4. Select the Option to install, or use the Select All button. See [Figure 12-2](#).
5. Select Open.
6. Select OK. The Option selected is automatically installed to the system.

12.4 VNA Test Modes

The CX200 SiteXpert has all of the measurement functions necessary to verify cable and antenna systems from Voltage Standing Wave Ratio (VSWR) to power measurements. In addition, the CX200 SiteXpert makes distance-to-fault measurements to pinpoint a faulty location accurately.

VNA provides several test modes for the purpose of evaluating the transmit and receive performance of a VNA system. Each test mode contains controls and settings that are required to use the functions in the selected mode. The CX200 contains the following test modes:

- VNA
- DTF

12.4.1 VNA

The CX200 SiteXpert VNA mode collects the S-Parameter based measurements of amplitude and phase that are expected of a Vector Network Analyzer instrument. VNA mode supports reflection measurements. Additionally, two side by side graphs are supported to visually compare and measure different network characteristics.

12.4.2 DTF

In the DTF (Distance to Fault) measurement mode, you need to set the start and stop distances. The maximum measurable distance is displayed on the left side of the screen depending on the frequency setting. You can set any distance within the maximum measurable distance. Optimum resolution is achieved when the user setting distance is the same as the maximum measurable distance.

12.4.2.1 VSWR

To get maximum power into a load it is required that the load impedance match the generator impedance. Any difference in impedance or mismatching would not produce maximum power transfer. An impedance mismatch at the antenna system produces a reflective 'traveling wave', which goes in the opposite direction from the incident wave. As the two traveling waves cross each other in opposite direction, it produces an interference pattern called a "standing wave". VSWR (Voltage Standing Wave Ratio) is the ratio between the power sent forward to the cable and/or antenna and the amount of power that is reflected back to the transmitter.

Some of the consequences of having a high VSWR condition in cellular services include dropped calls, poor reception, and an overall unacceptable performance in the cell (or section of cell) covered by the base station antenna. Therefore, the VSWR of the antenna system including the feed line is one of the most critical factors in the service and maintenance of the RF transmitter systems.

12.5 Accessing VNA Option

The following procedure describes how to select a test mode of operation.

To Select Test Mode of Operation

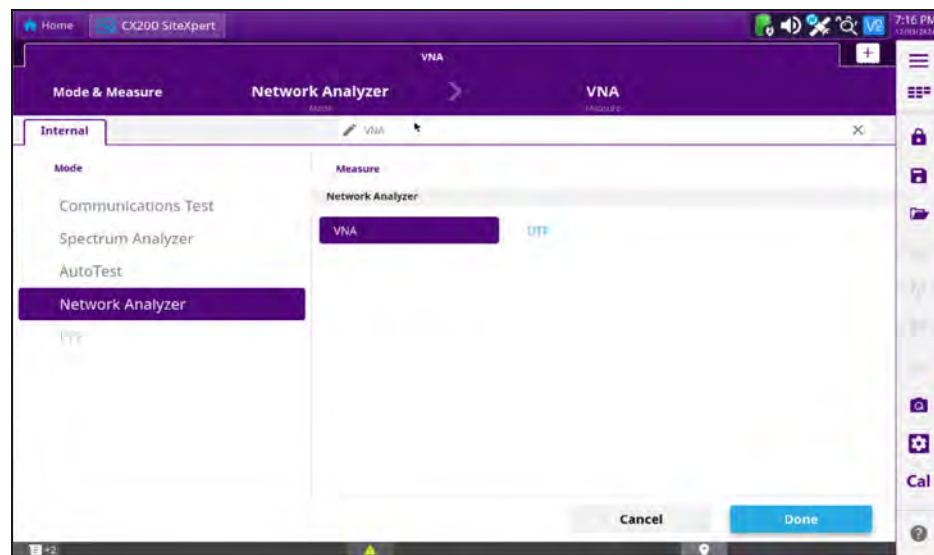


Figure 12-3 Example of Network Analyzer Menu

1. Navigate to the **Test Home Screen**.
2. Select the desired test mode from the **Network Analyzer Pane (VNA or DTF)**.
3. Perform one of the following to load **VNA** or **DTF**:
 - Press the **VNA** or **DTF** button again.
 - Select the **Done Button**.

12.6 VNA User Interface Layout

The VNA User Interface (UI) uses the same layout, methods of navigation, and control used in the CX200 Analog Duplex test and measurement mode of operation.

Refer to this manual for a detailed description about the UI layout, accessing system and test screens, and configuring controls and settings.

12.7 Using Network Analyzer

12.8 VNA Controls and Settings

VNA controls and settings are configured from the **VNA** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the **Quick Access Toolbar** or **Function Toolbar**. The following VNA controls and settings are used to configure the characteristics of the VNA measurements:

Table 12-1 VNA Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Frequency	Frequency and span settings define the frequency range used to evaluate signals. If you know the frequency of the signal being evaluated, the center frequency should be set to match the signal's frequency. If you are investigating signals that are within a particular frequency range, it is best to enter a start and stop frequency to define the span.
General	Select Data Points, Measurement Mode (Ret. Loss or VSWR), and Unit (Feet or Meters).
Plot 1	Visual Representation on the Screen.
Plot 2	Visual Representation on the Screen.

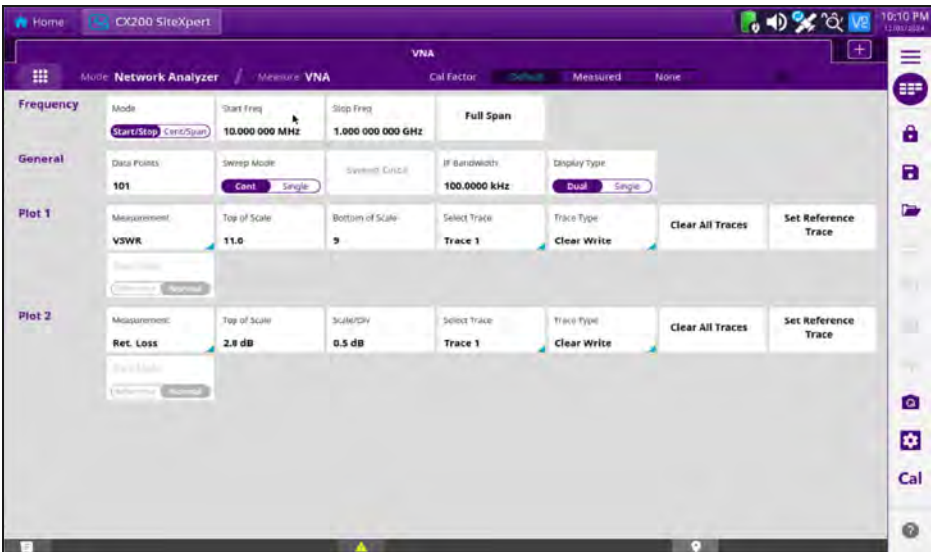


Figure 12-4 VNA Controls and Settings View

Table 12-2 VNA Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Measurements
Frequency	• Mode • Start Freq • Stop Freq • Full Span
General	• Data Points • Sweep Mode • Sweep Once • IF Bandwidth • Display Type.
Plot 1	• Measurement • Top of Scale • Scale/Div • Select Trace • Trace Type • Clear All Traces • Set Reference Trace • Trace Mode
Plot 2	• Measurement • Top of Scale • Bottom of Scale • Select Trace • Trace Type • Clear All Traces • Set Reference Trace • Trace Mode

12.8.1 VNA Measurements

- VSWR
- Return Loss
- Cable Loss

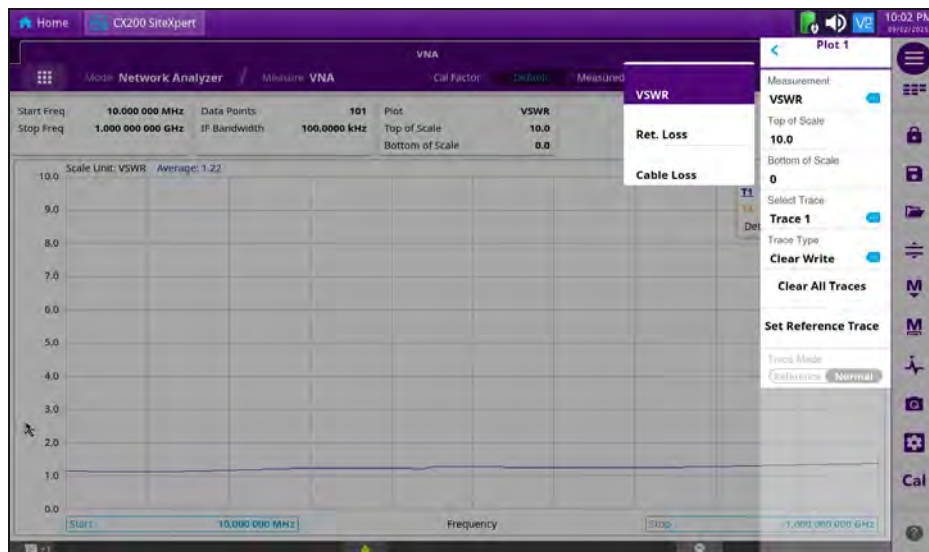


Figure 12-5 VNA Measurements View

12.9 Display Type

- Dual
- Single



Figure 12-6 Example of Dual Screen View

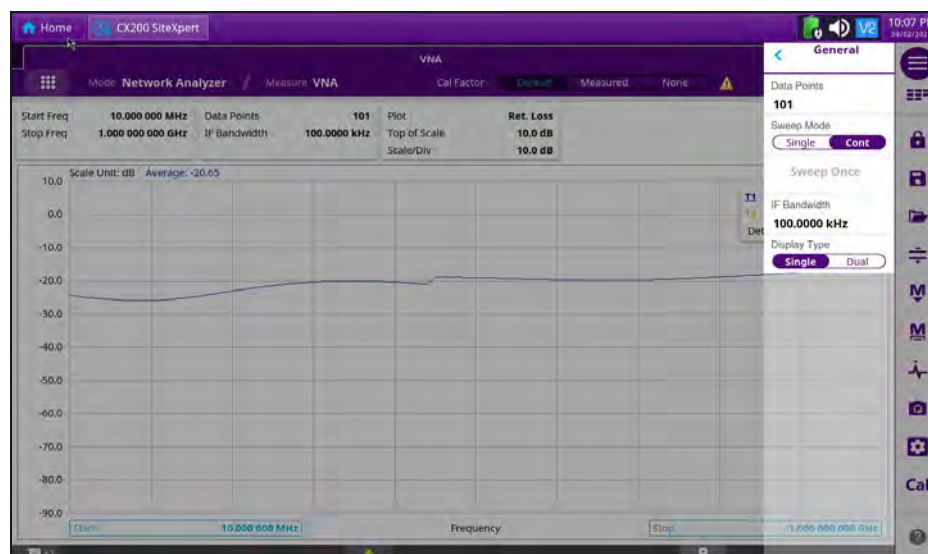


Figure 12-7 Example of Single Screen View

12.9.1 Display Type - Side by Side using Two Plots

Using two plots for side by side viewing. This view is showing VSWR in Plot 1 and Ret. Loss in Plot 2.



Figure 12-8 Example of Display using Two Plots

12.9.1.1 To set the Display Type

1. Go to VNA control **General**.
2. For Display Type select **Dual** or select **Single**. See [Figure 12-6](#) and [Figure 12-7](#).

12.9.2 VNA Measurement Mode Examples

12.9.2.1 VNA Measurement Mode - VSWR

VSWR is Selected on Plot 1.

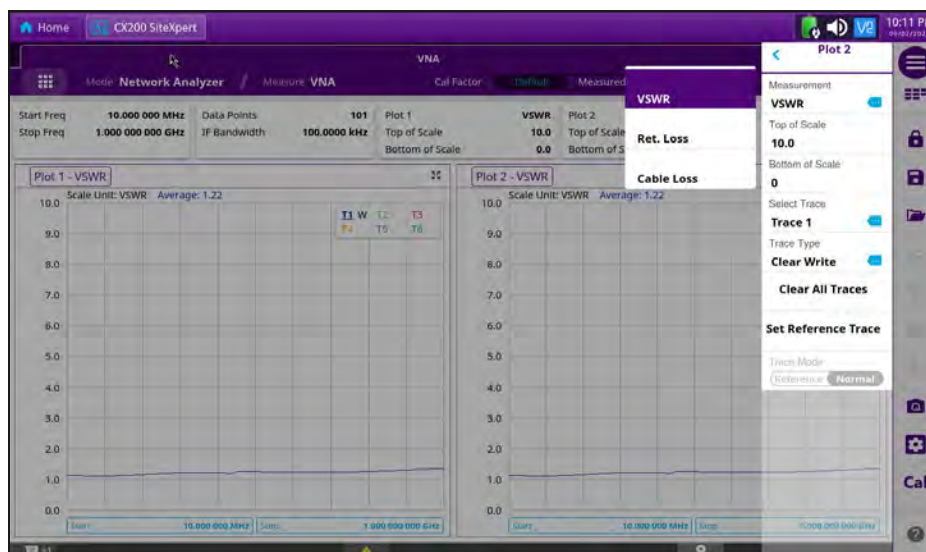


Figure 12-9 VSWR Measurement Selected in VNA

12.9.2.2 VNA Measurement Mode - Return Loss

Return Loss is Selected on Plot 1.

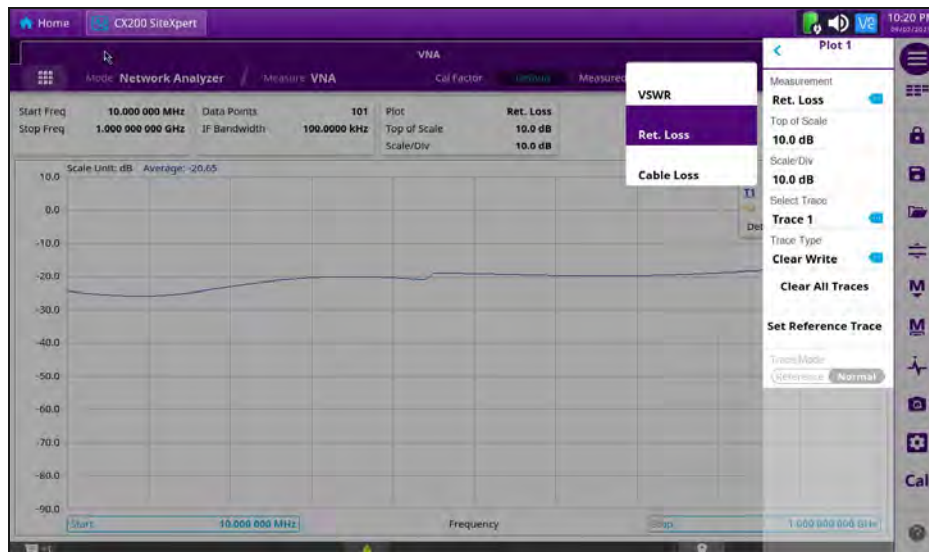


Figure 12-10 Return Loss Measurement Selected in VNA

12.10 DTF Controls and Settings

VNA controls and settings are configured from the **VNA** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the **Quick Access Toolbar** or **Function Toolbar**. The following VNA controls and settings are used to configure the characteristics of the VNA DTF measurements:

Table 12-3 VNA DTF Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Frequency	Frequency and span settings define the frequency range used to evaluate signals. If you know the frequency of the signal being evaluated, the center frequency should be set to match the signal's frequency. If you are investigating signals that are within a particular frequency range, it is best to enter a start and stop frequency to define the span.
Distance	Changes the distance in the DTF measurement. Values can be entered with the numeric keys.
Amplitude	This setting selects the Reference level and attenuation. You can set the reference and attenuation levels automatically or manually to optimize the display of the traces measured, as desired.
Cable Definition	Cable File Type (User or Standard), Cable Name, Velocity, Loss and Save.
General	Select Data Points, Sweep Mode, Measurement Mode (Ret. Loss or VSWR), Unit, IF Bandwidth, and Window selection.
Trace	You can set the number of measurements to be averaged for a trace presentation. When the averaging reaches to your setting, a new measurement value replaces the measurement value in sequence from the earliest. Trace types: Live, Captured, or Accumulated.

DTF Menu showing options:

- Frequency
- Distance
- Amplitude
- Cable Definition
- General
- Trace

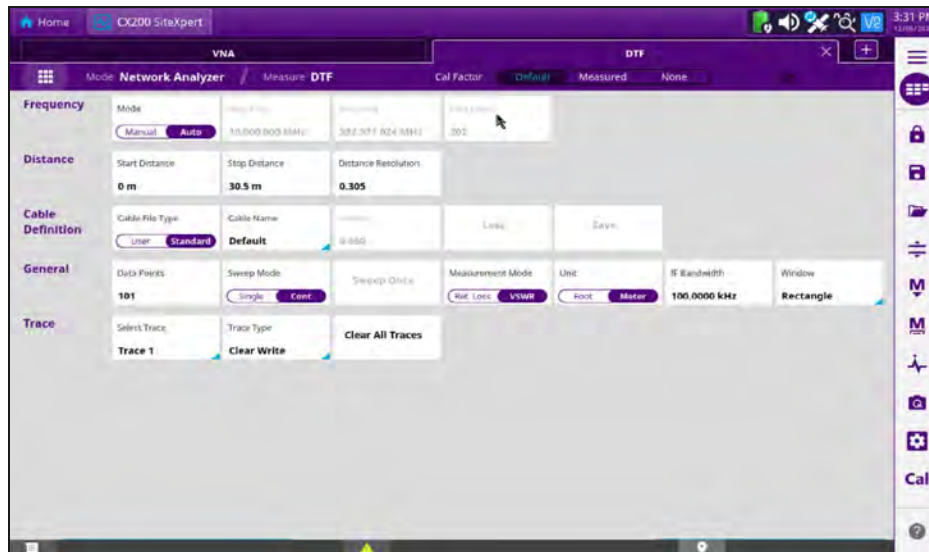


Figure 12-11 Example of DTF Menu

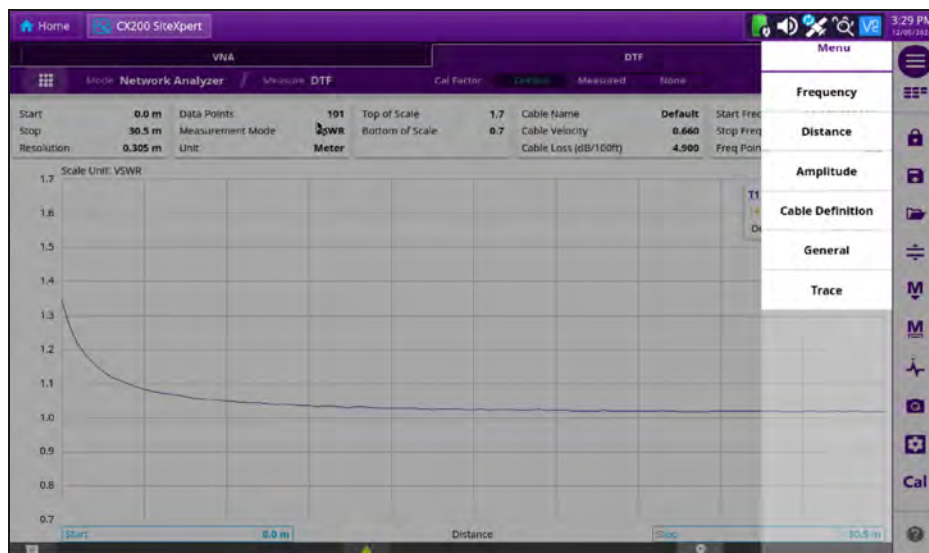


Figure 12-12 Example of DTF Menu 2

12.10.1 VSWR Controls and Settings

VNA controls and settings are configured from the **VNA** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the **Quick Access Toolbar** or **Function Toolbar**. The following VNA controls and settings are used to configure the characteristics of the VNA VSWR measurements:

Table 12-4 VNA VSWR Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Frequency	Frequency and span settings define the frequency range used to evaluate signals. If you know the frequency of the signal being evaluated, the center frequency should be set to match the signal's frequency. If you are investigating signals that are within a particular frequency range, it is best to enter a start and stop frequency to define the span.
Distance	Changes the distance in the DTF measurement. Values can be entered with the numeric keys.
Amplitude	This setting selects the Reference level and attenuation. You can set the reference and attenuation levels automatically or manually to optimize the display of the traces measured, as desired.
Cable Definition	Cable File Type (User or Standard), Cable Name, Velocity, and Loss.
General	Select Data Points, Measurement Mode (Ret. Loss or VSWR).
Trace	You can set the number of measurements to be averaged for a trace presentation. When the averaging reaches to your setting, a new measurement value replaces the measurement value in sequence from the earliest. Trace types: Live, Captured, or Accumulated.

12.10.1.1 DTF/General Measurement Mode

- Ret.Loss
- VSWR

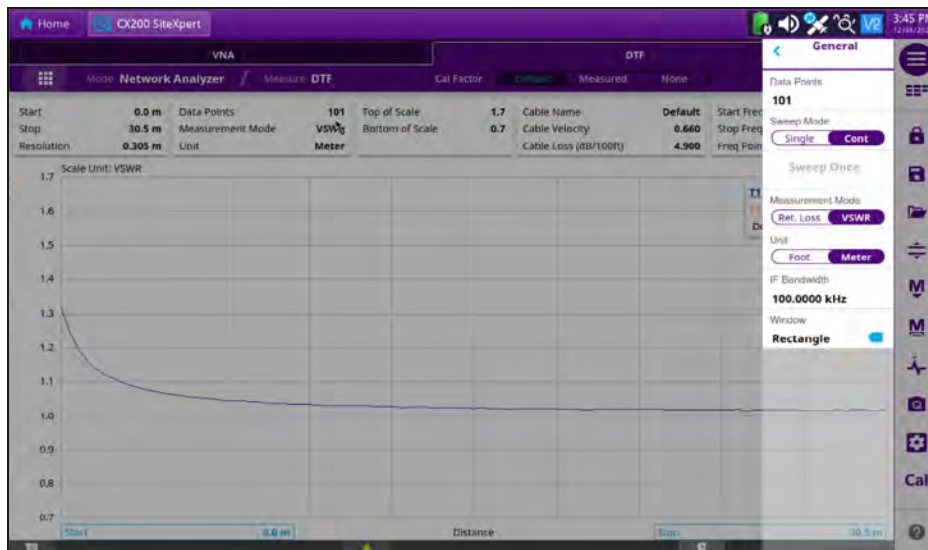


Figure 12-13 VSWR Measurement Selected in DTF

12.10.1.2 DTF Measurement Mode using Plot 1

VSWR is Selected

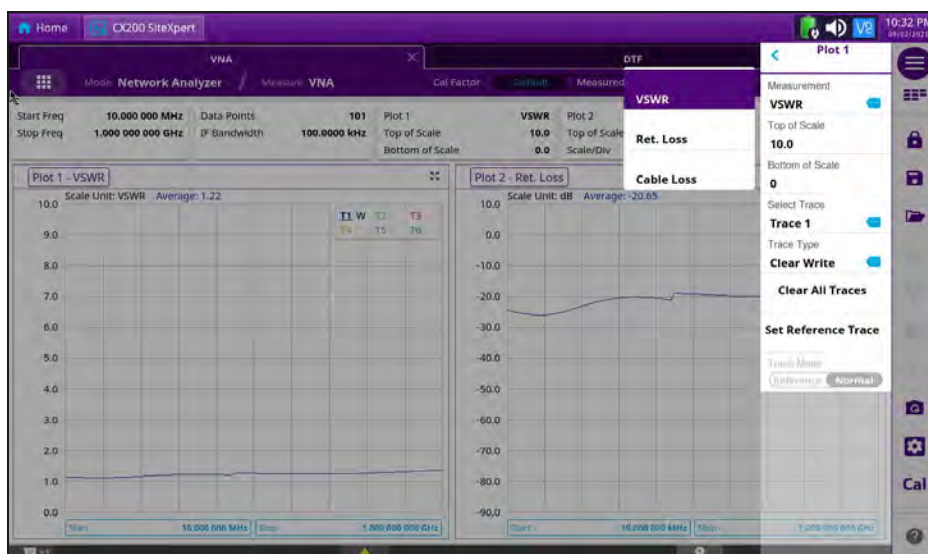


Figure 12-14 VSWR Measurement using Plot 1 in DTF

12.11 Performing Measurements

This section provides task-based instructions for using the CX200 SiteXpert to establish VNA and to perform key VNA tests and measurements.

12.12 Selecting measurement mode

12.12.1 VNA Transceiver Test Description

The following instructions guide the user through an objective VNA Transmitter Test and a subjective VNA Receiver Test. It is not necessary to control the UUT through the UUT OEM tuner or programming software for this test.

12.12.2 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- RF Coaxial Cable and adapters
- Mechanical Y-Cal kit

12.12.3 Hardware Setup Diagram

Connect the CX200 and DUT/UUT as shown in [Figure 12-15](#) and [Figure 12-16](#), and then proceed to the next section.



Figure 12-15 Example of Hardware Setup

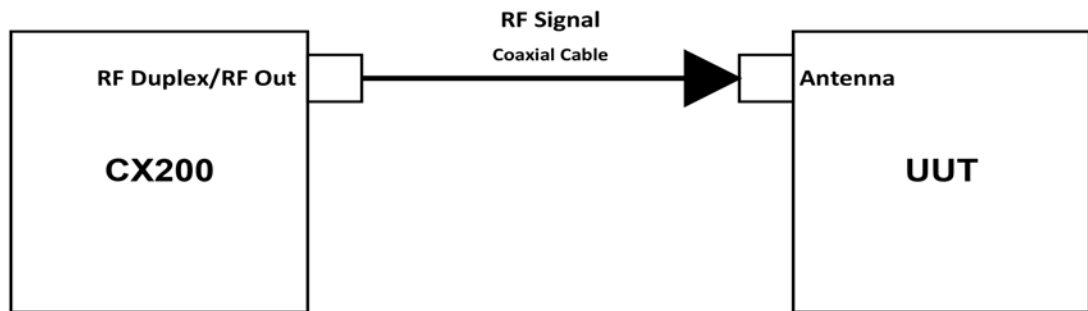


Figure 12-16 Example of Hardware Setup

12.12.4 Selecting measurement mode procedures

1. Press the **MODE** hard key.
2. Press the Spectrum Analyzer soft key. The Measure Off mode is selected by default.
3. Press the MEASURE hot key, and then select the measurement mode from the following choices:
 - Frequency
 - Amplitude
 - General
 - Trace

12.13 Configuring test parameters

12.14 Setting frequency

You can set frequencies manually using the Start Frequency/Stop Frequency or Center Frequency/Span. You can also select from the band list stored in the instrument. It is recommended to set the frequency to a value that covers the normal range of the measurement with enough margins.

12.14.1 Setting frequency Procedures

12.14.1.1 To set the start and stop frequencies:

1. Go to **Network Analyzer Mode** VNA/DTF.
2. Press the **Frequency Mode** and select **Start/Stop**.
3. Select inside the **Start Freq** tab.
4. Enter a value by using the numeric keys on the popup. You can also use the arrow keys.
5. Select the unit: GHz, MHz, or kHz.
6. Select inside the **Stop Freq** tab.
7. Enter a value by using the numeric keys on the popup. You can also use the arrow keys.
8. Select the unit: GHz, MHz, or kHz.

See [Figure 12-17](#).

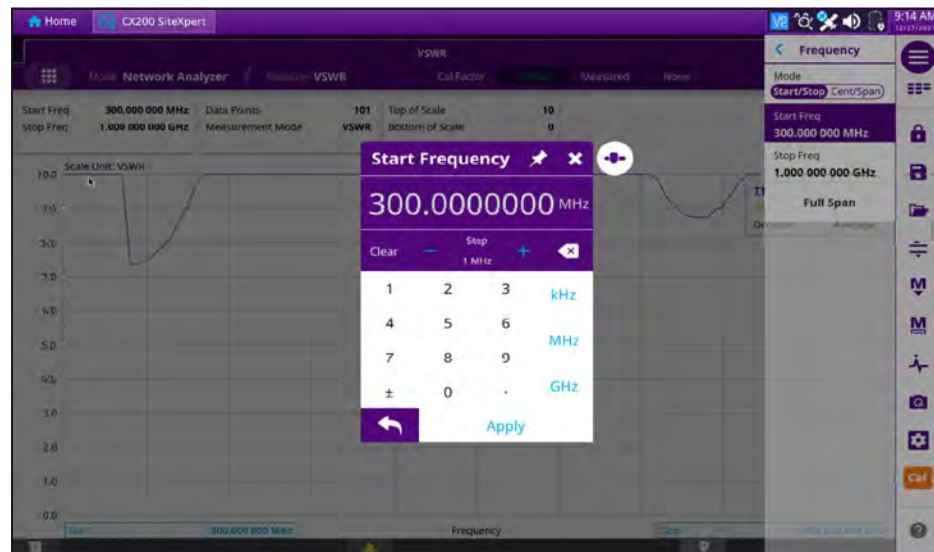


Figure 12-17 Example of Setting Frequency

12.14.1.2 To set the center frequency and span:

1. Go to **Network Analyzer Mode** VNA.
2. Press the **Frequency Mode** and select **Cent/Span**.
3. Select inside the **Center Freq** tab.
4. Enter a value by using the numeric keys. You can also use the arrow keys.
5. Select the unit: GHz, MHz, or kHz.
6. Select inside the **Span** tab.
7. Enter a value by using the numeric keys. You can also use the arrow keys.
8. Select the unit: GHz, MHz, kHz, or Hz.

12.15 Performing Calibration

To get reliable and accurate measurement results, you must perform a calibration on your instrument after setting frequencies and prior to making a measurement. Perform calibration for Reflection, DTF, and Cable Loss.

A Mechanical Y-Cal kit can be purchased for the unit when ordering the VNA Option. To perform the calibration, you will need to have the following ready:

- Mechanical Y-Cal kit. Shown in [Figure 12-20](#).

For Calibration there is the CAL Factor, and Calibration has Default, Measured, and None for options.

Table 12-5 Cal Factor Buttons and Descriptions

Calibration Buttons	Description
Default (Full Range CAL)	To do the Default CAL, user needs to be in Full Range and follow the instructions on CX200, go to and select External Standards, Once in Full Range (Select Start) and run through the CAL. Once user finishes the CAL user can select the Save as Default button.
Measured	The user knows the exact frequency and wants to do a quicker Calibration that is not a FULL Range CAL, the user can select a specific frequency range and run a quick CAL and select SAVE.
None	No CAL applies selection.



NOTE

Save as Default CAL will only show up if user is doing a FULL Range CAL, or are in FULL Range. When user does a Full Range CAL, user can select Save as the current CAL or Save as Default. See [Figure 12.15.1](#) on next page for Full Range CAL definition.

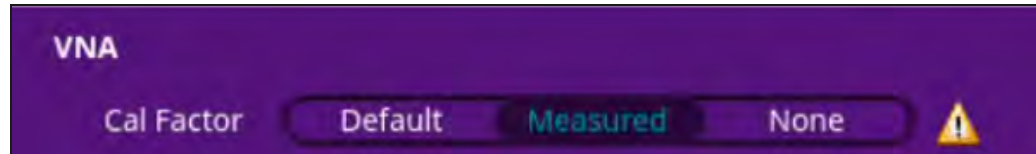


Figure 12-18 Cal Factor Buttons



NOTE

It is recommended that you perform a calibration right at the Reflection/RF Out port of the instrument without using an extension cable in order to minimize a measurement error. If using an extension cable is inevitable, you need to use a phase stable cable and perform the calibration at the open end of the extension cable.



CAUTION

Bending or moving the extension cable while making a measurement may cause errors in the measurement.



NOTE

Calibration can be performed in either VNA or DTF mode.

12.15.1 Default Calibration (Full CAL) and Measured Calibration

- **Default Calibration (Full CAL):**
User will set a number of points, Start and Stop Frequencies, and the user will have the ability to save it as the Default CAL. User can also select SAVE to save as the current calibration.
- **Measured Calibration:**
If the user knows the exact frequency and wants to do a quicker Calibration that is not a FULL Range CAL, the user can select a specific frequency range and run a quick CAL and select SAVE.



NOTE

If user is not doing a Full Range CAL, then only the Save button is active and the user can save as the current CAL.

When using multiple Frequency Ranges, it is best to create a Default CAL that will measure across all Frequency Ranges. Then users can run quick CAL's for specific Frequency ranges and still be able to return to the default version if necessary. This Default CAL will pick up any Frequency range the user selects.

12.15.2 Calibration Buttons INFO

Table 12-6 CAL Buttons INFO

Control/Setting	Description
Exit Cal	Stops current Calibration. NOTE: User must select SAVE, or Save as Default before selecting Exit Cal to save progress and avoid losing data.
Save As Default	Save as default Calibration (This is only available for FULL Range CAL) Must select External Standards to be in a FULL Range CAL.
Save	Save any CAL as current CAL.
Remeasure	Starts measuring frequencies again replacing prior measurements.
Abort	Stops and cancels the current Calibration Procedure.
Start	Starts a new Calibration Procedure.

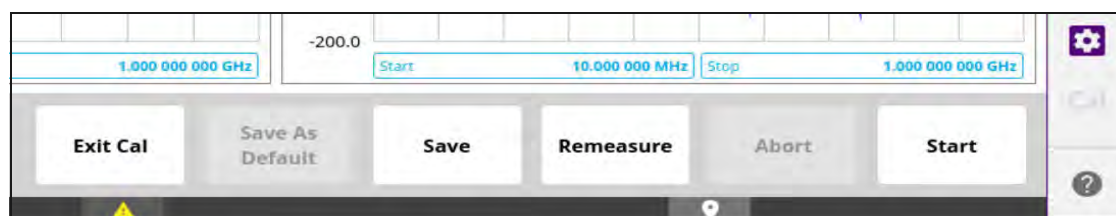


Figure 12-19 Calibration Buttons

12.15.3 Calibration Setup with Calibration Kit (Mechanical Y-Cal kit)

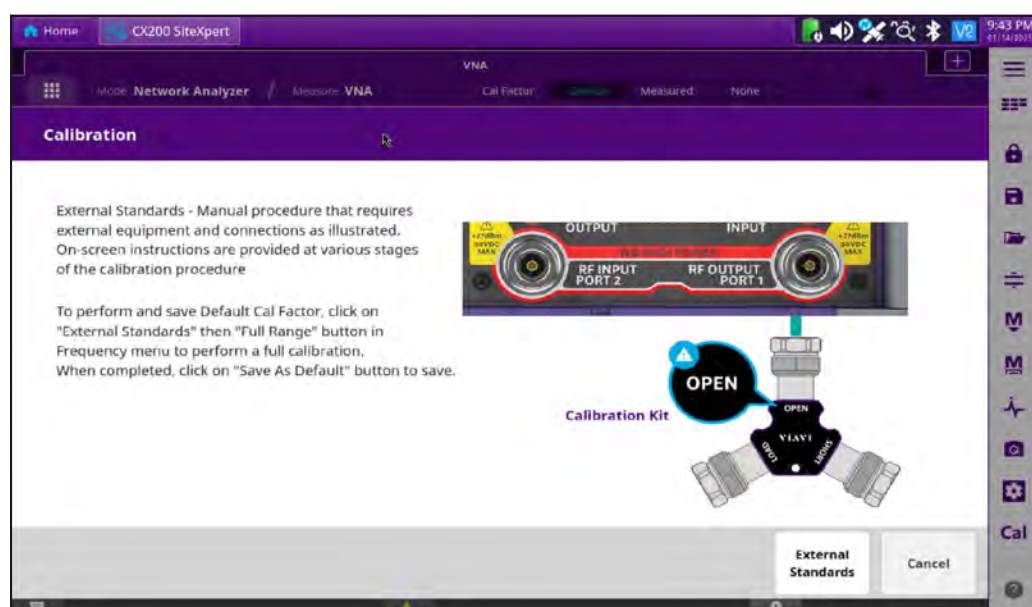


Figure 12-20 Calibration Setup with Calibration Kit (Mechanical Y-Cal kit)

12.15.4 Calibration Procedure

1. Go to **Network Analyzer Mode** VNA or DTF.
2. Press the **Cal** soft key on the side toolbar. The on-screen instruction for the calibration appears.



Cal Soft Key

3. Connect the OPEN connector of the CAL Kit directly to the **Reflection/RF Out port** or at the end of the connected extension cable.
4. Press the **Continue** soft key to start calibration.
5. Connect the SHORT connector of the CAL Kit directly to the **Reflection/RF Out port** or at the end of the connected extension cable.
6. Press the **Continue** soft key to continue calibration. The calibration progress bar appears.
7. Connect the LOAD connector of the CAL Kit directly to the **Reflection/RF Out port** or at the end of the connected extension cable.
8. Press the **Continue** soft key to continue calibration. The calibration progress bar appears. After completion, the calibration status on the screen changes to **ON**.
9. For Calibration Setup Diagram see [Figure 12-20](#).

12.16 Setting distance

In the DTF measurement mode, you need to set the start and stop distances. The maximum measurable distance is displayed on the left side of the screen depending on the frequency setting. You can set any distance within the maximum measurable distance. Optimum resolution is achieved when the user setting distance is the same as the maximum measurable distance.

12.16.1 Setting distance Procedures

1. Go to **Network Analyzer Mode DTF**.
2. Select **Distance** on the Menu.
3. Select inside the **Start Distance** tab.
4. Enter a value by using the numeric keys. You can also use the arrow keys.
5. Select the **Apply** key.
6. Select inside the **Stop Distance** tab.
7. Enter a value by using the numeric keys. You can also use the arrow keys.
8. Select the **Apply** key.
9. See [Figure 12-21](#).

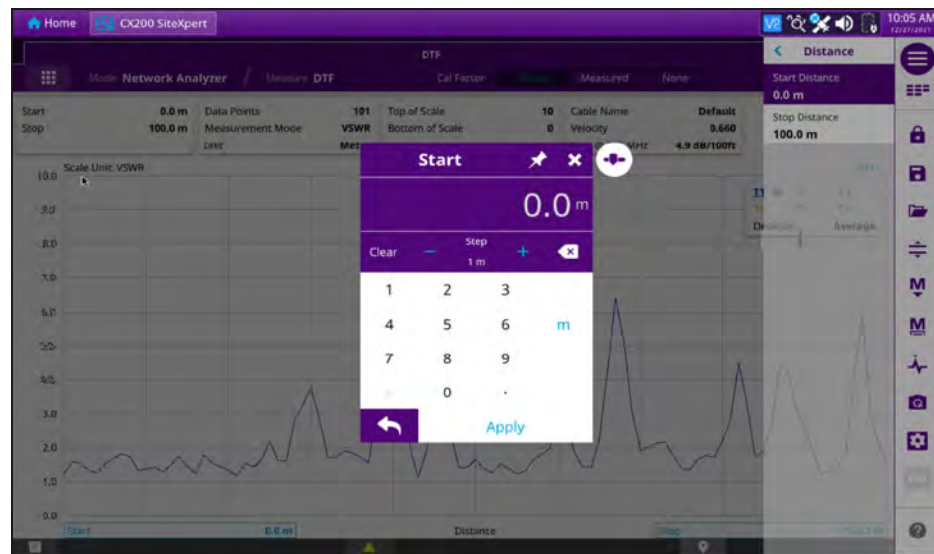


Figure 12-21 Example of Setting Distance

12.16.1.1 Adjusting Scale

You can adjust the Y-axis scale to optimize the display of measurement trace(s). Adjusting scale does not affect the calibration state.

12.16.1.2 Adjusting Scale Procedures

1. Go to **Network Analyzer Mode DTF**.
2. Select **Amplitude** on the Menu.
3. Select inside the **Top of Scale** tab.
4. Enter a value by using the numeric keys. You can also use the arrow keys.
5. Select the **Apply** key.
6. Select inside the **Bottom of Scale** tab.
7. Enter a value by using the numeric keys. You can also use the arrow keys.
8. Select the **Apply** key.
9. See [Figure 12-22](#).

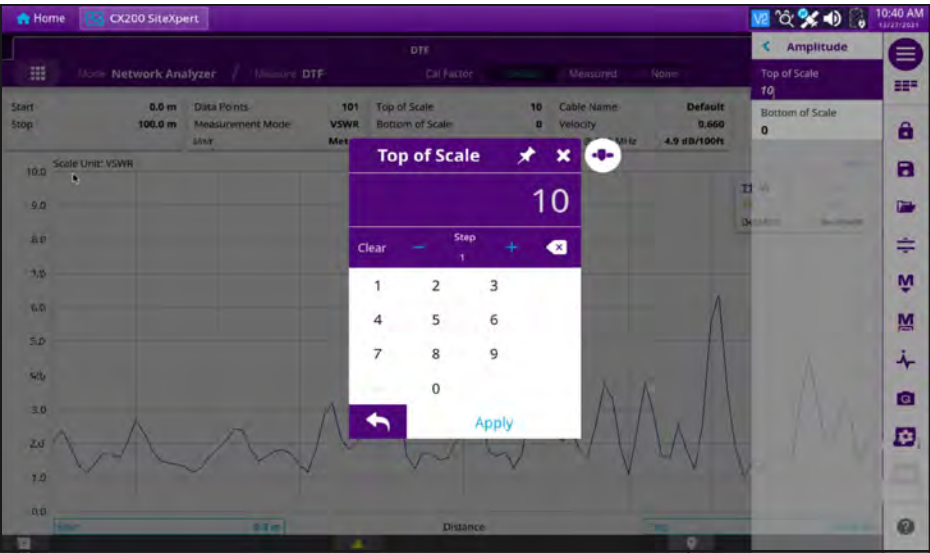


Figure 12-22 Example of Adjusting Scale

12.16.2Connecting a cable

12.16.2.1Connecting a cable for Reflection and DTF measurements

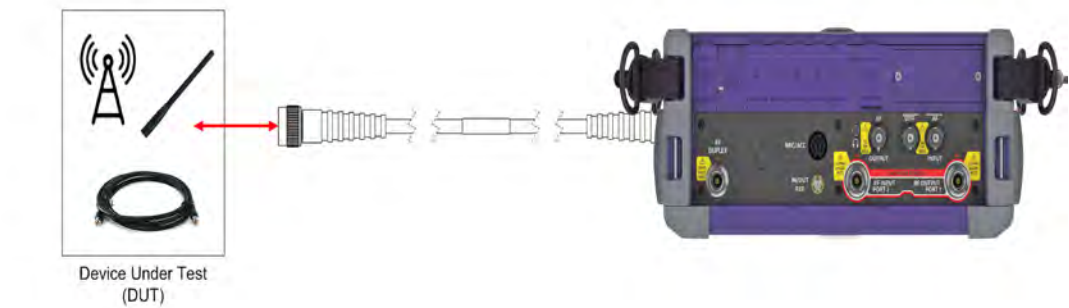


Figure 12-23 Example of Hardware Setup

Connect the CX200 and DUT/UUT as shown in [Figure 12-23](#) and [Figure 12-24](#), and then proceed to the next section.

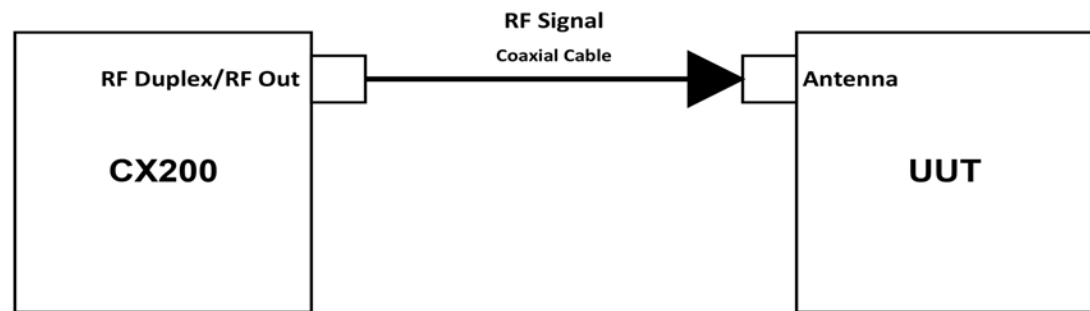


Figure 12-24 Example of Hardware Setup

12.17 Performing Reflection measurements

The Reflection measurement can be used to characterize cable and antenna system to ensure transmission line impedance performance and signal reflection characteristics of cell-site across a specific frequency range in voltage standing-wave ration (VSWR) or return loss.

12.17.0.1 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- RF Coaxial Cable and adapters
- Mechanical Y-Cal kit

12.17.1 Making a VSWR measurement

1. Make a proper cable connection as described in [“Connecting a cable for Reflection and DTF measurements”](#).
2. Go to **Network Analyzer Mode** DTF.
3. Select **General** on the Menu.
4. Select inside the **Data Points** tab to change the resolution of your measurement. Changing the data point does not affect current calibration.
5. Enter a value by using the numeric keys. You can also use the arrow keys.
6. For **Measurement Mode** select **VSWR**.
7. Select the **Apply** key.

See [Figure 12-25](#).



NOTE

The larger number you choose, the higher resolution you get and the longer the instrument takes to sweep and display results. Selecting the data point larger than what you need for a measurement will result in unnecessarily long sweep time. It is recommended that you select high resolution data points only for an instance of measuring wide frequency bands or requiring precise measurement data.

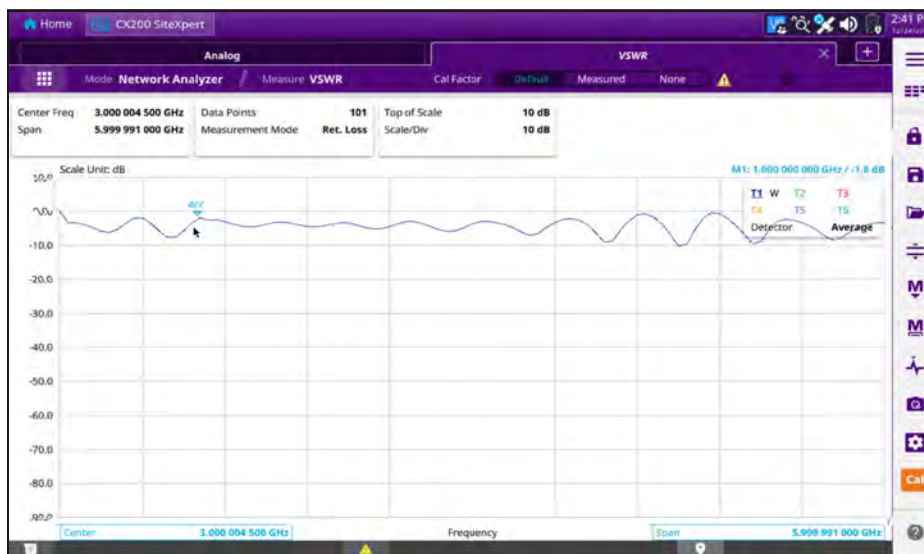


Figure 12-25 Example of Reflection measurement in return loss scale

12.18 Performing DTF measurements

The Distance-To-Fault (DTF) measurement can be used to accurately identify fault locations in the cell-site transmission (cable and feed line) system, indicating signal discontinuities in VSWR or return loss over distance in meter or foot. This measurement precisely pinpoints the location of such things as damaged or degraded antennas, connectors, amplifiers, filters, and duplexers.

12.18.1 Making a DTF measurement

1. Make a proper cable connection as described in [“Connecting a cable for Reflection and DTF measurements”](#).
2. Go to **Network Analyzer Mode DTF**.
3. Select **General** on the Menu.

4. Select inside the **Data Points** tab to change the resolution of your measurement. Changing the data point does not affect current calibration.
5. Enter a value by using the numeric keys. You can also use the arrow keys.
6. Select the **Apply** key.
7. See [Figure 12-26](#).

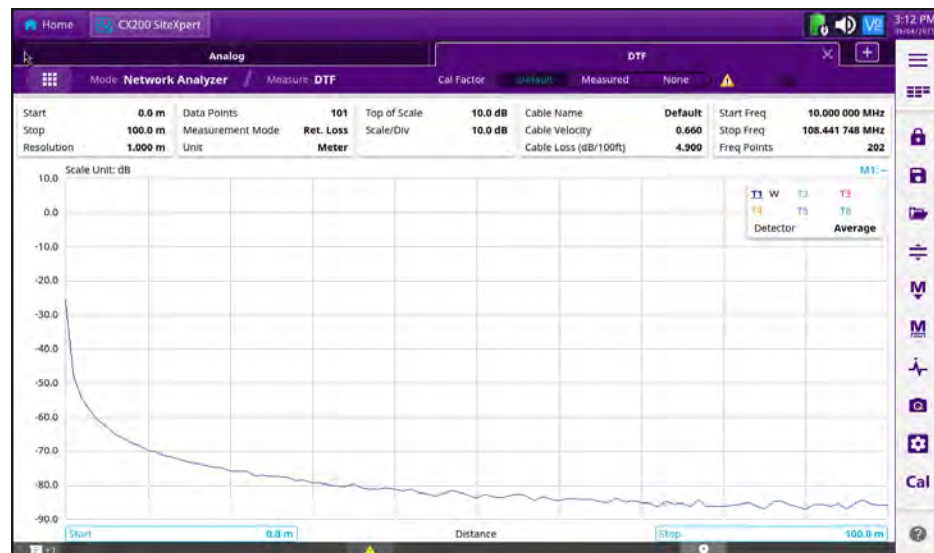


Figure 12-26 Example of DTF measurement



NOTE

The larger number you choose, the higher resolution you get and the longer the instrument takes to sweep and display results. Selecting the data point larger than what you need for a measurement will result in unnecessarily long sweep time. It is recommended that you select high resolution data points only for an instance of measuring wide frequency bands or requiring precise measurement data.

12.19 Performing cable procedures and cable loss measurements

12.19.1 To select a custom cable

1. Go to **Network Analyzer Mode DTF**.
2. Select **Cable Definition** on the Menu.
3. Under **Cable File Type** select **User**.
4. Select inside the **Velocity** tab.
5. Enter a value for **Cable Velocity** by using the numeric keys. You can also use the arrow keys.
6. Select the **Apply** key.
7. Select **Save** on the **Cable Definition** menu.
8. See [Figure 12-27](#).

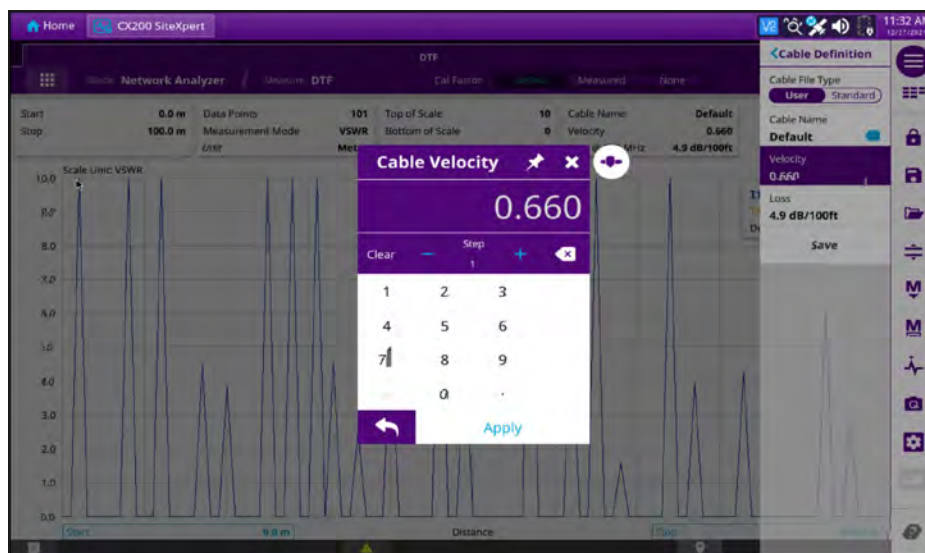


Figure 12-27 Example of Cable Definition/Cable Velocity

12.19.2 To select a cable from the Cable List

1. Go to **Network Analyzer Mode DTF**.
2. Select **Cable Definition** on the Menu.
3. Under **Cable File Type** select **Standard**.
4. Select inside the **Cable Name** tab.

5. Select **Cable Name** from the list.
6. Select the **Apply** key.
7. See [Figure 12-28](#).

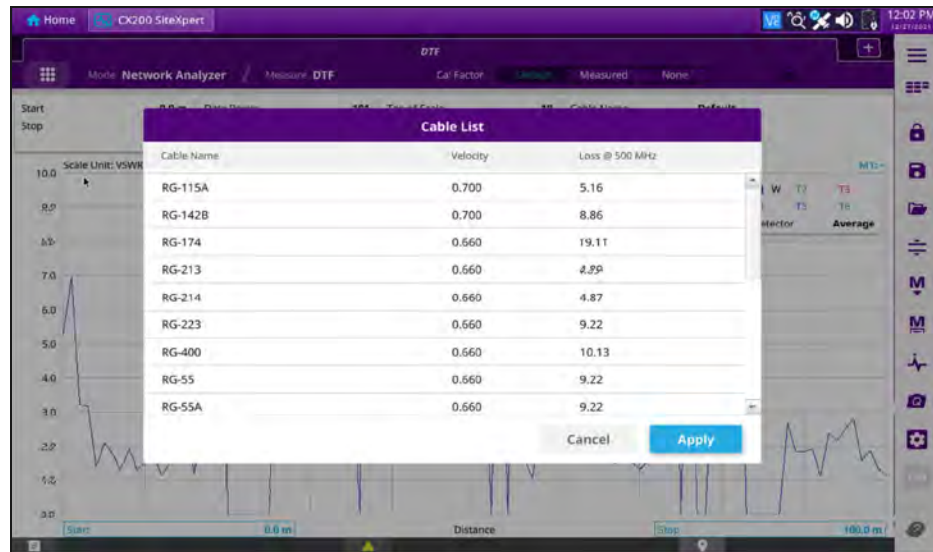


Figure 12-28 Example of Cable List

12.19.3 To select the Cable Loss or to define the cable loss

1. Go to **Network Analyzer Mode DTF**.
2. Select **Cable Definition** on the Menu.
3. Under **Cable File Type** select **User**.
4. Select inside the **Loss** tab.
5. Enter a value for **Cable Loss** by using the numeric keys. You can also use the arrow keys.
6. Select the **Apply** key.
7. Select **Save** on the **Cable Definition** menu.
8. See [Figure 12-29](#).



NOTE

The velocity affects the calculation of the distance and the cable loss affects the peak level of the discontinuity in a DTF measurement.

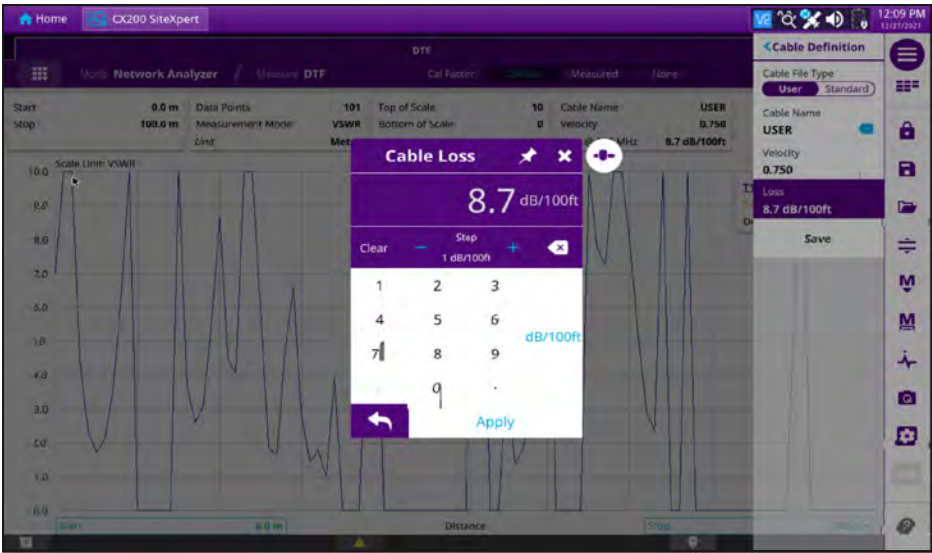


Figure 12-29 Example of Cable Loss

CX200 NXDN Option

This chapter provides a general description of the CX200 NXDN option. Topics discussed in this chapter include the following:

- CX200 NXDN option Overview 13-3
- NXDN 13-3
- CX200 NXDN Option Features and Capabilities 13-4
- Verifying NXDN Option Installation 13-4
 - Factory Installed Option 13-4
 - Post Production Option 13-5
- NXDN Test Modes 13-6
 - Radio Test Mode 13-6
 - AutoTest Mode 13-7
- Accessing NXDN Option 13-7
- NXDN User Interface Layout 13-7
- NXDN Test and Measurement Functions 13-7
- NXDN Generate and Receive Functions 13-8
 - RF Generator 13-8
 - NXDN Modulation Controls and Settings 13-8
 - Analog Modulation Controls and Settings 13-9
 - RF Receiver 13-9
- NXDN Meters 13-10
 - Meter Controls and Settings 13-10
 - Meter Scale Settings 13-11
 - NXDN Demod Controls and Settings 13-12
 - Analog Demod Meter 13-13
 - RF Error Meter 13-13
 - Signal Power Meter 13-13
 - Magnitude Error Meter 13-14
 - Symbol Deviation Meter 13-14

• Symbol Clock Error Meter	13-14
• Bit Error Rate Meter.	13-15
• Channel Analyzer	13-15
• Constellation Plot.	13-16
• Distribution Plot	13-17
• Eye Diagram	13-18
• Audio Controls and Signal Routing	13-19
• Frequency List Controls and Settings	13-19
• Normalize	13-19
• NXDN Measurements	13-20
• Testing NXDN Phase 1 Transceiver	13-20
• NXDN Transceiver Test Description	13-20
• Equipment Needed	13-20
• Configuring the CX200 Test Set	13-20
• Testing NXDN Transmitter	13-22
• Testing NXDN Receiver	13-22
• NXDN Receiver Sensitivity Test.	13-23
• NXDN Receiver Sensitivity Description	13-23
• Equipment Needed	13-23
• Configuring the CX200 Test Set	13-23
• Performing the NXDN Receiver Sensitivity Test	13-24



NOTE

Testing any transmitter function from a base station requires the use of a 40 dB 150 Watt high power attenuator.

13.1 CX200 NXDN option Overview

The CX200 Digital Mobile Radio (NXDN) software option provides various features for testing NXDN radio systems.

- The CX200 NXDN Option supports NXDN protocol radios and requires option CX200-DNXDN

13.2 NXDN

The NXDN standard is a narrowband digital land mobile radio (LMR) protocol developed by Icom and Kenwood, featuring 6.25 kHz and 12.5 kHz channel bandwidths using Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA) and 4FSK modulation for efficient voice and data transmission. It provides an open standard for digital two-way radio systems, supporting various features like trunking, encryption, and mixed analog/digital modes for business, industry, and even public safety applications.

13.3 CX200 NXDN Option Features and Capabilities

This section highlights key features and capabilities of CX200 NXDN software options. The CX200 NXDN Test System Option provides the user with the following capabilities:

- Ability to lock/unlock paired generator and receiver frequencies
- Ability to receive, demodulate and analyze NXDN modulated signals
- Ability to perform RF and modulation parametric tests on the Unit Under Test (UUT)
- Ability to select NXDN or Analog Protocols
- Distribution, Constellation and Eye Diagram graph plots
- Variety of UUT measurements including Bit Error Rate, Signal Power, Slot Power Frequency Error, Symbol Clock Error, Symbol Deviation and FSK Error
- Power Profile Over Time, Profile Full and Profile Ramps Display Tiles
- Spectrum Analyzer, Channel Analyzer and Oscilloscope available within the NXDN Test System

13.4 Verifying NXDN Option Installation

The CX200 provides several test and measurement functions which allow the user to evaluate the transmit and receive performance of an analog communications system.

13.4.1 Factory Installed Option

When a NXDN software option(s) is purchased as a factory installed option, the NXDN software is ready to use when the test set is received from the factory.

13.4.2 Post Production Option

When a NXDN software option is purchased post production, the option software and option license files must be installed on the test set by the end user. See the following steps for selecting and installing Options.

Refer to the this Operation Manual for more information on option selection.

CX200 software is a field-upgradeable software which can be updated using StrataSync™ or a USB device.

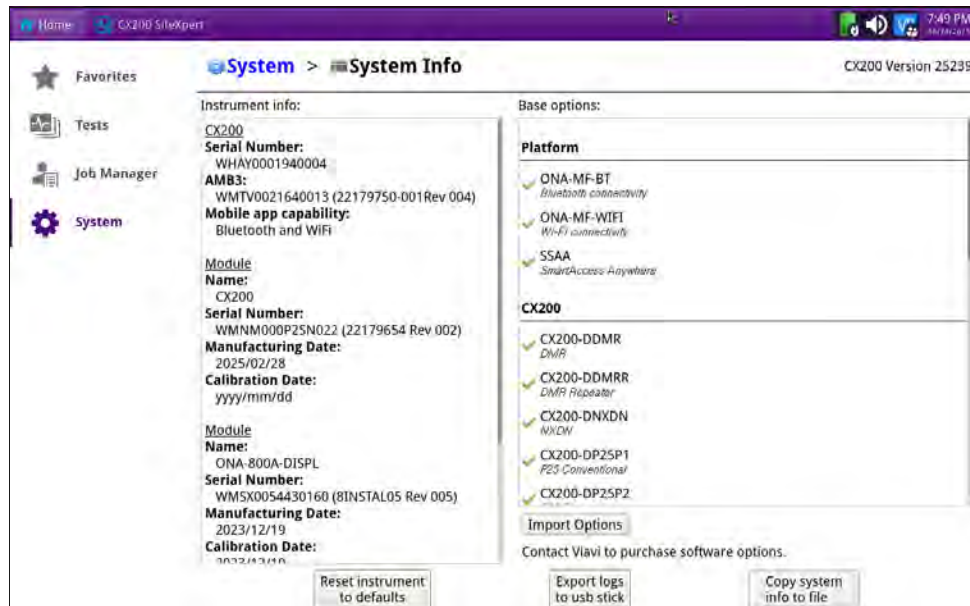


Figure 13-1 System Info Screen

To Install CX200 Options:

1. If using a USB device, install the USB device.
2. Navigate to the System Info Screen. See [Figure 13-1](#).
3. Select the **Import Options** button. See [Figure 13-1](#) and [Figure 13-2](#).



Figure 13-2 Import Options Selected

4. Select the Option to install, or use the Select All button. See [Figure 13-2](#).
5. Select Open.
6. Select OK. The Option selected is automatically installed to the system.

13.5 NXDN Test Modes

NXDN provides several test modes for the purpose of evaluating the transmit and receive performance of a NXDN system. Each test mode contains controls and settings that are required to use the functions in the selected mode. The CX200 contains the following test modes:

- Radio Test Mode
- Auto Test Mode

13.5.1 Radio Test Mode

Radio Test mode supports full duplex, Transmit, and Receive capabilities, providing simultaneous access to RF Generator and RF Receiver functions. Radio test mode is typically used for manual testing of subscriber or infrastructure equipment.

13.5.2 AutoTest Mode

AutoTest Mode used to automatically test a large library of OEM radios to OEM specifications. This feature provides test reports to document the results and automated alignment to keep radio operation optimal.

13.6 Accessing NXDN Option

The following procedure describes how to select a test mode of operation.

To Select Test Mode of Operation

1. Navigate to the **Test Home Screen**.
2. Select the desired test mode from the **Mode Pane** (Receive Test, Transmit Test or Duplex Test).
3. Select **NXDN** from the **Measure Pane**.
4. Perform one of the following to load NXDN:
 - Press the **NXDN** button again.
 - Select the **Done Button**.

13.7 NXDN User Interface Layout

The NXDN User Interface (UI) uses the same layout, methods of navigation, and control used in the CX200 Analog Duplex test and measurement mode of operation.

Refer to this manual for a detailed description about the UI layout, accessing system and test screens, and configuring controls and settings.

13.8 NXDN Test and Measurement Functions

This section describes the test and measurement functions that are supported in NXDN.

13.9 NXDN Generate and Receive Functions

The CX200 provides the user with an RF Generator that provides a signal source of known parameters and control settings menu.



NOTE

The availability of generate and receive functions is based on the selected test mode of operation. See ["NXDN Test Modes", section 13.5, on page 13 - 6](#).

13.9.1 RF Generator

The **RF Generator** provides users with a signal source of known parameters which can be used to evaluate the receive performance of the Unit Under Test (UUT). When configuring **RF Generator** settings, configure the characteristics of the outgoing signal according to the capabilities of the receiver, the test requirements, and the hardware configuration of the test.

RF Generator controls and settings are configured from the **RF Generator** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. Refer to this manual for detailed descriptions of **RF Generator** controls and settings.

13.9.2 NXDN Modulation Controls and Settings

NXDN modulation controls and settings are configured from the **NXDN Mod** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the **Quick Access Toolbar** or **Function Toolbar**. The following NXDN modulation controls and settings are used to configure the characteristics of the modulated NXDN signal:

Table 13-1 NXDN Modulation Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Mod Type	This setting selects the type of modulation applied to the outgoing signal. Selections vary according to the NXDN options available on the test set.
Pattern	This setting selects the data or voice pattern to be generated by the test set. Pattern types include standard and non-standard NXDN patterns. Available pattern types are depend on the type of Protocol selected and the options installed in the test set. NXDN has been developed according to technical specific actions outlined in ETSI TS 102 361- 1, V1.4.1.
Color Code	Field displays the Color Code the Test Set receives from the UUT.
Call ID	Field displays the Call ID the Test Set receives from the UUT.

Table 13-1 NXDN Modulation Controls and Settings (Continued)

Control/Setting	Description
Slot	The Slot Power Meters indicate measurements for Slot 1 and Slot 2 of the NXDN signal.
Priority	This setting defines the relative importance attributed to the signal.
Emergency	This is the status indicator which determines if this service is to be specially processed as an emergency service. • 0 = Non-emergency - indicates the normal processing status. • 1 = Emergency - indicates special processing required
Radio ID	User Selectable
All Call	User Selectable
NOTE:	The Call ID is user selectable UNLESS the user selects "All Call" which sets the field to 16777215
Mode	DIRECT (for Portables and Mobiles), SYNC Mode is selected for Repeaters only

13.9.3 Analog Modulation Controls and Settings

The CX200 contains three internal modulation generators and an external modulation source. Analog modulation controls and settings are configured from the **Analog Mod** settings menu. Some controls are also accessed from the **Quick Access Toolbar** or **Function Toolbar**.

Refer to this manual for detailed descriptions of Analog Modulation controls and settings.

13.9.4 RF Receiver

The **RF Receiver** controls and settings are used to determine how the instrument processes an incoming signal. In order to obtain accurate test and measurement results, **RF Receiver** parameters must be set according to the known characteristics of the incoming signal.

The **RF Receiver Port**, **Frequency**, **Reference Level**, and **External Attenuator** parameters apply to all types of incoming signals. There are additional parameters that must be configured depending on the type of modulation that has been applied to the incoming signal.

RF Receiver controls and settings are configured from the **RF Receiver settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. Refer to this manual for detailed descriptions of **RF Receiver** controls and settings.



CAUTION

Do not overload input connectors. Refer to product labeling or product specifications for maximum input ratings.

13.10 NXDN Meters

CX200 NXDN meters provide users with the test functions necessary to evaluate the operational capabilities of NXDN systems. This section describes the meters supported in NXDN test mode.

13.10.1 Meter Controls and Settings

NXDN supports a variety of analog and NXDN meters. The controls and settings described in this section are found throughout various analog and NXDN meters.

13.10.1.1 Meter Limits

Meter limits are used to define pass/fail criteria for measurements. CX200 meters support upper and lower limits as appropriate for each measurement. When limits are enabled for a meter, visual indicators are provided that indicate enabled limits, limit settings, and reading pass/fail status.

Refer to this manual for a complete description of limit features and indicators.

- The **Lower Limit** field sets a minimum acceptable reading for a specific measurement. When a measurement falls below the enabled lower limit value, the meter scale turns blue. When readings are above a defined lower limit, or within enabled upper and lower limits, the meter scale turns green.
- The **Upper Limit** field sets a maximum acceptable reading for a specific measurement. When a measurement exceeds the enabled upper limit value, the meter scale turns red. When readings are under a defined upper limit, or within enabled upper and lower limits, the meter scale turns green.

13.10.2 Meter Scale Settings

The upper and lower settings of a meter's scale are defined using the **Meter Scale button** which is located on each meter setting menu. The following methods are supported to define a meter's scale settings:

Pre-Defined

Select from a pre-defined list of values which are appropriate for the measurement. The selected value defines the upper scale value; the lower value defaults to a value appropriate for the measurement.

Custom

Define the upper and lower scale settings. When Custom is selected, the upper and lower scale fields update to editable data fields. Selecting the upper and lower scale field displays the Numeric Keypad which allows you to enter an arbitrary value.

Auto

System adjusts the scale to settings best suited to the characteristics of the received signal.

13.10.2.1 Average Measurements

When appropriate for the measurement type, CX200 measurement meters support average measurements. When supported, the **Avg Samples** field is used to define the number of samples that are used to calculate average measurements.

13.10.2.2 Refresh Meters

Meter readings are refreshed using the **Refresh** button ().

13.10.3NXDN Demod Controls and Settings

NXDN demodulation controls and settings are used to configure the device’s RF Receiver to demodulate NXDN modulated signals. The resulting NXDN measurements can be used to evaluate modulation performance characteristics such as modulation accuracy and to identify any distortion present on the signal.

NXDN demodulation controls and settings are configured from the **NXDN Demod** function menu. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar.

See section 13.10.1, “Meter Controls and Settings”, on page 13-10 for a description of the controls and settings that are available for NXDN Demod Meters. NXDN Demod Meters also contain the following demodulation controls and setting:

Table 13-2 Screen Name Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Demod Type (FM, NXDN)	This setting selects the type of modulation to the incoming signal. Selections vary according to the NXDN options available on the test set.
Demod Audio Filter	The NXDN supports the following filters: • HP: A high-pass filter (HP) passes signals with a frequency higher than a selected cutoff frequency. • LP: A low-pass filter (LP) passes signals with a frequency lower than a selected cutoff frequency.
	NOTE: • The NXDN test pattern defines the reference used for the TX BIT Error Rate measurement. • Bit Error Rate (BER) is a measure of the number of bit errors that occur in a given number of bit transmissions.
Pattern	This setting selects the NXDN test pattern of the receive signal.

13.10.4 Analog Demod Meter

The CX200 Analog Demodulation controls and settings are used to configure the device's RF Receiver to demodulate FM analog-modulated signals. The resulting analog modulation measurements can be used to evaluate modulation performance characteristics such as modulation accuracy and to identify any distortion present on the signal.

Analog demodulation controls and settings are configured from the **Analog Demod settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar.

Refer to this manual for detailed descriptions of Analog Demod meters, controls, and settings.

13.10.5 RF Error Meter

The **RF Error Meter** indicates the difference (frequency error) between the received RF signal and the defined receive frequency. **RF Error Meter** controls and settings are configured from the **RF Error settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. [See section 13.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 13-10](#) for a description of the controls and settings supported for the **RF Error Meter**.

13.10.6 Signal Power Meter

The **Signal Power Meter** is a tuned power meter that indicates the amount of RF energy that is contained within the CX200's selected receiver bandwidth (i.e. 12.5 kHz). The **Signal Power Meter** is tuned to a specific frequency, giving the ability to selectively measure the power of one channel when other channels are present.

Signal Power Meter controls and settings are configured from the **Signal Power settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. The **Signal Power Meter** support the meter controls and settings described in [See section 13.10.1, "Meter Controls and Settings", on page 13-10](#).

13.10.7 Magnitude Error Meter

The **Magnitude Error Meter** indicates the Root Mean Square (RMS) of the difference between the expected and the received magnitude values. The Test Set measures Magnitude Error in two steps. First the expected magnitude is calculated as the mean of the received magnitudes. The Magnitude Error is computed by finding the RMS of the differences between the received magnitudes and the previously calculated expected magnitude.

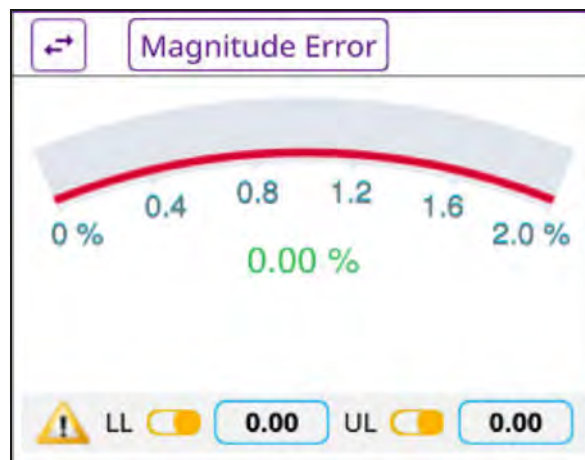


Figure 13-3 Example of Magnitude Error

13.10.8 Symbol Deviation Meter

The **Symbol Deviation Meter** measures the symbol deviation accuracy of a NXDN signal per *ETSI TS 102 361 Specification*. Symbol deviation measurements should be 1944 Hz +/- 10%.

Symbol deviation measurement controls and settings are configured from the **Sym Dev settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. See [section 13.10.1, “Meter Controls and Settings”, on page 13-10](#) for a description of the controls and settings supported for the **Symbol Deviation Meter**.

13.10.9 Symbol Clock Error Meter

The **Symbol Clock Error Meter** measures the 4800 baud symbol clock of the incoming NXDN signal. Symbol clock error measurements should not exceed ± 48 mHz per *ETSI TS 102 361 Specification*.

Symbol Clock Error Meter controls and settings are configured from the **Symbol Clock Error settings menu**. Some controls are also accessed from the Quick Access Toolbar or Function Toolbar. See [section 13.10.1, “Meter Controls and Settings”, on page 13-10](#) for a description of the controls and settings supported for the **Symbol Clock Error Meter**.

13.10.10 Bit Error Rate Meter

Bit Error Rate (BER) is a measure of the number of bit errors that occur in a given number of bit transmissions. BER measurements are essential to diagnosing NXDN system coverage problems and avoiding critical loss of communications.

The NXDN BER Meter evaluates a radios transmit BER performance by comparing incoming NXDN symbol data to a standard pattern to determine errors in signal processing. Supported patterns are defined in accordance with the TIA-CAAA Specification.

See section 13.10.1, “Meter Controls and Settings”, on page 13-10 for a description of the controls and settings supported for the Bit Error Rate Meter.



NOTE

BER is calculated over the entire data packet, not just the voice data. Use Standard NXDN Patterns for accurate BER measurements.

13.10.11 Channel Analyzer

The **Channel Analyzer plot** is supported in Transmit Test and Duplex Test modes.

The Channel Analyzer is an asynchronous, Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) based analyzer that displays the spectrum of the RF signal received by the test set up to a 100 MHz bandwidth, centered on the receive frequency. The source of the signal for the Channel Analyzer is the receiver chain of the test set, therefore the Channel Analyzer is dependent on the receiver for connector selection, global attenuation and center frequency.

The **Channel Analyzer plot** can be viewed in default size, or as an expanded window. When the **Channel Analyzer plot** is expanded, frequently used analyzer controls and settings are available on the measurement window; other controls and settings are accessed from the **Channel Analyzer settings menu**.

The CX200 contains several methods of displaying the Magnitude Error results.

13.10.12 Constellation Plot

The **Constellation Plot** shows a graph of the measured deviation for each of the symbols. The plot contains four circles that indicate the ideal location for each of the measured deviations. These circles identify the location (from left to right) for deviation:

- -2400 Hz
- -800 Hz
- +800 Hz
- +2400 Hz



Figure 13-4 Example of Constellation Plot

A perfect signal would display a single dot in the center of each of the circles. In reality, there is usually a line in each of the circles that shows the spread of deviation for each symbol. A wider line translates into a larger mod fidelity reading. The line may extend outside of the circle, which indicates very poor Magnitude Error, or that the symbol deviation is too large or too small. The circle should be interpreted as the not a pass fail indication of the Magnitude Error.

13.10.13 Distribution Plot

The **Distribution Plot** shows not only the deviation of each of the symbols, but also the relative number of occurrences of each of the deviations. The **Distribution Plot** shows a wide range of parameters associated with Magnitude Error. The horizontal axis is the frequency deviation of the signal at symbol time and the vertical axis shows the number of times the deviation occurred. The vertical dotted lines indicate the ideal deviation points (from left to right) of:

- -2400
- -800
- +800
- +2400

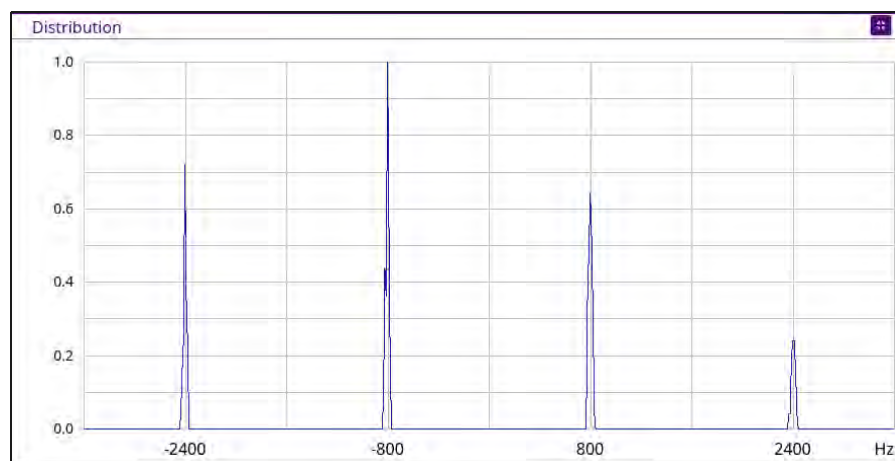


Figure 13-5 Example Distribution Plot

A perfect signal would be represented by a single line superimposed on top of each of the dashed lines. If the distribution plot is shifted wider than the location of the dashed lines, the plot indicates a symbol deviation greater than 1800 Hz. Conversely, a plot that is narrower than the dashed lines would indicate a symbol deviation less than 1800 Hz.

13.10.14Eye Diagram

The **Eye Diagram** shows a graph of the demodulated signal at all points. The symbol deviation versus time. The horizontal scale represents time, the vertical scale indicates the deviation. The four horizontal dashed lines represent the deviations at the symbol points and are deviations of (from bottom to top):

- -2400 Hz
- -800 Hz
- +800 Hz
- +2400 Hz

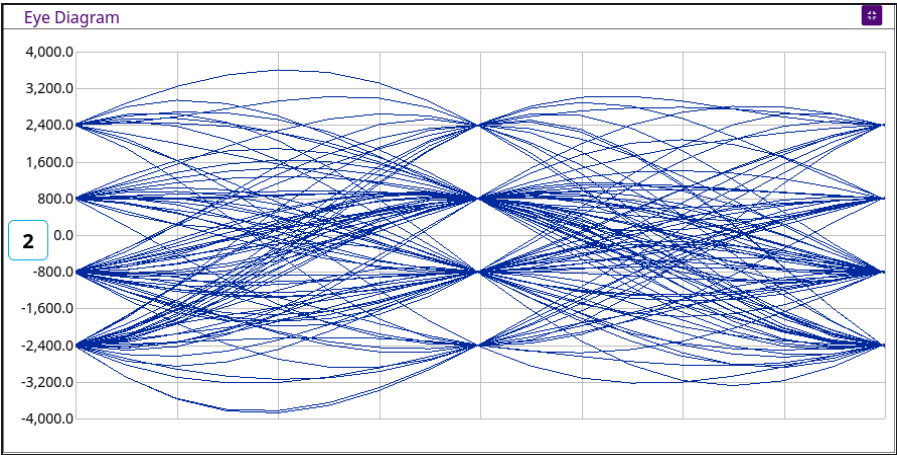


Figure 13-6 Example Eye Diagram

The center vertical dashed line and the start and stop of the graph are the locations at which the graph intersects a symbol point. An ideal NXDN signal presents as the lines crossing through the point at which the vertical and horizontal dashed lines intersect. As Magnitude Error becomes larger, or symbol deviation becomes wider or narrower, the plot of the symbol deviation passes below and/or above the dashed lines.

Table 13-3 Eye Diagram Controls and Settings

Control/Setting	Description
Symbol Count Button	2 The Symbol Count button selects the number of symbols

13.11 Audio Controls and Signal Routing

The audio signal routing, volume, and squelch settings of the CX200 are configured on the **Audio Controls window**. The **Audio Controls window** is used to configure settings such as speaker routing, the signal source for performing noise measurements and the Oscilloscope input signal.

The **Audio Controls window** is displayed by selecting the **Audio Controls button** from the **Quick Access Toolbar**.

Refer to this manual for detailed information about the audio controls and signal routing settings.

13.12 Frequency List Controls and Settings

The Frequency List tool allows users to define frequency list tables which can easily be loaded and applied via the CX200 UI.

Refer to this manual for additional information about this function.

13.13 Normalize

The Normalize function performs a series of internal measurements and corrections to reduce measurement inaccuracies which may occur due to environmental conditions such as temperature change. Normalize optimizes various performance parameters, including carrier leakage, IQ gain and balance, Third Order Intercept (IP3), and level correction.

Refer to this manual for additional information about this function.

13.14 NXDN Measurements

This section provides task-based instructions for using the CX200 SiteXpert to establish NXDN calls and to perform key NXDN tests and measurements.

13.15 Testing NXDN Phase 1 Transceiver

13.15.1 NXDN Transceiver Test Description

The following instructions guide the user through an objective NXDN Transmitter Test and a subjective NXDN Receiver Test. It is not necessary to control the UUT through the UUT OEM tuner or programming software for this test.

13.15.2 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- RF Coaxial Cable and adapters

13.15.3 Configuring the CX200 Test Set

1. Connect the CX200 and UUT.
2. Select the CX200 SiteXpert Tab.
3. Select Communications Test on the **Mode Pane**.
4. Select NXDN on the Measure Pane.
5. Click the **Done** button.
6. Select the RF Generator menu.
 - a. Set the RF Generator port to **RF Duplex**.
 - b. Set the RF Generator Frequency state to Off.
 - c. Set the RF Generator Frequency to match the UUT Receiver Frequency.
 - d. Set the Modulation to NXDN.
 - e. Set the RF Generator Level to -80 dBm.

7. Set the **NXDN Mod menu**.
 - a. Set the Pattern to 1031.
 - b. Set the NAC to match the UUT Receive NAC.
 - c. Set the TGID to match the TGID or the UUT Receiver.
8. Set the **NXDN Demod menu**.
 - a. Set the RF Receiver Port to **RF Duplex**.
 - b. Set the RF Receiver Frequency to match the UUT transmit frequency.
 - c. Set the RF Receiver Demodulation Type to NXDN.
 - d. Set the AGC Mode to **AUTO**.
9. Set the **NXDN Demod menu**.
 - a. Set the NXDN Demond BER Pattern to Framesync.
10. Select the Signal Power meter on the **Meter tile**.
11. Select NXDN Measurements on the **Meter/Data tile**.

13.15.4 Testing NXDN Transmitter

1. Key the UUT Transmitter.
2. Record and compare the NXDN Measurements to [Table 13-4](#).
3. Un-key the UUT Transmitter.
4. If no further testing required, proceed to next step. If not proceed to Testing the NXDN Transmitter.
5. Disconnect and power **OFF** the UUT.

Table 13-4 Testing NXDN Phase 1 Transceiver

Measurement	Lower Limit	Target	Upper Limit
RF Frequency Error (ppm)	0	(Radio Specific)	1
Symbol Clock Error (ppm)	-10 (ppm)	0	10 (ppm)
Magnitude Error (%)	NA	0	1(%)
Symbol Deviation (Hz)	1750	1944	2138
(Signal Power)	NA	(Radio Specific)	NA
BER (%)	NA	0	3

13.15.5 Testing NXDN Receiver

1. Select the RF Generator menu.
 - a. Set the Generator state to On.
2. Verify an audible tone is present at the UUT Receiver speaker.
3. Lower the RF Generator output level until the audio begins to sound unstable. This is a subjective receiver sensitivity of the NXDN Receiver. A more formal test is described in ["Configuring the CX200 Test Set" on page 13-20](#).
4. If no further testing is to be conducted, disconnect and power **OFF** the UUT.

13.16 NXDN Receiver Sensitivity Test

13.16.1 NXDN Receiver Sensitivity Description

Receiver sensitivity is a determination of the level of the signal that produces the standard bit error rate (BER) in the receiver. The ETSI standard specifies the standard bit error rate to be 5%. This measurement is performed by generating the standard test pattern and then reducing the level of the RF signal until the number of bit errors in the receiver, as a percentage of the total number of bits transmitted, is 5%.

13.16.2 Equipment Needed

The following equipment is required to perform the test procedures defined in this section:

- CX200 SiteXpert Test Set
- RF Coaxial Cable and adapters
- UUT OEM tuner or programming software (if required - see note below)



NOTE

BER may be measured in different manners depending on the radio manufacturer. Most radios have a built-in BER measurement that takes the detected bit stream from the received signal and compares it with the standard test pattern. This measurement may be displayed on the radio or in the UUT OEM tuner or programming software. Other radios have a bit detector output and an external BER detector measures the bit error rate.

If necessary, switch the receiver under test to test mode to perform a bit error rate test.

13.16.3 Configuring the CX200 Test Set

1. Configure the CX200 as described in ["Configuring the CX200 Test Set" on page 13-20](#).
2. Select the **NXDN Mod menu**.
 - a. Set the pattern to the standard test pattern prescribed by the UUT OEM for testing NXDN Receiver Sensitivity / RX BER.

13.16.4 Performing the NXDN Receiver Sensitivity Test

1. Select the **RF Generator** menu.
 - a. Set the UUT OEM for testing NXDN Receiver Sensitivity / RX BER.
2. Adjust the RF Generator output level until the UUT control software Rx BER meter displays 5%, or in test scenarios where the radio calculates and report its own Rx BER, until the UUT reports a BER of 5%.
3. Record the RF Generator output level.
4. If no further testing is to be conducted, disconnect and power Off the UUT.

CX200 SiteXpert Specifications

This section contains specifications for standard CX200 SiteXpert Communications Service Monitor. Also, please refer to the CX200 SiteXpert product data sheet for the full performance specifications.

CX200 SiteXpert

Functional Specifications

General Specifications

Dimensions	11.2 in. (284.3 mm) x 6.8in. (173.5 mm) x 4.2 in. (106.8 mm)
Weight	8.6 lbs
Display	8 in. (203.2 mm)
Environmental	
Operating Temperature	0 to 50°C
Non-Operating	-40 to 71°C (battery removed)
Relative Humidity	95% non-condensing
Altitude	4600 m
Vibration	MIL-PRF-28800F Class 3
Shock Functional	MIL-PRF-28800F Class 3
Bench Handling	MIL-PRF-28800F Class 3
Transit Drop	MIL-PRF-28800F Class 3
Warm-up Time	30 min
Battery	
Type	14.4 V, 6.8 Ah (Lithium Ion)
Operating Temperature	-20°C to 60°C battery temperature
Charging Temperature	0°C to 45°C battery temperature
Storage Temperature	-20°C to 60°C
Weight	1 lbs.
Runtime	3 Hours
Compliance	
EMC	IEC/EN 61326-1:2006, CISPR11:2009 +A1:2010
Safety	EN 61010-1, 3rd Edition

General Specifications continued

Timebase	
Temperature Stability	0.05 ppm (0 - 50°C)
Aging	0.5 ppm/year
Ports	
<i>RF Output</i>	
Type	N-Type
Impedance	50 Ω
Reverse Power Input	35 dBm max frequency ≥ 1 MHz
VSWR	$\leq 1.6:1$ typical for frequency > 1 MHz
<i>RF Input</i>	
Type	N-Type
Impedance	50 Ω
Power Input, Damage Level	27 dBm max min gain and frequency ≤ 1 MHz
	21 dBm max other gains and frequency ≥ 1 MHz
Power Input, Nominal Power	10 dBm max nominal power
	± 50 Vdc max
VSWR	$\leq 1.7:1$ typical for frequency 1 MHz to 3 GHz
<i>Duplex</i>	
Type	N-Type
Impedance	50 Ω
Power Input	47 dBm max (50 W continuous, temperature $\leq 35^\circ\text{C}$ ambient)
	51 dBm max (125 W, 30 seconds on, 90 seconds off)
VSWR	$\leq 1.2:1$
<i>Audio In 1</i>	
Type	BNC
Selectable Impedance	300 Ω , 600 Ω , 100 k Ω single ended, ± 1 % shunted by ≤ 300 pF
	200 k Ω differential, ± 8 %
Max Input Voltage	200 V
Max Input Power	1.5 W
<i>Audio In 2</i>	
Type	BNC
Max Input Voltage	7 Vrms
Max Input Power	1.5 W

General Specifications continued

Audio AF Out

Type	BNC
Impedance	$\leq 4 \Omega$
Max Output Current	100 mA typical

Mic/Accessory Connector

Connector	8 pin, standard Din (SDF-80J)
Voltage Source	8 V @ 150 mA or Battery Voltage 11 V to 28 V @ 2.0 A
PTT Output	Open Collector, +10 V max, 20 mA sink
PTT Input	5.0 V pullup, 5 mA

RF Generator*Frequency*

Range	1 MHz to 3 GHz, usable to 250 kHz (max power: -20 dBm)
Resolution	0.1 Hz
Accuracy	Same as timebase

Amplitude

RF Out	
Range	0 to -65 dBm
Accuracy	1.5 dB
Duplex	
Range	-50 to -135 dBm
Accuracy	1.5 dB
Resolution	0.1 dB

Spectral Purity

Harmonics	≤ -40 dBc, (-50 dBc Typical)
Non-harmonics	≤ -40 dBc, (-50 dBc typical)
Phase Noise	-95 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz
Residual FM	<15 Hz RMS in 300 Hz to 3 kHz BW, <6 Hz RMS, Typical <800 MHz
Residual AM	<0.5% RMS in 300 Hz to 3 kHz BW

Analog Modulation*Sources*

Number	2
Type	Internal
Mode	Analog (AM, FM)
Rate	0 Hz to 20 kHz
Distortion THD	3% (1000 Hz rate, >2 kHz Deviation, 300 Hz - 3 kHz BP filter)

General Specifications continued

<i>AM Modulation</i>	
Range	0 to 100%
Resolution	0.1%
Accuracy	10% setting (150 Hz to 5 kHz rate, 10% to 90% modulation) Usable from 20 Hz to 20 kHz
Flatness	±0.5 dB from 20 Hz to 10 kHz
<i>FM Modulation</i>	
Range	0 to 100 kHz
Resolution	1 Hz
Accuracy	≤±2.5% of settings
Flatness	±0.5 dB from 20 Hz to 10 kHz
Digital Modulation	
Mode	P25
Receiver (Transmitter Test)	
Frequency Range	1 MHz to 3 GHz, usable to 250 kHz (max power: -20 dBm)
Demodulation Selection	AM, FM, AM USB, AM-LSB
Sensitivity	Less than -100 dBm (10 dB SINAD or better)
RF Power Meter	
<i>Frequency</i>	
Range	1 MHz to 3 GHz
Bandwidth	5 kHz, 6.25 kHz, 8.33 kHz, 10 kHz, 12.5 kHz, 25 kHz, 30 kHz, 100 kHz, and 300 kHz
<i>Amplitude</i>	
RF Input Port	10 dBm to -108 dBm
Duplex Port	45 dBm to -67 dBm Note: Minimum calculated for 5 kHz BW, 16 dB SNR for 0.1 dB noise contribution
<i>Accuracy After Normalizing at the Measurement Frequency</i>	
Duplex Port	±0.4 dB (frequency ≤1 GHz and ≥1 MHz), ±0.6 dB (elsewhere)
RF Input Port	±0.6 dB (frequency ≤1 GHz and ≥1 MHz), ±0.9 dB (elsewhere)
RF Frequency Meter	
<i>Frequency</i>	
Range	1 MHz to 3 GHz
Resolution	1 Hz
Frequency Find	≤2 seconds
Accuracy	Same as timebase

General Specifications continued

RF Analyzer (Channel Analyzer)*Frequency*

Range	1 MHz to 3 GHz
Resolution	0.1 Hz
Accuracy	Same as timebase

Spurious

Input Related	≤ -65 dBc typical
Non-Input Related	≤ -95 dBm typical

Analysis

RBW	1 Hz to 50 kHz in 1,2,5 sequence

Amplitude

Range	RF Input port: +10dBm max, minimum limited by DANL Duplex port: +45dBm max, minimum limited by DANL

Displayed Average Noise Level in 1 Hz RBW

RF Input Port	< -162 dBm/Hz at max gain
Duplex Port	< -120 dBm/Hz at max gain

RF Analyzer (Modulation Analyzer)*General Analysis Specification*

Analysis Bandwidth	8 MHz, 100 MHz wideband option
Demodulation Bandwidth	5 kHz, 6.25 kHz, 8.33 kHz, 10 kHz, 12.5 kHz, 25 kHz, 30 kHz, 100 kHz, and 300 kHz
Post-Demodulation Low-pass Filters	300 Hz, 3 kHz, 3.4 kHz, 5 kHz, 15 kHz, and 20 kHz
Post-Demodulation High-pass Filters	20 Hz, 50 Hz, 300 Hz
Post-Demodulation Band-pass Filters	CCITT, A-weighted, C-weighted, C-message
Post-Demodulation Deemphasis Filters	75 μ s, 750 μ s

Amplitude

RF Input Port	+20 dBm (+13 dBm $\leq$ 1 MHz) to -80 dBm (with preamp enabled)
Duplex Port	+51 dBm to -20 dBm

FM Demodulation

Detectors	RMS, $\sqrt{2}$.RMS, +Pk, -Pk, $\pm$ Pk/2
Deviation	0 Hz to 75 kHz (peak)
Rate	10 Hz to 20 kHz
Resolution	0.1 Hz

General Specifications continued

Accuracy	$\pm 1\%$ for deviation ≥ 1.5 kHz and ≤ 3 kHz at 1 kHz rate
	$\pm 2\%$ otherwise
Distortion	$\pm 0.5\%$ for rate ≤ 3 kHz
	$\pm 1.0\%$ otherwise
Residual	≤ 3 Hz for post-detection BW 300 Hz to 3 kHz and RF frequency ≤ 1 GHz

AM Demodulation

Detectors	RMS, $\sqrt{2}$.RMS, +Pk, -Pk, $\pm Pk/2$
Depth	0% to 100%
Rate	10 Hz to 20 kHz
Resolution	0.1%
Accuracy	$\pm 1\%$ for depth $\geq 30\%$ and $\leq 90\%$ at 1 kHz rate
	$\pm 2\%$ otherwise
Distortion	$\pm 0.5\%$ for rate ≤ 3 kHz
	$\pm 1.0\%$ otherwise
Residual	$\leq 0.1\%$ for post-detection BW 300 Hz to 3 kHz and RF frequency ≤ 1 GHz

SSB Demodulation

Mode	LSB, USB
Power	RMS, $\sqrt{2}$.RMS, Pk
Rate	10 Hz to 20 kHz
Resolution	0.1 Hz

Digital Demodulation

Mode	P25

P25 Measurements

Modulation Fidelity	$\leq 5\%$ of reading (2.5 to 12 %)
Symbol Deviation	$\pm 1\%$
Frequency Error	Timebase ± 0.5 Hz
Symbol Rate Error	Timebase ± 0.1 ppm

Spectrum Analyzer*Frequency*

Range	1 MHz to 3 GHz
Resolution	1 Hz
Frequency Span	0 Hz (zero span) to 3 GHz (full span)
Accuracy	Same as timebase

General Specifications continued

Spectral Purity

Phase Noise	-95 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz
Spurious	
Input Related	≤-65 dBc typical
Non-Input Related	≤-95 dBm typical

Analysis

RBW	25 Hz to 6 MHz
RBW Mode	Auto (ratio of span), Manual
Trace Detectors	Normal, +Pk, -Pk, Sample, Average (RMS)
Sweep Time	0.4 ms to 1000 s
Sweep Time Mode	Auto, Manual
VBW	5 Hz to 6 MHz
VBW Mode	Auto, Manual
Trace Point Range	101 to 8192

Trigger

Sources	Free run, External, Video
Delay	1 μs to 500 ms
	-150 ms to 500 ms (zerospan)
Resolution	1 μs

Displayed Average Noise Level in 1 Hz RBW

RF Input Port	<-162 dBm/Hz at max gain
Duplex Port	<-120 dBm/Hz at max gain

Third-Order Intercept

RF Input Port	IIP3 > 37 dBm
Duplex Port	IIP3 > 37 dBm
	2 CW tones 4 dBm, 10 kHz apart

Tracking Generator

Output Ports	RF Output Port, RF Duplex Port
Level	
Range	Same as RF Generator
Accuracy	Same as RF Generator

General Specifications continued

AF Function Generator	
<i>Frequency Specifications</i>	
Range	20 Hz to 20 kHz (± 0.2 dB)
	DC to 100 kHz (± 0.5 dB)
Resolution	0.1 Hz
Accuracy	Same as timebase
<i>Amplitude Specifications</i>	
Range	0 to ± 8 Vpk into 600 Ω
	0 to ± 4 Vpk into 50 Ω
Resolution	0.1 Hz
DC Accuracy	± 2 %
AC Accuracy	± 2 % (level ≥ 200 mV and frequency from 20 Hz to 20 kHz)
	± 5 % (level ≥ 2 mV and frequency from 20 Hz to 100 kHz)
Residual THD+Noise	≤ 75 dB for frequency 1 kHz and level 1 Vrms
AF Composite Signals	Sine, Square, DTMF, DCS, Two-Tone, Tone Remote, Tone Sequential,
AF Analyzer	
<i>Channels</i>	
Number	2 single ended or 1 double ended combining Audio 1 and Audio 2
	Microphone input is routed through Audio 2
<i>Frequency Specifications</i>	
Range	20 Hz to 20 kHz (± 0.2 dB)
	DC to 100 kHz (± 0.5 dB)
Resolution	0.1 Hz
<i>Amplitude Specifications</i>	
Range	20 mV to 30 Vrms, auto-ranging
DC Accuracy	$\pm 2\%$ of reading
AC Accuracy	$\pm 2\%$ of reading (level ≥ 200 mV and freq from 20 Hz to 20 kHz)
	$\pm 5\%$ of reading (level ≥ 20 mV and freq from 20 Hz to 100 kHz)
	$\pm 10\%$ of reading for Mic input (freq from 100 Hz to 15 kHz)
Residual THD+Noise	≤ 75 dB for frequency (20 Hz to 20 kHz single-ended 1 Vrms)
CMRR	≥ 60 dB typical for differential input
AF Composite Signals	Sine, Square, DTMF, DCS, Two-Tone, Tone Remote, Tone Sequential

General Specifications continued

Audio Filters

Lowpass	300 Hz, 3 kHz, 3.4 kHz, 5 kHz, 15 kHz, 20 kHz, 40 kHz
Highpass	20 Hz, 50 Hz, 300 Hz
Other	C-MSG, CCITT

Audio and Demodulation Meters*Distortion Meter*

Frequency Range	50 Hz to 10 kHz
Level Range	50 mVrms to 30 Vrms
Measurement Range	0 to 100%
Resolution	0.1%
Accuracy	≤3% of reading + 0.1% distortion for 1% to 20%

SINAD meter

Frequency Range	50 Hz to 10 kHz
Level Range	50 mVrms to 30 Vrms
Measurement Range	0 to 60 dB
Resolution	0.1 dB
Accuracy	≤1 dB @ 12 dB SINAD

Frequency Counter

Frequency Range	50 Hz to 20 kHz
Resolution	0.1 Hz
Accuracy	Timebase ±1 Hz
Tone Analyzer Modes	DTMF, DCS, Two-Tone, Tone Sequential, Tone Remote

Audio FFT Analyzer

Frequency Range	DC to 100 kHz
Level Range	50 mVrms to 30 Vrms
Resolution	0.1 Hz
Accuracy	Timebase ±1 Hz
Level Accuracy	Same as Audio Frequency Analyzer
Filters	Same as Audio Frequency Analyzer and Modulation Analyzer

Vector Network Analyzer*Frequency*

Range	1 MHz to 3 GHz
Resolution	0.1 Hz
Accuracy	Same as timebase

Test Port Power

Dynamic Range	90 dB
Port 1	+10 dBm

Measurements

Parameters	S ₁₁
Graph Type	Log Magnitude (dB), SWR (Linear)
Domains	Frequency, Distance
Calibration Type	Full S ₁₁
Calibration Method	Short-Open-Load
Corrected Accuracy	Source Match > 30 dB
	Reflection Tracking ±0.5 dB

Distance Domain

Maximum Distance	100 m (327.75 ft) or 40 dB Return Loss, whichever comes first for a 3 GHz span
Measurement Display	Return Loss, VSWR
Measurement Format	dB, VSWR

Glossary

A	A2D — Analog to Digital
	ACLR — Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Ratio
	AGC — Automatic Gain Control
	AM — Amplitude Modulation
	AF — Audio Frequency
	ANT — Antenna
B-C	BER — Bit Error Rate
	BPF — Band Pass Filter
	bps — bits per second
	BW — Bandwidth
	CW — Carrier Waveform
D	DST — Daylight Savings Time
	DTF — Distance to Fault
E - G	Ethernet TE — Ethernet Throughput Efficiency
	EVM — Error Vector Magnitude
	Ext — External

FM — Frequency Modulation

FFT — Fast Fourier Transform

GEN — Generator

GHZ — giga hertz

GPS — Global Positioning Satellite

GUI/UI — Graphic User Interface/User Interface

H - K

HZ — Hertz

I/O — Input/Output

IF — Intermediate Frequency

kbps — kilo bits per second

kHz — kilo hertz

L

LAN — Local Area Network

LCD — Liquid Crystal Display

LED — Light Emitting Diode

LIT — Line Item Test

LPF — Low Pass Filter

LRU — Line Replaceable Unit

LSB — Lower Sideband

M

mA — mill Amp

MHz — Megahertz

mHz — millihertz

Mod — Modulation

Mode of Operation — Term used to refer to the combined test mode and measurement mode selected on a CX200 test screen.

mW — mill watt

N - R	NRZ — Non-return to Zero
	NTP — Network Time Protocol
	OBW — Occupied Bandwidth
	PM — Phase Modulation
	RA/RMA — Return Authorization/Return Material Authorization
	RBW — Resolution Bandwidth
	Ref — Reference
	RF — Radio Frequency
	RMS — Root Mean Square
S - T	Rx — Receive
	SCA — Software Communications Architecture
	Spec — Specifications
	SSB — Single Sideband
	SWR — Standing Wave Ratio
	TCA — Technical Assistance Center (customer support)
	TPS — Test Program Set
U - Z	TR — Transmit/Receive
	Tx — Transmit
	USB — Universal Service Bus
	USB — Upper Sideband
	UUT — Unit Under Test
	V_{pp} — Voltage peak-to-peak
	V_{rms} — Volts Root Mean Square
	VSWR — Voltage Standing Wave Ratio
	W — Watt

This page intentionally left blank.



Index

A

AC Power Operation	2-4
Accessories	
Optional	2-3
Standard	2-3
AF Counter	
Audio	5-40
Demod	5-40
AF Generator	
Configuring	5-20
Controls and Settings	5-19
Introduction	5-19
AF Level Meter	5-40
Alignment	9-19, 10-17, 11-20, 13-19
AM Depth Meter	5-31
Analog Demod Meter	9-13, 11-16, 13-13
Analog Modulation	9-9, 11-14, 13-9
Audio	
Coupling	5-26
Filters	5-25
Input Controls and Settings	5-25
Noise Meters	5-37
Signal Routing	5-41
Squelch	5-41
Audio Controls	9-19, 10-17, 11-20, 13-19
Audio Signal Routing	9-19, 10-17, 11-20, 13-19
AutoTest Mode	5-70, 9-7, 10-6, 11-7, 12-6, 13-7

B

Battery	
AC Adapter/Charger	11
Charging Indicator	3-11
Disposal	8-6
Handling	8-6
Installation Procedure	8-7
Operation	2-5
Power Save Mode	3-12
Removal Procedure	8-6
Replacement	13

Replacement Instructions	8-6
Replacement Part	8-6
Reserve Indicator	3-11
Status Indicator	3-12
Temperature	3-11

Bit Error Rate Meter	9-15, 10-13, 11-17, 13-15
Bluetooth Controls and Settings	3-4

C

Channel Analyzer	
Controls and Settings	5-52
Introduction	5-52
Charging the Battery	8-5
Constellation Plot	9-16, 10-14, 11-18, 13-16
Creating a Report	7-4

D

Date and Time Settings	3-13
Demod Noise Meters	5-35
Digital Voltmeter	5-42
Display	
Brightness	3-15
Screen Saver	3-16
Distortion Meter	
Audio	5-38
Demod	5-36
Distribution Plot	9-17, 10-15, 11-20, 13-17
Duplex Test Mode	5-2

E

Editing Parameters	2-15
Electromagnetic Interference	15
Electrostatic Discharge	14
EMI	15
Equipment Usage	14

Erasing Content	3-21
ESD	14
External Cleaning	8-5
External Storage	
Accessing Files	3-4
Eye Diagram	9-18, 10-16, 11-20, 13-18

F

File Management	3-2
Controls	7-5
Creating a Report	7-4
Event Setup	7-3
Introduction	7-2
Loading Files	7-4
Quick Save Setup	7-3
Saving Files	7-2
FM Deviation Meter	5-31
Forced Shutdown	2-6
Freight Costs	8-2
Frequency List	5-51, 9-19, 10-17, 11-20, 13-19
Frequency Reference	4-12

H

How to	
Add a WiFi Network Profile	4-9
Capture Screen Shot	4-29
Enable Network Connectivity	4-5
Establishing a Ethernet connection	4-6
Establishing a WiFi Connection	4-9
Hum & Noise Meter	
Audio	5-39
Demod	5-36

I

Input Overload	10

L

LAN Controls and Settings	3-6
Loading Files	7-4

M

Maintenance	
Battery Replacement Instructions	8-6
Charging the Battery	8-5
External Cleaning	8-5
Self Test Procedure	8-9
System Reset Procedure	8-8
Updating Software	8-8
Visuals Inspections	8-4
Manual	
Related Information	v
Scope	iii
Markers	
Adding (Viewing)	5-10

Deleting (Hiding)	5-12
How to Add	5-13
How to Create Delta	5-13
How to Delete	5-13
How to Position	5-13
Introduction	5-9
Marker Controls Toolbar	5-9
Marker Readings Panel	5-12
Measurement Type	5-10
Navigation Buttons	5-11
Positioning	5-10

Meters

AF Counter	5-40
AF Level	5-40
AM Depth	5-31
Analog Demodulation	5-31, 9-13, 11-16, 13-13
Audio Noise	5-37
Averaging	5-30, 9-11, 10-10, 11-15, 13-11
Bit Error Rate	9-15, 10-13, 11-17, 13-15
Demod Noise	5-35
Distortion (Audio)	5-38
Distortion (Demod)	5-36
DVM	5-42
FM Deviation	5-31
Hum & Noise (Audio)	5-39
Hum & Noise (Demod)	5-36
Limits	5-27, 9-10, 10-10, 11-15, 13-10
Modulation Fidelity	9-14, 10-12, 11-17, 13-14
PM Deviation	5-31
Refresh Data	5-30, 9-11, 10-11, 11-16, 13-11
RF Counter	5-35
RF Error	5-34, 9-13, 10-11, 11-17, 13-13
RF Power	5-34
Scaling	5-30, 9-11, 10-10, 11-15, 13-11
Signal Power	9-13, 10-12, 11-17, 13-13
SINAD (Audio)	5-38
SINAD (Demod)	5-35
SNR (Audio)	5-39
SNR (Demod)	5-36
SSB	5-31
Symbol Clock Error	9-14, 10-12, 11-17, 13-14
Symbol Deviation	9-14, 10-12, 13-14

Modulation Fidelity Meter 9-14, 10-12, 11-17, 13-14

Modulation Generator

Configuring	5-19
Controls and Settings	5-17
Introduction	5-17

Multiple Measurement Tabs

N

Network

Certificates	3-9
Introduction	3-6
LAN Controls and Settings	3-6
WiFi Controls and Settings	3-9

Noise Meter

Audio	5-37
Demod	5-35

Numeric Keypad

Numeric Slider

O

Operation

Remote Access	3-16
Optional Accessories	2-3
Oscilloscope	
Controls and Settings	5-57
Introduction	5-57

P

P25	
Accessing	9-7, 10-6, 11-7, 12-7, 13-7
Modulation	9-9, 11-14, 13-9
Setting Up Calls	9-20, 10-18, 11-20, 11-23, 12-21, 13-20
Packing Procedure	8-3
PM Deviation Meter	5-31
Power Management Screen	3-10
Powering Down Test Set	2-6
Powering the Test Set	2-4
Battery Operation	2-5
Pre-Amplifier	5-23
Product Nomenclature	v

Q

Quick Save Setup	7-3

R

Rebooting Test Set	2-6
Remote Access	3-16
Return Material Authorization	8-2
RF Counter	5-35
RF Error Meter	9-13, 10-11, 11-17, 13-13
RF Generator	9-8, 10-7, 11-13, 13-8
Configuring	5-16
Controls and Settings	5-15
Introduction	5-15
RF Power Meter	
Description	5-34
RF Receiver	9-9, 10-9, 11-14, 13-9
Configuring	5-24
Controls and Settings	5-22
Input Overload	5-21, 9-10, 10-9, 11-14, 13-10
Introduction	5-21

S

Safety	
AC Power Adapter	11
Electrical Hazards	10
Input Overload	10
Symbols and Markings	7
Toxic Hazards	8
Ventilation	15
Save to Event Setup	7-3
Saving Files	7-2
Screen Saver	3-16

Self Test Procedure	8-9
Serial Number	3-20
Setting up P25 Calls	9-20, 10-18, 11-20, 11-23, 12-21, 13-20
Shipping	
Containers	8-2
Instructions	8-2
Signal Power Meter	9-13, 10-12, 11-17, 13-13
SINAD Meter	
Audio	5-38
Demod	5-35
Single Side-band Meter	5-31
SNR Meter	
Audio	5-39
Demod	5-36
Software Version	3-21
Spectrum Analyzer	
Amplitude and Scale	5-60
Bandwidth	5-62
Controls and Settings	5-59
Frequency	5-59
I/O Controls	5-69
Introduction	5-59
Measurements	5-68
Span	5-59
Sweep	5-67
Trace	5-64
Triggers	5-67
Spectrum Analyzer Mode	5-2
SSB Meter	5-31
Standard Accessories	2-3
Symbol Clock Error Meter	9-14, 10-12, 11-17, 13-14
Symbol Deviation Meter	9-14, 10-12, 13-14
System Info	
Serial Numbers	3-20
Software Options	3-22
Software Version	3-21
System Screens	
Accessing	2-7
Audio Controls	3-20
Bluetooth	3-4
Clock Source	4-12
Date and Time	3-13
Display	3-15
Files	3-2
Network	3-6
Power Management	3-10
Region	3-15
Remote	3-16
Removable Storage	3-4
StrataSync	3-22
Test Set Loci	3-19
Upgrade	3-18
Video Player	3-23
Web Browser	3-23

T

Technical Assistance	
Contact Information	4, v
RMA/RA	8-2
Shipping Containers	8-2

Shipping Instructions	8-2
Tagging Equipment	8-2
Test and Measurements	
AM Transmitter Testing	6-12
Channel Power Measurements	6-20
FM Receiver Performance Test	6-16
FM Transmitter Testing	6-7
Home Screen	5-3
RF Connection Configurations	6-2
Screen Overview	5-3
Self Test	6-5
Test Mode Screens	5-5
Test Functions	
How to Access	5-14
Test Modes	5-2
Timing Reference	4-12
Tone Decoding	5-43
Tone Encoding	
CTCSS	5-47
DCS	5-46
DTMF	5-45
Generating Encoded Signal	5-49
Introduction	5-44
Source	5-44
Tone Remote	5-47
Tone Sequential	5-48
Two Tone Sequential	5-48
Type	5-44
Transmitter Test Mode ..5-2, 9-6, 10-5, 11-7, 13-6	
Troubleshooting Information	8-9
Turning On Test Set	2-5

U

UI	
Editing Parameters	2-15

Keyboard	2-19
Multiple Measurement Tabs	5-9
Navigation	2-14
Numeric Keypad	2-16
Numeric Slider	2-17
Operation	2-14
Screen Layout	2-11
Selecting Parameters	2-15
Test Controls Toolbar	5-7
UI Keyboard	2-19
Unpacking Equipment	2-2
Updating Software	8-8
Upgrading the Test Set	3-18
Upon Receipt	
Battery Inspection	2-3
Inspecting Equipment	2-2
Preparing for First Use	2-4
Unpacking Equipment	2-2
Verify Shipment	2-3
User Interface	
Screen Layout	2-10
Test and System Screen Layout	2-11

V

Ventilation Requirements	15
Verify Test Set Operation	2-7
Video Player	3-23
Visual Inspections	8-4

W

Web Browser	3-23
WiFi Controls and Settings	3-9



CX200 SiteXpert
Communications Service Monitor
Operation Manual
22179009 Rev 000
September, 2025
English

VIAVI Solutions

North America:	1.844.GO VIAVI / 1.844.468.4284
Latin America	+52 55 5543 6644
EMEA	+49 7121 862273
APAC	+1 512 201 6534
All Other Regions:	viavisolutions.com/contacts